

**SDS 920/930 COMPUTER  
PROGRAMMED OPERATORS  
TECHNICAL MANUAL**

SDS 900020E

July 1965



SCIENTIFIC DATA SYSTEMS/1649 Seventeenth Street/Santa Monica, California/UP1-0960

## REVISIONS

This publication, SDS 90 00 20E, is a reprint of the SDS 920/930 Computer Programmed Operators Technical Manual, SDS 900020D. The programs and programming descriptions are unchanged. However, page numbers have been changed to section numbers to facilitate future modification and updating.

See Contents pages iii and iv, and Index pages xv and xvi for section numbering. Logical file designations are listed on the Contents pages and explained on page xiv.

## CONTENTS

| <u>Catalog<br/>Number</u>  | <u>Mne-<br/>monic</u> | <u>Title</u>                                   | <u>Section<br/>Number</u> | <u>Logical<br/>File<br/>Number</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| INTRODUCTION               |                       |  |                           |                                    |
| 202003-D                   |                       | SDS 920/930 PROGRAMMED OPERATOR PACKAGE        |                           |                                    |
| BINARY/DECIMAL CONVERSIONS |                       |  |                           |                                    |
| 203037-B                   | BDD                   | Binary to Decimal Conversion, Fixed, Double    | 1-1                       | 1                                  |
| 203014-B                   | BFS                   | Binary to Decimal Conversion, Floating, Single | 2-1                       | 2                                  |
| 203039-B                   | BDF                   | Binary to Decimal Conversion, Floating, Double | 3-1                       | 3                                  |
| 203036-B                   | DBD                   | Decimal to Binary Conversion, Fixed, Double    | 4-1                       | 4                                  |
| 203015-B                   | DFS                   | Decimal to Binary Conversion, Floating, Single | 5-1                       | 5                                  |
| 203038-B                   | DBF                   | Decimal to Binary Conversion, Floating, Double | 6-1                       | 6                                  |
| 203012-B                   | BID                   | Binary to Decimal Conversion, Fixed, Single    | 7-1                       | 7                                  |
| 203013-B                   | DIB                   | Decimal to Binary Conversion, Fixed, Single    | 8-1                       | 8                                  |
| MATHEMATICAL ROUTINES      |                       |  |                           |                                    |
| 203009-B                   | LOG                   | Logarithm to Base (2, e, 10) of A, Fixed       | 9-1                       | 9                                  |
| 203024-C                   | LGF                   | Logarithm to Base (2, e, 10) of A, Floating    | 10-1                      | 10                                 |
| 203008-B                   | EXP                   | Exponential Base (2, e, 10) of A, Fixed        | 11-1                      | 11                                 |
| 203025-C                   | EXF                   | Exponential Base (2, e, 10) of A, Floating     | 12-1                      | 12                                 |
| 203007-B                   | ATN                   | Arctangent of A, Fixed, Single                 | 13-1                      | 13                                 |
| 203032-B                   | ATD                   | Arctangent of A, Fixed, Double                 | 14-1                      | 14                                 |
| 203026-C                   | ATF                   | Arctangent of A, Floating                      | 15-1                      | 15                                 |
| 203034-B                   | CSD                   | Cosine of A, Fixed, Double                     | 16-1                      | 16                                 |
| 203033-B                   | SND                   | Sine of A, Fixed, Double                       | 16-2                      | 16                                 |
| 203028-C                   | CSF                   | Cosine of A, Floating                          | 17-1                      | 17                                 |
| 203027-C                   | SNF                   | Sine of A, Floating                            | 17-2                      | 17                                 |
| 203018-B                   | COS                   | Cosine of A, Fixed, Single                     | 18-1                      | 18                                 |
| 203006-B                   | SIN                   | Sine of A, Fixed, Single                       | 18-2                      | 18                                 |
| 203035-B                   | DSQ                   | Square Root, Fixed, Double                     | 19-1                      | 19                                 |
| 203029-B                   | FSQ                   | Square Root, Floating, Double                  | 20-1                      | 20                                 |
| 203019-B                   | SQR                   | Square Root, Fixed, Single                     | 21-1                      | 21                                 |
| FIXED/FLOATING CONVERSION  |                       |  |                           |                                    |
| 203011-C                   | FFF                   | Fixed-Floating Format Conversion               | 22-1                      | 22                                 |

## CONTENTS (cont.)

| <u>Catalog<br/>Number</u>                       | <u>Mne-<br/>monic</u> | <u>Title</u>               | <u>Section<br/>Number</u> | <u>Logical<br/>File<br/>Number</u> |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC -<br>SINGLE PRECISION |                       |                            |                           |                                    |
| 203010-B  | FSN                   | Negate, Floating, Single   | 23-1                      | 23                                 |
|   | FSD                   | Divide, Floating, Single   | 23-1                      | 23                                 |
|   | FSM                   | Multiply, Floating, Single | 23-1                      | 23                                 |
|   | FSS                   | Subtract, Floating, Single | 23-1                      | 23                                 |
|   | FSA                   | Add, Floating, Single      | 23-1                      | 23                                 |
| FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC -<br>DOUBLE PRECISION |                       |                            |                           |                                    |
| 203023-C  | FLD                   | Divide, Floating, Double   | 24-1                      | 24                                 |
|   | FLM                   | Multiply, Floating, Double | 24-1                      | 24                                 |
|   | FLS                   | Subtract, Floating, Double | 24-1                      | 24                                 |
|   | FLN                   | Negate, Floating, Double   | 24-1                      | 24                                 |
|   | FLA                   | Add, Floating, Double      | 24-1                      | 24                                 |
| FIXED POINT ARITHMETIC - DOUBLE<br>PRECISION    |                       |                            |                           |                                    |
| 203022-B  | DPN                   | Negate, Fixed, Double      | 25-1                      | 25                                 |
| 203022-B  | DPD                   | Divide, Fixed, Double      | 25-1                      | 26                                 |
| 203040-B  | DPM                   | Multiply, Fixed, Double    | 25-1, 12                  | 26                                 |
| 203017-B  | DPS                   | Subtract, Fixed, Double    | 25-1, 13                  | 26                                 |
| 203016-B  | DPA                   | Add, Fixed, Double         | 25-1, 14                  | 26                                 |
| LOAD/STORE, MULTIPLE PRECISION                  |                       |                            |                           |                                    |
| 203022-B  | LDP                   | Load Double Precision      | 25-1                      | 27                                 |
| 203022-B  | STD                   | Store Double Precision     | 25-1                      | 28                                 |
| 203020-B  | LTP                   | Load Triple Precision      | 26-1                      | 29                                 |
| 203020-B  | STP                   | Store Triple Precision     | 26-1                      | 30                                 |
| 203021-B  | LQP                   | Load Quadruple Precision   | 27-1                      | 31                                 |
| 203021-B  | STQ                   | Store Quadruple Precision  | 27-1                      | 32                                 |

## INTRODUCTION

The SDS Programmed Operator enables a programmer to code a subroutine call with a single instruction, just as if the subroutine were an actual machine instruction. Other computers usually perform standard subroutine calls by executing a transfer to the starting location of the subroutine and, at the same time, preserving a return address. This procedure requires an operation code (indicating a transfer) and an operand address (indicating the starting address of the subroutine). If the subroutine should require an additional operand, as in a floating-point add subroutine, for example, the calling sequence must be longer to accommodate the specification of the operand.

The SDS Programmed Operator (abbreviated POP) uses the operation code to indicate the transfer address. When the computer detects a "one" in bit position 2 of an instruction, bit positions 2 through 8 are not interpreted as a normal instruction, but instead are treated as an address to which the computer transfers control. Thus, the operand address field is free to designate an address for use by the subroutine. There are 64 (decimal) locations  $[(100)_8 \text{ through } (177)_8]$  to which a transfer may occur. These 64 locations constitute a linkage table; they normally contain appropriate unconditional transfer instructions (BRU) to maintain the communication link between the POP code and the subroutine being called by it.

At the time the computer detects the POP code in the main program, four things happen. The address (contents of P register) at which the POP code occurs in the main program is stored in location 0. The indirect address bit (bit 9) is set in location 0. The contents of the overflow register are preserved in bit 0 of location 0. Transfer is made to the location given by the POP code.

For example, let location 01000 contain an instruction 010400200 and the overflow register be set (i.e., =1). As the program executes the instruction at 01000, location 0 will be set to 040041000, consisting of the address 01000; a one at bit 9 (indirect address); and a one in bit 0 (contents of the overflow register). Transfer will then be made to location 0104, which should contain an unconditional branch to the POP subroutine. If a normal BRR 0 is used to exit from the POP subroutine, return will be made to location 01001, and status of the overflow register will be re-established.

By referencing location 0 directly, the address of the location from which the transfer was made may be picked up. By referencing 0 indirectly, the contents of the location from which transfer was made may be picked up.

In the preceding illustration, for example,

```
LDA 0
```

would load the A register with the contents of 0 (i.e., 40041000). By masking, the condition of the overflow may be determined, or address may be extracted.

On the other hand,

```
LDA *0
```

would load the A register with the contents of 01000 (i.e., 010400200). By masking, address portion may be extracted for use by the POP subroutine.

By judicious use of the programmed operator principle, a one-to-one correspondence may be maintained between SDS 920 instructions and SDS 910 instructions. For example, XMA is a 920 machine instruction; its function may be simulated on the SDS 910 by a subroutine, and this subroutine may be called by means of a programmed operator. Thus, the main program requires the same number of instructions for either the SDS 910 or 920.

The following operations take place when the computer detects a programmed operator:

1.  $(P) \rightarrow (0)_{10-23}$ ; save P register for return address
2.  $1 \rightarrow (0)_9$  ; insert indirect address bit
3.  $(O_f) \rightarrow (0)_s$  ; preserve status of overflow toggle
4.  $(C)_{2-8} \rightarrow (P)$  ; branch to location indicated on POP code

SDS 920/930 PROGRAMMED OPERATOR EXAMPLE

| <u>Location</u>                               | <u>Instruction</u>       | <u>Effective Address</u> | <u>Contents of Effective Address</u> | <u>Location 0</u> | <u>Of</u> | <u>A Register</u> | <u>B Register</u> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| MAIN PROGRAM - XMP is a POP Reference         |                          |                          |                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| 01342   | 14002163                 | XMP 02163                | 00000012                             |                   | Set       | 00000144          | 01234567          |
| TRANSFER LOCATION (0140) - Assigned by Loader |                          |                          |                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| 00140   | 00104000                 |                          |                                      | 400401342         | Reset     |                   |                   |
| POP SUBROUTINE - Relocated by Loader at 04000 |                          |                          |                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| 04000   | 03604005                 | \$XMP STB TEMPB          |                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| 04001   | 06440000                 | MUL *0                   | 00000012                             |                   |           | 00000000          | 00003720          |
| 04002   | 06700027                 | LSH 27                   |                                      |                   |           | 00001750          | 00000000          |
| 04003   | 07504005                 | LDB TEMPB                | 01234567                             |                   |           | 00001750          | 01234567          |
| 04004   | 05100000                 | BRR 0                    |                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |
| 04005   | 00000000                 | TEMPB PZE                | 01234567                             |                   | Set       |                   |                   |
| 01343   | Continue in main program |                          |                                      |                   |           |                   |                   |

Explanation: XMP is a programmed operator that produces the integer product of the integer in the A register and the integer contained in the effective address. Overflow is set if the integer product exceeds the capacity of a single register. The contents of the B and X registers are unaffected by this "instruction". In this example, XMP is assigned POP transfer address 0140 and a BRU 4000 is set in location 040 by the Loader.





SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY  
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Catalog No. 202003D

## SDS 920/930 PROGRAMMED OPERATOR PACKAGE

## GENERAL

This package contains a basic set of Programmed Operator routines for use with the SDS 920/930 Computers. The package comes in two forms. The POP routines can be contained as a Programmed Operator Library on the MONARCH System tape, and loaded by the MONARCH Loader. Or, they can be on paper tape or cards in Standard SDS Format and loaded by the Universal Binary Loader.

POPs may be used only in programs assembled in SYMBOL or META-SYMBOL.<sup>†</sup> Note that the POPs in this package may not be used with FORTRAN II, ALGOL, or REAL-TIME FORTRAN. (FORTRAN has its own set of Run-Time POPs. See FORTRAN II Operations Manual, SDS 900046D.)

## HOW TO PROGRAM POPs

Each POP is represented by mnemonic which may be written exactly as a machine language instruction in coding a program. A typical sequence might be:

```
      LDA  MANTIS+1  MANTISSA
      LDB  MANTIS    EXPONENT
MULT  FLM  FLOATN   SINGLE PRECISION FLOATING MULTIPLY
```

After the execution of the FLM POP at location MULT, the A register would contain the mantissa, the B register the exponent, of the Single Precision Floating Point Multiply. Note that the POP will access the operand portion FLOATN during its execution, in this case to get the multiplier. Each POP Description contains explicit directions as to the use of the symbol or quantity in the operand field of the POP.

Warning: Use only the mnemonic forms of these standard POPs; do not attempt to generate an octal code which will induce a POP transfer at execution time. For example,

```
EX    FORM  9, 15
      :
      :
EX    0105, 01000
```

<sup>†</sup>For use of POPs with SYMBOL 4 or SYMBOL 8 Assemblers, or with HELP, see Programmed Operators SDS 920 Manual, SDS 900020B.

would certainly generate a line of code of the form 010501000 at assembly time, but would be illegal for purposes of the load function. The reasons will become clear after the reader understands the sections explaining how the Assemblers and Loaders deal with POPs. If information in the A, B, and X registers is not to be used by the POP, it is saved and restored upon return to the main program.

## LOADING POPs

### A. MONARCH

1. Use a  $\Delta$ LOAD instruction to load the main program, subroutines, and POP subroutines you have written yourself. If any program is relocatable, a bias must be given. The POPs will then be loaded following the last relocatable program. If, however, all the program are absolute, a bias location at which the POPs may be loaded must be given.
2. The Loader will search the MONARCH POP Library for unsatisfied POP references.
3. If a GO or STOP directive is given in the  $\Delta$ LOAD instruction, no symbol table will be typed before execution.

If a TGO or TSTP directive is given in the  $\Delta$ LOAD instruction, the symbol table containing all references (program and POP) is typed. Following each reference will be an octal quantity. If bit 0 of this number is set, the reference is satisfied; if bit 1 is set, the reference is unsatisfied, and no linkages have been set up.

4. Execute the program.

### B. UNIVERSAL BINARY LOADER

1. Set a starting location in the A register for relocatable program to be loaded. The POPs will be loaded following the last relocatable program. If all programs to be loaded are absolute, set in the A register the address of a location where POPs may be loaded.
2. Set breakpoints. Breakpoint settings described in Universal Binary Loader (Catalog Number 000020) are to be closely followed if loading is to be successful. Setting Breakpoints 1, 2, and 3 will ensure that the loader will halt after each program loaded.
3. Load the Universal Binary Loader by standard fill.
4. Load the main program and each subprogram.
5. Mount the POP tape or deck. Clear the halt to load.
6. If BPT 3 is set, the computer will halt with a BRU to the end transfer address in the C register. Halts may occur between (5) and (6). See Universal Binary Loader write-up for detailed explanation.

Errors: MISSING DEFS, together with a list of missing POP subroutines will be typed if all POP references in the programs are not satisfied. Note that the POP Library is the last tape/deck to be loaded.

#### HOW THE ASSEMBLER TREATS POPs

As the SYMBOL and META-SYMBOL Assemblers encounter mnemonics not recognized as standard machine mnemonics, Assembler directives, PROC calls, etc., they arbitrarily assign each a unique sequence number between 0100 and 0177 (for example, FLM, not a standard machine mnemonic, might be assigned sequence number 0105). Each time the same mnemonic is encountered in one program during one assembly, it is assigned the same sequence number (i.e., each time FLM is encountered it would be assigned 0105). The Assembler flags each of these with an "I" as an illegal instruction mnemonic. It merely means that it was unable to find that mnemonic in its table of standard mnemonics.

The octal representation of the generated code will contain the sequence number in bits 2-8.

e.g., FLM 0201

If FLM is given sequence number 0105, the following line of code would be generated:

```
I 10500201 FLM 0201
```

Note that the sequence number is not the number of the location to which transfer will be made during execution. A further transformation and reassignment is made during loading. (See the next section, "How the Loader Treats POPs".)

When the object tape or deck is produced by the Assembler, each data block will contain information as to which instructions are POPs. (See MONARCH Reference Manual (SDS 900566), Section III, the MONARCH LOADER, for more explicit information.)

#### HOW THE LOADER TREATS POPs

As each program or subprogram is loaded, the names of POP references are gathered, together with their sequence number, into a table used by the Loader. As POPs are loaded from the POP tape or MONARCH Library, the name of each POP definition in the POP Library is compared with the entries in the POP reference table created by the Loader to see if that POP subroutine should be loaded. If so, the sequence number in each POP instruction in the programs loaded is replaced by the actual POP transfer code in all locations where the POP occurs; i.e., FLM might have been given sequence number 0110 by the Assembler, but the loader might assign POP code 0124 to the FLM instruction. In this case, during execution, transfer would be made to location 0124 rather than to 0110. Location 0124 would contain finally a BRU to the FLM POP subroutine. If the Loader is successful in satisfying all POP references, no error message occurs. If any POP references are still unsatisfied, an error message "MISSING DEFS" together with their names will be

typed. After all loading is complete, the Loader initializes by setting up BRUs to POP subroutines in appropriate locations 0100 to 0177.

#### OTHER USE OF THE PROGRAMMED OPERATOR FACILITY

Of the four directives (OPD, POPD, FORM and DATA) capable of generating octal code to cause POP transfer at execution time, only POPD does so in a way that enables the Loaders (MONARCH and UBL) to set up appropriate linkages at load time. Use of POPD is described in detail in the next section.

OPD, FORM and DATA may be used to generate octal code which will cause POP transfer at execution time with certain limitations. For instance, the following examples all generate the line of code 012300050 at assembly time.

Example 1:

```

INST  FORM   9,15
      .
      .
      .
INST   0123,050
    
```

Example 2:

```

TRAP  OPD    012300050
      .
      .
      .
TRAP
    
```

Example 3:

```

DATA  012300050
    
```

The danger is that with these directives the Loader does not modify bits 2-8 during load time, and a conflict with existing POP references may occur.

However, if care is exercised in selection of locations 0100-0177 that do not interfere with Loader assignments, the POP mechanism may serve as a "trapping" facility.

For example, since the Loader assigns from 0100 up, "trap" assignments could be made, numbered from 0177 down.

```

TRP1  OPD  017700000
      .
      .
      .
      TRP1  ALPHA

```

If the current value of ALPHA were 02050, the resulting instruction would be:

```

017702050  TRP1  ALPHA

```

At load time, the address could be modified for relocatability, but the bits 2-8 would not be changed.

At execution time, a POP transfer would be made to location 0177.

Note that the programmer would have to store a BRU to the "trap" subroutine in location 0177.

#### WRITING POP SUBROUTINES - THE POPD DIRECTIVE

If the user desires, he can write new subroutines to service any of the present POP mnemonics. To write a new subroutine for FLM, code the subroutine in the following manner:

```

$FLM  POPD
LOC1  STX      TEMP  FIRST LINE OF SUBROUTINE
      :          SUBROUTINE CODE
      .
      BRR      0      RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM

```

Note that it is not necessary to reserve the first location of the subroutine (i. e., LOC1) for the return address, since location 0 is used for this purpose. It will be unnecessary to change any coding in the main program, since FLM will cause a transfer to a POP location at execution time.

The new POP subroutine may be assembled with or separately from the main program which calls it. If the new POP subroutine is loaded after the main program but before the POP Library, it satisfies the POP reference and the subroutine is not called from the POP Library. Note that the POP subroutine is really a service subroutine, and may be coded using all the capability of SYMBOL and META-SYMBOL.

Of course, the user can define any new mnemonics or redefine standard machine mnemonics (except Assembler directives such as LDA, MIN, SKG, etc.) since POPD directive overrides system mnemonics in both SYMBOL and META-SYMBOL. For instance, a user might desire to write a fast, 12-bit binary-to-decimal conversion. The mnemonic FBD could be used as a "POP" reference, and the subroutine coded \$FBD POPD, etc. Or, if the user desired to cause TRTW to incorporate several tape tests, he could assign TRTW as \$TRTW POPD and code a suitable subroutine incorporating all the tests.

## MODIFYING OR UPDATING THE PROGRAMMED OPERATOR LIBRARY

The POP Library is available in three forms: (1) paper tape, (2) binary cards, and (3) part of MONARCH System tape. In all three cases, this library consists of a number of "Logical Files", each a complete program with one or more external entry points. (See Contents, page iii, for Logical File Number designations.) Each Logical File has been assembled as a separate subroutine, although it may contain more than one POP definition. For example, Logical File No. 21, SQR, is a separate subroutine with one entry point, SSQR; however, Logical File No. 16, CSD, SND, is a single subroutine with two entry points, SCSD and SSND.

Note that program numbers do not necessarily correspond with Logical File numbers. For example, Cat. No. 203022-B consists of four separate subroutines: (1) DPN (Logical File No. 25); (2) DPD, DPM, DPS, DPA (Logical File No. 26); (3) LDP (Logical File No. 27); and (4) STD (Logical File No. 28). Also, a Section may contain writeups for more than one Logical File (e.g., Sections 25, 26, and 27).

All three forms (paper tape, card, MONARCH) of the POP Library follow the Logical File arrangement outlined on the Contents page. Each Logical File starts with a Type 2 (External Definition) record giving the POP definition and ends with a Type 3 (END) record. Each Logical File in the POP Library on the MONARCH tape is a  $\Delta 2$  record under the  $\Delta 1$  LIBRARY label.

The POP Library is generally modified for two reasons: (1) insertion and deletion of routines to create an augmented or abbreviated library; or (2) updating to replace current routines. The Logical Files have been numbered to facilitate these modifications on the paper tape version of the POP Library by means of Cat. No. 012014, SYMBOL Reproduce and Update. The card deck version may be altered by physically rearranging or editing, and the MONARCH System Tape must be modified by its own "UPDATE" Routine.

## INDEX OF 920/930 PROGRAMMED OPERATORS

| Mnemonic | Catalog Number | Section Number | 910 Time <sup>†</sup><br>(milliseconds) | Space<br>Oct/Dec | Description                      |
|----------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------|----------------------------------|
| ATD      | 203032B        | 14             | 5.0-5.5                                 | 236/158          | Arctan, Fixed, Double            |
| ATF      | 203026C        | 15             | 4.9-6.4                                 | 371/249          | Arctan, Floating                 |
| ATN      | 203007B        | 13             | 1.032                                   | 71/57            | Arctan of A, Fixed, Single       |
| BDD      | 203037B        | 1              | 6.304-8.800                             | 270/184          | Binary-Decimal, Fixed, Double    |
| BDF      | 203039B        | 3              | 12.9+065E<br>E=dec. expon.              | 253/171          | Binary-Decimal, Floating, Double |
| BFS      | 203014B        | 2              | 2.824                                   | 113/75           | Binary-Decimal, Floating, Single |
| BID      | 203012B        | 7              | 1.904-2.240                             | 141/97           | Binary-Decimal, Fixed, Single    |
| COS      | 203018B        | 18             | 0.464-0.504                             | 40/32            | Cosine of A                      |
| CSD      | 203034B        | 16             | 3.59-3.86                               | 224/148          | Cosine, Fixed, Double            |
| CSF      | 203028C        | 17             | 4.25-5.45                               | 331/217          | Cosine, Floating                 |
| DBD      | 203036B        | 4              | 6.096-6.448                             | 262/178          | Decimal-Binary, Fixed, Double    |
| DBF      | 203038B        | 6              | 3.8-8.5                                 | 251/169          | Decimal-Binary, Floating, Double |
| DFS      | 203015B        | 5              | 2.312                                   | 64/52            | Decimal-Binary, Floating, Single |
| DIB      | 203013B        | 8              | 2.400-2.784                             | 123/83           | Decimal-Binary, Fixed, Single    |
| DPA      | 203016B        | 25             | 0.160                                   | 114/76           | Add, Fixed, Double               |
| DPD      | 203022B        | 25             | 1.016-1.400                             | 114/76           | Divide, Fixed, Double            |
| DPM      | 203040B        | 25             | 0.504                                   | 114/76           | Multiply, Fixed, Double          |
| DPN      | 203022B        | 25             | 0.072-0.104                             | 12/10            | Negate, Fixed, Double            |
| DPS      | 203017B        | 25             | 0.160                                   | 114/76           | Subtract, Fixed, Double          |
| DSQ      | 203035B        | 19             | 1.112-1.320                             | 122/82           | Square Root, Fixed, Double       |
| EXF      | 203025C        | 12             | 2.24-7.93                               | 237/159          | Exponential (2, e, 10), Floating |
| EXP      | 203008B        | 11             | 0.824 +scaling                          | 76/62            | Exponential (2, e, 10) of A      |
| FFF      | 203011C        | 22             | 0.280-0.632                             | 122/82           | Fixed-Floating Conversion        |
| FLA      | 203023C        | 24             | 0.656                                   | 320/208          | Add, Floating, Double            |
| FLD      | 203023C        | 24             | 1.072                                   | 320/208          | Divide, Floating, Double         |
| FLM      | 203023C        | 24             | 0.736                                   | 320/208          | Multiply, Floating, Double       |
| FLN      | 203023C        | 24             | 0.152                                   | 320/208          | Negate, Floating, Double         |
| FLS      | 203023C        | 24             | 0.784                                   | 320/208          | Subtract, Floating, Divide       |
| FSA      | 203010B        | 23             | 0.352-0.480                             | 174/124          | Add, Floating, Single            |
| FSD      | 203010B        | 23             | 0.464-0.480                             | 174/124          | Divide, Floating, Single         |
| FSM      | 203010B        | 23             | 0.248-0.264                             | 174/124          | Multiply, Floating, Single       |
| FSN      | 203010B        | 23             | 0.064-0.072                             | 174/124          | Negate, Floating, Single         |
| FSQ      | 203029B        | 20             | 1.056-1.080                             | 107/71           | Square Root, Floating, Double    |
| FSS      | 203010B        | 23             | 0.368-0.480                             | 174/124          | Subtract, Floating, Single       |

<sup>†</sup>To extrapolate 930 times, multiply 920 times by a factor  $1.75/8 = 0.219$ .

## INDEX (cont.)

| Mnemonic | Catalog Number | Section Number | 910 Time (milliseconds)     | Space Oct/Dec | Description                |
|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| LDP      | 203022B        | 25             | 0.120                       | 6/6           | Load, Double Precision     |
| LGF      | 203024C        | 10             | 3.08-6.15                   | 230/152       | Log (2, e, 10), Floating   |
| LOG      | 203009B        | 9              | 904 $\mu$ sec<br>+normalize | 60/48         | Log (2, e, 10) of A        |
| LQP      | 203021B        | 27             | 0.200                       | 12/10         | Load Quadruple Precision   |
| LTP      | 203020B        | 26             | 0.160                       | 10/8          | Load, Triple precision     |
| SIN      | 203006B        | 18             | 0.448-0.488                 | 40/32         | Sine of A                  |
| SND      | 203033B        | 16             | 3.55-3.81                   | 224/148       | Sine, Fixed, Double        |
| SNF      | 203027C        | 17             | 4.2-5.3                     | 331/217       | Sine, Floating             |
| SQR      | 209019B        | 21             | 0.384-0.576                 | 124/84        | Square Root of A           |
| STD      | 203022B        | 25             | 0.160                       | 6/6           | Store, Double Precision    |
| STP      | 203020B        | 26             | 0.216                       | 11/9          | Store, Triple Precision    |
| STQ      | 203021B        | 27             | 0.256                       | 13/11         | Store, Quadruple Precision |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 3

Catalog No. 203037-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Binary to Decimal Conversion, Double, Fixed - BDD

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 17 April 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a double precision fixed point binary number in A, B with the binary point location in the address field of BDD programmed operator, into thirteen 6-bit characters in A, B and extended register locations 2 and 3, with sign, decimal point, and spacer character.

Sixteen characters (four words) are necessary to represent the final converted decimal number completely formatted for output.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: DPN, DPA, DPS, DPM, LDP, STD

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 270 oct, 184 dec

Uses temporary storage locations 16 through 22.

Uses extended register locations 2 through 11.

TIMING: 6.304 to 8.800 m. s.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

To convert a fixed point binary number in A, B with the binary point location in the address field of the BDD programmed operator into thirteen 6-bit BCD characters in A, B location 2 and location 3 with sign, decimal point, and spacer character. The final sixteen character decimal number with format symbols replaces the argument in A, B and locations 2 and 3 in the following manner:

USE: (cont.)

Table 1

|        | Range of Argument            | B       | A       | Location 2 | Location 3 |
|--------|------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|
| i = 13 | $0 \leq  A  < 1$             | SP± . X | X X X X | X X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 12 | $1 \leq  A  < 10$            | SP± X . | X X X X | X X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 11 | $10 \leq  A  < 10^2$         | SP± X X | . X X X | X X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 10 | $10^2 \leq  A  < 10^3$       | SP± X X | X . X X | X X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 9  | $10^3 \leq  A  < 10^4$       | SP± X X | X X . X | X X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 8  | $10^4 \leq  A  < 10^5$       | SP± X X | X X X . | X X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 7  | $10^5 \leq  A  < 10^6$       | SP± X X | X X X X | . X X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 6  | $10^6 \leq  A  < 10^7$       | SP± X X | X X X X | X . X X    | X X X X    |
| i = 5  | $10^7 \leq  A  < 10^8$       | SP± X X | X X X X | X X . X    | X X X X    |
| i = 4  | $10^8 \leq  A  < 10^9$       | SP± X X | X X X X | X X X .    | X X X X    |
| i = 3  | $10^9 \leq  A  < 10^{10}$    | SP± X X | X X X X | X X X X    | . X X X    |
| i = 2  | $10^{10} \leq  A  < 10^{11}$ | SP± X X | X X X X | X X X X    | X . X X    |
| i = 1  | $10^{11} \leq  A  < 10^{12}$ | SP± X X | X X X X | X X X X    | X X . X    |
| i = 0  | $10^{12} \leq  A  < 10^{13}$ | SP± X X | X X X X | X X X X    | X X X .    |

## 2. ARGUMENT

The argument is a double precision number in A, B with the binary point location in the 9 least significant bits of the programmed operator address. The Q (binary point location) can range from +87 to -87. If the Q exceeds this or if the absolute value of the argument is equal to or greater than  $10^{13}$  at  $Q = 44$ , overflow will be set and the program will exit. When overflow occurs the original argument is lost.

## 3. ACCURACY

The output is accurate to thirteen decimal digits.

**METHOD:**

The argument is normalized and made positive. If  $Q$  is less than or equal to zero, the argument is shifted right  $Q$  places and handled like an argument whose  $Q$  is zero. If  $Q$  is greater than zero, the argument is shifted right  $44-Q$  places and tested for the interval in which it lies. The intervals are denoted by subscript  $i$  and are described in Table 1.

$A$  is then multiplied by  $10^{-(i-1)}$ . This results in a number greater than 1 and less than 10. This is the first decimal digit. By successively extracting off the newly formed digit, and multiplying by 10, all thirteen digits are formed. The placing of the decimal point is a function of  $i$ .

|     |       |            |    |       |      |            |                      |
|-----|-------|------------|----|-------|------|------------|----------------------|
|     | 00000 | 0 37 00007 | 1  | \$BDD | P0PD | 017000000  |                      |
|     | 00001 | 0 77 40000 | 2  |       | STX  | TX         |                      |
|     | 00002 | 0 35 00017 | 3  |       | EAX  | *0         | PUT Q INTO X         |
|     | 00003 | 0 76 00000 | 4  |       | STA  | WK1        |                      |
|     | 00004 | 0 35 00006 | 5  |       | LDA  | 0          |                      |
|     | 00005 | 0 76 00017 | 6  |       | STA  | EXIT       | SAVE EXIT ADDR       |
|     | 00006 | 0 67 10054 | 7  |       | LDA  | WK1        |                      |
|     | 00007 | 0 72 00265 | 8  |       | N0D  | 44         |                      |
| I   | 00010 | 1 05 00000 | 9  |       | SKA  | =040000000 |                      |
|     | 00011 | 0 72 00265 | 10 |       | DPN  |            |                      |
|     | 00012 | 0 72 00265 | 11 |       | SKA  | =040000000 |                      |
|     | 00013 | 4 01 00014 | 12 |       | BRU  | FIX,4      | ARG EQU -100         |
|     | 00014 | 4 01 00016 | 13 |       | BRU  | 0K,4       | ARG 0K               |
|     | 00015 | 4 41 00015 | 14 | FIX   | BRX  | \$+1,4     | INCREMENT Q          |
|     | 00016 | 06624001   | 15 |       | DATA | 06624001   |                      |
| I   | 00017 | 1 01 00010 | 16 | 0K    | STD  | AL         |                      |
|     | 00018 | 4 76 00147 | 17 |       | LDA  | MINUS,4    |                      |
|     | 00019 | 0 53 00017 | 18 |       | SKN  | WK1        | TEST ARG NEG         |
|     | 00020 | 4 76 00146 | 19 |       | LDA  | PLUS,4     |                      |
| 1-4 | 00021 | 0 35 00016 | 20 |       | STA  | WKO        | INIT FIRST WORD      |
|     | 00022 | 4 76 00173 | 21 |       | LDA  | 3023,4     | INIT WORD COUNT      |
|     | 00023 | 0 35 00022 | 22 |       | STA  | C0UNT      | WORD COUNT EQU 4     |
|     | 00024 | 4 76 00145 | 23 |       | LDA  | XMA,4      | INIT STORE WORD      |
|     | 00025 | 4 35 00110 | 24 |       | STA  | L00P+2,4   | 4 WORDS TO BE STORED |
|     | 00026 | 0 46 00200 | 25 |       | CXA  |            | INSPECT Q            |
|     | 00027 | 0 46 00500 | 26 |       | RCH  | 0500       | EXP0N 0F A INTO X    |
|     | 00028 | 0 46 00200 | 27 |       | CXA  |            |                      |
|     | 00029 | 4 73 00156 | 28 |       | SKG  | 44023,4    | TEST Q GTR 44        |
|     | 00030 | 0 73 00266 | 29 |       | SKG  | =0         |                      |
|     | 00031 | 4 01 00055 | 30 |       | BRU  | NEG0,4     |                      |
|     | 00032 | 4 54 00156 | 31 |       | SUB  | 44023,4    |                      |
|     | 00033 | 0 46 01000 | 32 |       | CNA  |            | A EQU 44-0           |
|     | 00034 | 0 35 00005 | 33 |       | STA  | EXP        |                      |
|     | 00035 | 0 46 00400 | 34 |       | CAX  |            |                      |
|     | 00036 | 0 76 00011 | 35 |       | LDA  | AH         |                      |
|     | 00037 | 2 66 00000 | 36 |       | RSH  | 0,2        | SCALE ARG AT 44      |
| I   | 00038 | 5 06 00175 | 37 |       | DPS  | 10E13,4    |                      |
|     | 00039 | 0 72 00265 | 38 |       | SKA  | =040000000 |                      |

|   |       |   |    |       |    |           |            |                    |
|---|-------|---|----|-------|----|-----------|------------|--------------------|
|   | 00045 | 4 | 01 | 00047 | 39 | BRU       | ARG0K,4    |                    |
|   | 00046 | 4 | 51 | 00144 | 40 | BRR       | 0VFL0,4    |                    |
|   | 00047 | 4 | 71 | 00153 | 41 | ARG0K LDX | M2Q23,4    |                    |
| I | 00050 | 7 | 03 | 00232 | 42 | DPA       | 9EX,6      | FIND RANGE OF ARG  |
|   | 00051 | 4 | 41 | 00052 | 43 | BRX       | \$+1,4     |                    |
|   | 00052 | 0 | 72 | 00265 | 44 | SKA       | =040000000 |                    |
|   | 00053 | 4 | 41 | 00050 | 45 | BRX       | ARG0K+1,4  |                    |
|   | 00054 | 4 | 01 | 00067 | 46 | BRU       | SCALE,4    |                    |
|   | 00055 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 47 | NEGO CNA  |            |                    |
|   | 00056 | 4 | 73 | 00156 | 48 | SKG       | 44Q23,4    | TEST -Q GTR 44     |
|   | 00057 | 0 | 73 | 00267 | 49 | SKG       | =-1        |                    |
|   | 00060 | 4 | 51 | 00144 | 50 | BRR       | 0VFL0,4    |                    |
|   | 00061 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 51 | CAX       |            |                    |
| I | 00062 | 1 | 00 | 00010 | 52 | LDP       | AL         |                    |
|   | 00063 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 53 | RSH       | 0,2        | SCALE AT 0         |
|   | 00064 | 2 | 46 | 00000 | 54 | RCH       | 0,2        | CLEAR X            |
| I | 00065 | 1 | 01 | 00010 | 55 | STD       | AL         |                    |
|   | 00066 | 0 | 37 | 00005 | 56 | STX       | EXP        |                    |
|   | 00067 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 57 | SCALE CXA |            | A EQU -2E          |
|   | 00070 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 58 | RSH       | 1          | A EQU -E           |
|   | 00071 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 59 | CNA       |            | A EQU E            |
|   | 00072 | 0 | 35 | 00004 | 60 | STA       | POINT      |                    |
|   | 00073 | 0 | 46 | 00441 | 61 | RCH       | 0441       | CAX,CXB,CLA        |
|   | 00074 | 6 | 54 | 00157 | 62 | SUB       | RSH,6      | FORM RIGHT SHIFT   |
|   | 00075 | 0 | 63 | 00005 | 63 | ADM       | EXP        |                    |
|   | 00076 | 0 | 46 | 00020 | 64 | CBX       |            |                    |
| I | 00077 | 1 | 00 | 00010 | 65 | LDP       | AL         |                    |
| I | 00100 | 7 | 04 | 00263 | 66 | DPM       | 10MX,6     |                    |
|   | 00101 | 0 | 66 | 40005 | 67 | RSH       | *EXP       |                    |
|   | 00102 | 4 | 71 | 00155 | 68 | LDX       | M2Q23,4    | INIT 2 CHAR        |
|   | 00103 | 4 | 01 | 00106 | 69 | BRU       | L00P,4     |                    |
|   | 00104 | 4 | 61 | 00110 | 70 | WORD MIN  | L00P+2,4   |                    |
|   | 00105 | 4 | 71 | 00154 | 71 | LDX       | M4Q23,4    | INIT 4 CHAR        |
|   | 00106 | 0 | 36 | 00010 | 72 | LOOP STB  | AL         |                    |
|   | 00107 | 0 | 46 | 00004 | 73 | CAB       |            |                    |
|   | 00110 | 0 | 62 | 00016 | 74 | XMA       | WKO        |                    |
|   | 00111 | 0 | 60 | 00004 | 75 | SKR       | POINT      | TEST FOR DECIMAL   |
|   | 00112 | 4 | 01 | 00121 | 76 | BRU       | DIGIT,4    | FORM NEXT DIGIT    |
|   | 00113 | 4 | 75 | 00152 | 77 | LDB       | DECIMAL,4  | FORM DECIMAL POINT |

I  
I  
I

|       |            |     |        |      |           |                    |
|-------|------------|-----|--------|------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00114 | 0 67 20006 | 78  |        | LCY  | 6         | PACK DECIMAL POINT |
| 00115 | 4 23 00110 | 79  |        | EXU  | LOOP+2,4  |                    |
| 00116 | 0 36 00004 | 80  |        | STB  | POINT     |                    |
| 00117 | 0 75 00010 | 81  |        | LDB  | AL        |                    |
| 00120 | 4 01 00134 | 82  |        | BRU  | FLAGR,4   |                    |
| 00121 | 0 67 20006 | 83  | DIGIT  | LCY  | 6         | PACK NEW DIGIT     |
| 00122 | 4 23 00110 | 84  |        | EXU  | LOOP+2,4  |                    |
| 00123 | 0 75 00010 | 85  |        | LDB  | AL        |                    |
| 00124 | 4 14 00150 | 86  |        | ETR  | MASK,4    |                    |
| 00125 | 0 35 00011 | 87  |        | STA  | AH        |                    |
| 00126 | 0 67 00002 | 88  |        | LSH  | 2         | START DP ADD       |
| 00127 | 0 46 00014 | 89  |        | XAB  |           |                    |
| 00130 | 0 55 00010 | 90  |        | ADD  | AL        |                    |
| 00131 | 0 46 00014 | 91  |        | XAB  |           |                    |
| 00132 | 0 57 00011 | 92  |        | ADC  | AH        |                    |
| 00133 | 0 67 00001 | 93  |        | LSH  | 1         | NEW DIGIT          |
| 00134 | 4 41 00106 | 94  | FLAGR  | BRX  | LOOP,4    | CHAR COUNT         |
| 00135 | 0 60 00022 | 95  |        | SKR  | COUNT     | WORD COUNT         |
| 00136 | 4 01 00104 | 96  |        | BRU  | WORD,4    |                    |
| 00137 | 1 00 00020 | 97  |        | LDF  | WK2       |                    |
| 00140 | 1 01 00002 | 98  |        | STD  | 2         |                    |
| 00141 | 1 00 00016 | 99  |        | LDP  | WKO       |                    |
| 00142 | 0 71 00007 | 100 |        | LDX  | TX        |                    |
| 00143 | 0 51 00006 | 101 |        | BRR  | EXIT      |                    |
| 00144 | 4 51 00141 | 102 | OVFL0  | BRR  | S-3,4     |                    |
| 00145 | 0 62 00016 | 103 | XMA    | XMA  | WKO       |                    |
| 00146 | 00001212   | 104 | PLUS   | DATA | 01212     |                    |
| 00147 | 00001240   | 105 | MINUS  | DATA | 01240     |                    |
| 00150 | 00777777   | 106 | MASK   | DATA | 0777777   |                    |
| 00151 | 17777777   | 107 | XMASK  | DATA | 017777777 |                    |
| 00152 | 33100000   | 108 | DECMAL | DATA | 033100000 |                    |
| 00153 | 77777745   | 109 | M27Q23 | DATA | -27       |                    |
| 00154 | 77777774   | 110 | M4Q23  | DATA | -4        |                    |
| 00155 | 77777776   | 111 | M2Q23  | DATA | -2        |                    |
| 00156 | 00000054   | 112 | 44Q23  | DATA | 44        |                    |
| 00157 | 77777777   | 113 | RSH    | DATA | -1        |                    |
| 00160 | 00000050   | 114 |        | DATA | 40        |                    |
| 00161 | 00000044   | 115 |        | DATA | 36        |                    |
| 00162 | 00000041   | 116 |        | DATA | 33        |                    |

|       |          |     |       |      |           |
|-------|----------|-----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00163 | 00000036 | 117 |       | DATA | 30        |
| 00164 | 00000032 | 118 |       | DATA | 26        |
| 00165 | 00000027 | 119 |       | DATA | 23        |
| 00166 | 00000024 | 120 |       | DATA | 20        |
| 00167 | 00000020 | 121 |       | DATA | 16        |
| 00170 | 00000015 | 122 |       | DATA | 13        |
| 00171 | 00000012 | 123 |       | DATA | 10        |
| 00172 | 00000006 | 124 |       | DATA | 6         |
| 00173 | 00000003 | 125 | 3023  | DATA | 3         |
| 00174 | 00000000 | 126 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00175 | 45200000 | 127 | 10E13 | DATA | 045200000 |
| 00176 | 22141163 | 128 |       | DATA | 022141163 |
| 00177 | 33100000 | 129 |       | DATA | 033100000 |
| 00200 | 20275716 | 130 |       | DATA | 020275716 |
| 00201 | 34240000 | 131 |       | DATA | 034240000 |
| 00202 | 01506141 | 132 |       | DATA | 01506141  |
| 00203 | 26020000 | 133 |       | DATA | 026020000 |
| 00204 | 00123643 | 134 |       | DATA | 0123643   |
| 00205 | 42150000 | 135 |       | DATA | 042150000 |
| 00206 | 00010303 | 136 |       | DATA | 010303    |
| 00207 | 11644000 | 137 |       | DATA | 011644000 |
| 00210 | 00000655 | 138 |       | DATA | 0655      |
| 00211 | 72452000 | 139 |       | DATA | 072452000 |
| 00212 | 00000052 | 140 |       | DATA | 052       |
| 00213 | 22521000 | 141 |       | DATA | 022521000 |
| 00214 | 00000004 | 142 |       | DATA | 04        |
| 00215 | 33356400 | 143 |       | DATA | 033356400 |
| 00216 | 00000000 | 144 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00217 | 02576200 | 145 |       | DATA | 02576200  |
| 00220 | 00000000 | 146 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00221 | 00214500 | 147 |       | DATA | 0214500   |
| 00222 | 00000000 | 148 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00223 | 00016040 | 149 |       | DATA | 016040    |
| 00224 | 00000000 | 150 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00225 | 00001320 | 151 |       | DATA | 01320     |
| 00226 | 00000000 | 152 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00227 | 00000110 | 153 |       | DATA | 0110      |
| 00230 | 00000000 | 154 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00231 | 01133660 | 155 |       | DATA | 01133660  |

|       |          |     |       |      |           |
|-------|----------|-----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00232 | 21457146 | 156 | 9EX   | DATA | 021457146 |
| 00233 | 41362640 | 157 |       | DATA | 041362640 |
| 00234 | 25772777 | 158 |       | DATA | 025772777 |
| 00235 | 31657400 | 159 |       | DATA | 031657400 |
| 00236 | 33371577 | 160 |       | DATA | 033371577 |
| 00237 | 50115540 | 161 |       | DATA | 050115540 |
| 00240 | 21134057 | 162 |       | DATA | 021134057 |
| 00241 | 42141100 | 163 |       | DATA | 042141100 |
| 00242 | 25363073 | 164 |       | DATA | 025363073 |
| 00243 | 32571300 | 165 |       | DATA | 032571300 |
| 00244 | 32657712 | 166 |       | DATA | 032657712 |
| 00245 | 40553674 | 167 |       | DATA | 040553674 |
| 00246 | 20615736 | 168 |       | DATA | 020615736 |
| 00247 | 10706660 | 169 |       | DATA | 010706660 |
| 00250 | 24761326 | 170 |       | DATA | 024761326 |
| 00251 | 53070420 | 171 |       | DATA | 053070420 |
| 00252 | 32155613 | 172 |       | DATA | 032155613 |
| 00253 | 22743260 | 173 |       | DATA | 022743260 |
| 00254 | 20304467 | 174 |       | DATA | 020304467 |
| 00255 | 07534140 | 175 |       | DATA | 07534140  |
| 00256 | 24365605 | 176 |       | DATA | 024365605 |
| 00257 | 31463160 | 177 |       | DATA | 031463160 |
| 00260 | 31463146 | 178 |       | DATA | 031463146 |
| 00261 | 00000000 | 179 |       | DATA | 0         |
| 00262 | 20000000 | 180 |       | DATA | 020000000 |
| 00263 | 00000000 | 181 | 10MX  | DATA | 0         |
| 00264 | 24000000 | 182 |       | DATA | 024000000 |
|       | 00000004 | 183 | POINT | EQU  | 04        |
|       | 00000005 | 184 | EXP   | EQU  | 05        |
|       | 00000006 | 185 | EXIT  | EQU  | 06        |
|       | 00000007 | 186 | TX    | EQU  | 07        |
|       | 00000010 | 187 | AL    | EQU  | 010       |
|       | 00000011 | 188 | AH    | EQU  | 011       |
|       | 00000016 | 189 | WKO   | EQU  | 016       |
|       | 00000017 | 190 | WK1   | EQU  | 017       |
|       | 00000020 | 191 | WK2   | EQU  | 020       |
|       | 00000021 | 192 | WK3   | EQU  | 021       |
|       | 00000022 | 193 | COUNT | EQU  | 022       |
| 00265 | 40000000 | 194 |       | END  |           |
| 00266 | 00000000 |     |       |      |           |
| 00267 | 77777777 |     |       |      |           |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203014-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Binary to Decimal Conversion, Single, Floating - BFS

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 15 January 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a single precision floating point binary number with the mantissa in A and exponent in B to a formatted scientific notation six digit decimal number with decimal exponent into B, A and Location 2. The format symbols and digits are in BCD 6 bits per character form.

Twelve characters (3 words) are necessary to represent the final converted number completely formatted for output.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: EXP

STORAGE: Instructions plus constants: 113 oct, 75 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 17 thru 21 and location 2.

TIMING: 2.824 milliseconds.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The final twelve character converted decimal number with format symbols replaces the argument in A, B in the following manner:

$\underbrace{\pm . X X}_{B} \quad \underbrace{X X X X}_{A} \quad \underbrace{\pm X X}_{\text{Location 2}}$

The address field is not used.

2. ARGUMENT

The argument is a single precision floating point number with Mantissa in A and exponent in B. On exit, the 6 bit

USE: (Cont.) characters are in the designated registers in the following manner:

A = 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th digits of the mantissa.

B = Sign, decimal point, 1st and 2nd digits of the mantissa.

Location 2 = space, sign and 2 digits of the exponent.

### 3. ERROR

If the argument exceeds  $10^{100}$  in absolute value, overflow will be set and the result will be erroneous.

METHOD:

The exponent of the argument is converted to a decimal exponent by extracting the integer portion of the product  $Q \log_{10} 2 = 1 \pm F$ . The fractional portion represents the none-binary portion of the number that is converted by finding  $10^F$  (exponential program).

Multiplying the result times the mantissa completes the arithmetic part of the conversion.

Extracting the actual decimal digits is done by multiplying by  $10^{-1}$  and adding to from the polynomial:

$$\sum_{0}^{5} A_i 10^{-i}$$

The results are formatted as previously mentioned. The max error is  $10^{-6}$ .

I

2-3

|       |            |    |       |      |            |                     |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|------------|---------------------|
| 00000 | 0 37 00020 | 1  | \$EFS | P0PD | 017100000  |                     |
| 00001 | 0 35 00021 | 2  | BFS   | STX  | Tx         | SAVE X              |
| 00002 | 0 76 00000 | 3  |       | STA  | TM         | SAVE SIGN OF MANT.  |
| 00003 | 4 35 00075 | 4  |       | LDA  | 0          | SAVE THE EXIT       |
| 00004 | 2 46 00010 | 5  |       | STA  | EXIT,4     |                     |
| 00005 | 4 64 00077 | 6  |       | CBA  | ,2         | CBA + CLX           |
| 00006 | 0 35 00002 | 7  |       | MUL  | MC,4       | FORM I + F          |
| 00007 | 0 46 10012 | 8  |       | STA  | TI         | SAVE I              |
| 00010 | 0 66 20001 | 9  |       | BAC  |            |                     |
| 00011 | 1 01 00002 | 10 |       | RCY  | 1          | SCALE F AT 0        |
| 00012 | 0 46 00014 | 11 |       | EXP  | 2          | ENTER 10**F         |
| 00013 | 0 66 20006 | 12 |       | XAB  |            |                     |
| 00014 | 0 64 00021 | 13 |       | RCY  | 6          | SCALE 10**F AT 5    |
| 00015 | 0 72 00112 | 14 |       | MUL  | TM         | D = B*10**F         |
| 00016 | 4 01 00021 | 15 |       | SKA  | =040000000 |                     |
| 00017 | 4 75 00102 | 16 |       | BRU  | \$+3,4     | YES                 |
| 00020 | 4 01 00023 | 17 |       | LDB  | 0C,4       | NO 00 SP. INTO B    |
| 00021 | 0 46 01000 | 18 |       | BRU  | \$+3,4     |                     |
| 00022 | 4 75 00103 | 19 |       | CNA  |            | NEGATE A            |
| 00023 | 4 55 00110 | 20 |       | LDB  | 0C+1,4     | 00-. INTO B         |
| 00024 | 4 72 00076 | 21 |       | ADD  | RCM,4      | ROUND               |
| 00025 | 4 01 00033 | 22 |       | SKA  | EC,4       | TEST 1ST WORD ZERO  |
| 00026 | 0 36 00021 | 23 |       | BRU  | \$+6,4     | NOT ZERO            |
| 00027 | 0 67 20005 | 24 |       | STB  | TM         | SAVE B              |
| 00030 | 4 64 00100 | 25 |       | LCY  | 5          | SET UP NEXT CHAR    |
| 00031 | 0 75 00021 | 26 |       | MUL  | MC+1,4     | 10 AT 5             |
| 00032 | 4 01 00034 | 27 |       | LDB  | TM         | RESTORE B           |
| 00033 | 0 61 00002 | 28 |       | BRU  | \$+2,4     | DONT INCREMENT I    |
| 00034 | 0 67 20006 | 29 |       | MIN  | TI         | INCREMENT I         |
| 00035 | 4 43 00064 | 30 |       | LCY  | 6          | PUT 1ST CHAR INTO B |
| 00036 | 0 36 00017 | 31 |       | BRM  | CBD,4      | ENTER BIN TO DEC    |
| 00037 | 0 46 00002 | 32 |       | STB  | TB         | B REGISTER RESULT   |
| 00040 | 4 71 00106 | 33 |       | CLB  |            |                     |
| 00041 | 4 43 00064 | 34 |       | LDX  | XC,4       | -4 AT 23 4 CHAR     |
| 00042 | 0 46 10012 | 35 |       | PRM  | CBD,4      | ENTER BIN TO DEC    |
| 00043 | 0 62 00002 | 36 |       | BAC  |            |                     |
| 00044 | 4 65 00101 | 37 |       | XMA  | TI         | A REGISTER RESULT   |
|       |            | 38 |       | DIV  | DC,4       | 100 AT 23           |

|       |            |    |      |            |                       |
|-------|------------|----|------|------------|-----------------------|
| 00045 | 0 72 00112 | 39 | SKA  | =040000000 |                       |
| 00046 | 4 01 00051 | 40 | BRU  | \$+3,4     | YES                   |
| 00047 | 4 75 00104 | 41 | LDB  | 0C+2,4     | NO 00 SPSP INTO B     |
| 00050 | 4 01 00053 | 42 | BRU  | \$+3,4     |                       |
| 00051 | 0 46 01000 | 43 | CNA  |            | NEGATE A              |
| 00052 | 4 75 00105 | 44 | LDB  | 0C+3,4     | 0JSP- INTO B          |
| 00053 | 4 55 00111 | 45 | ADD  | RCE,4      | ROUND EXPONENT        |
| 00054 | 0 67 20001 | 46 | LCY  | 1          | SCALE EXPON AT -1     |
| 00055 | 4 71 00107 | 47 | LDX  | XC+1,4     | -2 AT 23 2 CHAR       |
| 00056 | 4 43 00064 | 48 | BRM  | CBD,4      | ENTER BIN TO DEC      |
| 00057 | 0 46 10012 | 49 | BAC  |            |                       |
| 00060 | 0 62 00002 | 50 | XMA  | TI         | EXTENDED REG. RESULT  |
| 00061 | 0 75 00017 | 51 | LDB  | TS         |                       |
| 00062 | 0 71 00020 | 52 | LDX  | TX         | RESTORE X             |
| 00063 | 4 51 00075 | 53 | BRR  | EXIT,4     |                       |
| 00064 | 0 00 00000 | 54 | CFD  | PZE        | BIN TO DEC CONVERT    |
| 00065 | 0 36 00021 | 55 | STB  | TM         | SAVE B                |
| 00066 | 0 46 00002 | 56 | CLB  |            |                       |
| 00067 | 0 66 20001 | 57 | RCY  | 1          | SCALE RESULTS AT 0    |
| 00070 | 4 64 00100 | 58 | MUL  | MC+1,4     | 10 AT 4 DEC CHAR AT 5 |
| 00071 | 0 75 00021 | 59 | LDB  | TM         | RESTORE B             |
| 00072 | 0 67 20006 | 60 | LCY  | 6          | NEXT CHAR INTO B      |
| 00073 | 4 41 00065 | 61 | BRX  | \$-6,4     | TEST FINISH           |
| 00074 | 4 51 00064 | 62 | BRR  | CBD,4      |                       |
| 00075 | 0 00 00000 | 63 | EXIT | PZE        |                       |
| 00076 | 77000000   | 64 | EC   | DATA       | 077000000             |
| 00077 | 11504047   | 65 | MC   | DATA       | 011504047             |
| 00100 | 12000000   | 66 |      | DATA       | 012000000             |
| 00101 | 00000144   | 67 | DC   | DATA       | 0144                  |
| 00102 | 00001233   | 68 | 0C   | DATA       | 01233                 |
| 00103 | 00004033   | 69 |      | DATA       | 04033                 |
| 00104 | 00000505   | 70 |      | DATA       | 0505                  |
| 00105 | 00000520   | 71 |      | DATA       | 0520                  |
| 00106 | 77777774   | 72 | XC   | DATA       | 077777774             |
| 00107 | 77777776   | 73 |      | DATA       | 077777776             |
| 00110 | 00000001   | 74 | RCM  | DATA       | 01                    |
| 00111 | 00000010   | 75 | RCE  | DATA       | 010                   |
|       | 00000002   | 76 | TI   | EQU        | 02                    |
|       | 00000021   | 77 | TM   | EQU        | 021                   |
|       | 00000020   | 78 | TX   | EQU        | 020                   |
|       | 00000017   | 79 | TE   | EQU        | 017                   |
|       |            | 80 | END  |            |                       |
| 00112 | 40000000   |    |      |            | EXT REG               |

---

# SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203039-B

---

**IDENTIFICATION:** Binary to Decimal Conversion, Double-Precision Floating Point - BDF

**AUTHOR:** W. LaSor, F. Valadez, SDS

**ACCEPTED:** 25 April 1963

**COMPUTER CONFIGURATION:** Any SDS 920/930 Computer

**PURPOSE:** To convert a double-precision floating point binary number to an 11-digit BCD number formatted in scientific notation.

**PROGRAMMED OPERATORS:** DPM, DPN

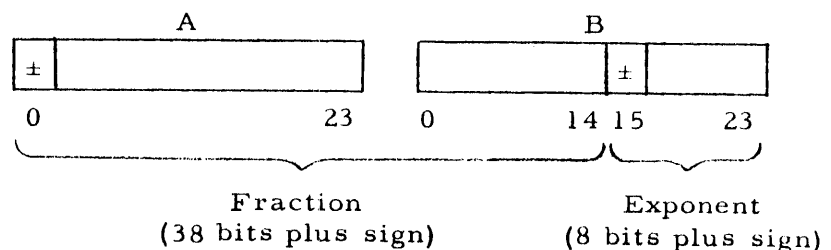
**STORAGE:** 253 oct, 171 dec  
Uses temporary storage 16, 20, 21.

**TIMING:** (12.9 + .65 E) m.s., where E = decimal exponent.

**SOURCE LANGUAGE:** SYMBOL

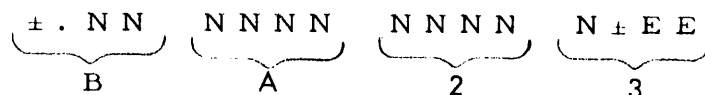
**USE:** 1. INPUT

The argument for the BDF program is a double-precision floating point number in the combined A, B registers as shown below:



2. OUTPUT

The subroutine exits with the BCD number in A, B and memory locations 00002 and 00003 arranged as shown below:



USE: (cont.)

Where N represents the digits of the mantissa and E represents the digits of the exponent.

Example:

Upon exit from the subroutine, the number +.12345678901 with a decimal exponent of 15 would appear as follows:

$$\underbrace{+.12}_B \quad \underbrace{3456}_A \quad \underbrace{7890}_2 \quad \underbrace{1+15}_3$$

3. ACCURACY

The maximum relative error ( $E_r$ ) observed is  $10^{-11}$ , where:

$$E_r = \left| \frac{N^* - N}{N} \right|$$

$N^*$  = computed value

$N$  = true value

METHOD:

The decimal exponent is initially set to 0. The binary exponent is extracted and its magnitude is tested. If the binary exponent is greater than 0, the fractional portion of the argument is divided by 10, the binary exponent adjusted, and the decimal exponent incremented by one. If the binary exponent is less than -3, the fraction is multiplied by 10, the binary exponent is adjusted, and the decimal exponent decremented by one. This process continues until the binary exponent lies within the range  $-3 \leq BE \leq 0$ .

The resulting fraction is first rounded, then converted to decimal by successive multiplications by 10 until 11 digits have been generated. As each digit is generated, it is merged, along with the sign and decimal point, into the four-word output format.

|       |   |    |       |       |      |           |          |
|-------|---|----|-------|-------|------|-----------|----------|
|       |   |    | 1     | \$EDF | P8PD | 017000000 |          |
| 00000 | 4 | 37 | 00246 | 2     | BCF  | STX       | TX,4     |
| 00001 | 4 | 71 | 00242 | 3     |      | LDX       | M4,4     |
| 00002 | 4 | 37 | 00212 | 4     |      | STX       | X2,4     |
| 00003 | 4 | 37 | 00213 | 5     |      | STX       | X3,4     |
| 00004 | 4 | 71 | 00237 | 6     |      | LDX       | PTEN,4   |
| 00005 | 0 | 37 | 00016 | 7     |      | STX       | COUNT    |
| 00006 | 0 | 71 | 00000 | 8     |      | LDX       | 0        |
| 00007 | 4 | 37 | 00244 | 9     |      | STX       | RET,4    |
| 00010 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 10    |      | STE       |          |
| 00011 | 0 | 72 | 00252 | 11    |      | SKA       | SIGN     |
| 00012 | 4 | 01 | 00113 | 12    |      | BRU       | NEG,4    |
| 00013 | 0 | 73 | 00247 | 13    |      | SKG       | ZERO     |
| 00014 | 0 | 71 | 00251 | 14    |      | LDX       | ONE      |
| 00015 | 4 | 62 | 00245 | 15    |      | XMA       | OUT,4    |
| 00016 | 4 | 76 | 00223 | 16    |      | LDA       | SPACE,4  |
| 00017 | 4 | 62 | 00245 | 17    |      | XMA       | OUT,4    |
| 00020 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 18    |      | BRM       | FORM,4   |
| 00021 | 4 | 37 | 00243 | 19    | SET  | STX       | BE,4     |
| 00022 | 0 | 35 | 00022 | 20    |      | STA       | ARG+1    |
| 00023 | 0 | 46 | 00001 | 21    |      | CLA       |          |
| 00024 | 0 | 35 | 00020 | 22    |      | STA       | DE       |
| 00025 | 4 | 76 | 00224 | 23    |      | LDA       | POINT,4  |
| 00026 | 4 | 35 | 00245 | 24    |      | STA       | OUT,4    |
| 00027 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 25    |      | BRM       | FORM,4   |
| 00030 | 4 | 76 | 00243 | 26    |      | LDA       | BE,4     |
| 00031 | 0 | 73 | 00247 | 27    | LOOP | SKG       | ZERO     |
| 00032 | 4 | 73 | 00242 | 28    |      | SKG       | M4,4     |
| 00033 | 4 | 01 | 00126 | 29    |      | BRU       | REDUCE,4 |
| 00034 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 30    |      | CNA       |          |
| 00035 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 31    |      | CAX       |          |
| 00036 | 0 | 76 | 00022 | 32    |      | LDA       | ARG+1    |
| 00037 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 33    |      | RSH       | 0,2      |
| 00040 | 0 | 35 | 00022 | 34    |      | STA       | ARG+1    |
| 00041 | 0 | 36 | 00021 | 35    |      | STB       | ARG      |
| 00042 | 5 | 01 | 00235 | 36    |      | DPM       | TEN,4    |
| 00043 | 4 | 72 | 00230 | 37    |      | SKA       | MASK2,4  |
| 00044 | 4 | 01 | 00164 | 38    |      | BRU       | LOAD,4   |

SET DIGIT COUNT

SAVE RETURN  
EXTRACT EXPONENT  
TEST SIGN

SET BE

SET DE TO ZERO

TEST FOR RANGE

OUT OF RANGE  
IN RANGESCALE AT 0  
SAVE SCALED ARG

TEST FOR LEADING ZERO

I

3-4

|       |   |    |       |    |       |         |                        |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|-------|---------|------------------------|
| 00045 | 0 | 67 | 00005 | 39 | LSH   | 5       |                        |
| 00046 | 0 | 60 | 00020 | 40 | SKR   | DE      | FIX EXPONENT           |
| 00047 | 0 | 20 | 00000 | 41 | NOP   |         |                        |
| 00050 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 42 | ROUND | XAB     |                        |
| 00051 | 4 | 55 | 00225 | 43 | ADD   | RNDF,4  |                        |
| 00052 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 44 | XAB   |         |                        |
| 00053 | 0 | 57 | 00247 | 45 | ADC   | ZERO    |                        |
| 00054 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 46 | OVF   |         | TEST ROUND OVFL0       |
| 00055 | 4 | 01 | 00160 | 47 | BRU   | FIX,4   |                        |
| 00056 | 5 | 01 | 00235 | 48 | DPM   | TEN,4   |                        |
| 00057 | 4 | 35 | 00245 | 49 | PR    | STA     | OUT,4                  |
| 00060 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 50 | BRM   | F0RM,4  |                        |
| 00061 | 4 | 14 | 00227 | 51 | ETR   | MASK1,4 |                        |
| 00062 | 0 | 67 | 00005 | 52 | LSH   | 5       |                        |
| 00063 | 0 | 60 | 00016 | 53 | SKR   | C0UNT   | SKIP IF DONE           |
| 00064 | 4 | 01 | 00056 | 54 | BRU   | PR-1,4  |                        |
| 00065 | 0 | 76 | 00020 | 55 | LDA   | DE      | PROCESS EXPONENT       |
| 00066 | 0 | 72 | 00252 | 56 | SKA   | SIGN    |                        |
| 00067 | 4 | 01 | 00153 | 57 | BRU   | MINUS,4 |                        |
| 00070 | 4 | 75 | 00223 | 58 | LDB   | SPACE,4 |                        |
| 00071 | 4 | 36 | 00245 | 59 | STB   | OUT,4   |                        |
| 00072 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 60 | BRM   | F0RM,4  |                        |
| 00073 | 0 | 46 | 00002 | 61 | C0NT  | CLB     |                        |
| 00074 | 0 | 66 | 00027 | 62 | RSH   | 23      | SCALE AT 46            |
| 00075 | 4 | 65 | 00237 | 63 | DIV   | PTEN,4  |                        |
| 00076 | 0 | 67 | 00022 | 64 | LSH   | 18      |                        |
| 00077 | 4 | 35 | 00245 | 65 | STA   | OUT,4   |                        |
| 00100 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 66 | BRM   | F0RM,4  |                        |
| 00101 | 4 | 36 | 00245 | 67 | STB   | OUT,4   |                        |
| 00102 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 68 | BRM   | F0RM,4  |                        |
| 00103 | 4 | 76 | 00222 | 69 | LDA   | TAB+3,4 | SET OP WORD            |
| 00104 | 0 | 35 | 00003 | 70 | STA   | 3       |                        |
| 00105 | 4 | 76 | 00221 | 71 | LDA   | TAB+2,4 |                        |
| 00106 | 0 | 35 | 00002 | 72 | STA   | 2       |                        |
| 00107 | 4 | 76 | 00220 | 73 | LDA   | TAB+1,4 |                        |
| 00110 | 4 | 75 | 00217 | 74 | LDB   | TAB,4   |                        |
| 00111 | 4 | 71 | 00246 | 75 | LDX   | TX,4    | RESTORE INDEX AND EXIT |
| 00112 | 4 | 51 | 00244 | 76 | BRR   | RET,4   |                        |
| 00113 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 77 | NEG   | RSH     | 1                      |



|     |       |   |    |       |     |            |         |                  |
|-----|-------|---|----|-------|-----|------------|---------|------------------|
|     | 00114 | 4 | 41 | 00115 | 78  | BRX        | \$+1,4  |                  |
|     | 00115 | 4 | 37 | 00243 | 79  | STX        | BE,4    | CORRECT EXPONENT |
| I   | 00116 | 1 | 02 | 00000 | 80  | DPN        |         |                  |
|     | 00117 | 4 | 71 | 00243 | 81  | LDX        | BE,4    |                  |
|     | 00120 | 0 | 67 | 10002 | 82  | NOD        | 2       |                  |
|     | 00121 | 4 | 62 | 00245 | 83  | XMA        | OUT,4   |                  |
|     | 00122 | 0 | 76 | 00252 | 84  | LDA        | SIGN    |                  |
|     | 00123 | 4 | 62 | 00245 | 85  | XMA        | OUT,4   |                  |
|     | 00124 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 86  | BRM        | F3RM,4  |                  |
|     | 00125 | 4 | 01 | 00021 | 87  | BRU        | SET,4   |                  |
|     | 00126 | 0 | 72 | 00252 | 88  | REDUCE SKA | SIGN    |                  |
|     | 00127 | 4 | 01 | 00141 | 89  | BRU        | MLT,4   |                  |
|     | 00130 | 4 | 54 | 00232 | 90  | SUB        | P3,4    |                  |
|     | 00131 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 91  | CAX        |         |                  |
|     | 00132 | 0 | 76 | 00022 | 92  | LDA        | ARG+1   |                  |
| I   | 00133 | 5 | 01 | 00240 | 93  | DPM        | TENTH,4 |                  |
|     | 00134 | 0 | 67 | 10001 | 94  | NOD        | 1       |                  |
|     | 00135 | 0 | 35 | 00022 | 95  | STA        | ARG+1   |                  |
| 3-5 | 00136 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 96  | CXA        |         |                  |
|     | 00137 | 0 | 61 | 00020 | 97  | MIN        | DE      |                  |
|     | 00140 | 4 | 01 | 00031 | 98  | BRU        | L80P,4  |                  |
|     | 00141 | 4 | 54 | 00242 | 99  | MLT SUB    | M4,4    |                  |
|     | 00142 | 0 | 60 | 00020 | 100 | SKP        | DE      |                  |
|     | 00143 | 0 | 20 | 00000 | 101 | NOP        |         |                  |
|     | 00144 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 102 | CAX        |         |                  |
|     | 00145 | 0 | 76 | 00022 | 103 | LDA        | ARG+1   |                  |
| I   | 00146 | 5 | 01 | 00233 | 104 | DPM        | P10,4   |                  |
|     | 00147 | 0 | 67 | 10001 | 105 | NOD        | 1       |                  |
|     | 00150 | 0 | 35 | 00022 | 106 | STA        | ARG+1   |                  |
|     | 00151 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 107 | CXA        |         |                  |
|     | 00152 | 4 | 01 | 00031 | 108 | BRU        | L80P,4  |                  |
|     | 00153 | 0 | 75 | 00252 | 109 | MINUS LDB  | SIGN    |                  |
|     | 00154 | 4 | 36 | 00245 | 110 | STB        | OUT,4   |                  |
|     | 00155 | 4 | 43 | 00167 | 111 | BRM        | F3RM,4  |                  |
|     | 00156 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 112 | CNA        |         |                  |
|     | 00157 | 4 | 01 | 00073 | 113 | BRU        | CSNT,4  |                  |
|     | 00160 | 0 | 61 | 00020 | 114 | FIX MIN    | DE      | ADJUST EXPONENT  |
|     | 00161 | 4 | 76 | 00231 | 115 | LDA        | P1,4    |                  |
|     | 00162 | 0 | 46 | 00002 | 116 | CLB        |         |                  |

|       |          |    |       |     |       |      |             |                   |
|-------|----------|----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------------|-------------------|
| 00163 | 4        | 01 | 00057 | 117 |       | BRU  | PR,4        |                   |
| 00164 | 0        | 76 | 00022 | 118 | LOAD  | LDA  | ARG+1       |                   |
| 00165 | 0        | 75 | 00021 | 119 |       | LDB  | ARG         |                   |
| 00166 | 4        | 01 | 00050 | 120 |       | BRU  | ROUND,4     | GO ROUND          |
| 00167 | 0        | 00 | 00000 | 121 | FORM  | PZE  |             |                   |
| 00170 | 4        | 35 | 00214 | 122 |       | STA  | SAVEA,4     | SAVE REGISTERS    |
| 00171 | 4        | 36 | 00215 | 123 |       | STB  | SAVEB,4     |                   |
| 00172 | 4        | 37 | 00216 | 124 |       | STX  | SAVEX,4     |                   |
| 00173 | 4        | 75 | 00245 | 125 |       | LDB  | OUT,4       |                   |
| 00174 | 4        | 71 | 00213 | 126 |       | LDX  | X3,4        |                   |
| 00175 | 6        | 76 | 00223 | 127 |       | LDA  | TAB+4,6     |                   |
| 00176 | 0        | 67 | 00006 | 128 |       | LSH  | 6           |                   |
| 00177 | 6        | 35 | 00223 | 129 |       | STA  | TAB+4,6     |                   |
| 00200 | 4        | 37 | 00213 | 130 |       | STX  | X3,4        |                   |
| 00201 | 4        | 71 | 00212 | 131 |       | LDX  | X2,4        |                   |
| 00202 | 4        | 41 | 00205 | 132 |       | BRX  | \$+3,4      |                   |
| 00203 | 4        | 61 | 00213 | 133 |       | MIN  | X3,4        | INCREMENT WORD    |
| 00204 | 4        | 71 | 00242 | 134 |       | LDX  | M4,4        |                   |
| 00205 | 4        | 37 | 00212 | 135 |       | STX  | X2,4        |                   |
| 00206 | 4        | 76 | 00214 | 136 |       | LDA  | SAVEA,4     | RESTORE REGISTERS |
| 00207 | 4        | 75 | 00215 | 137 |       | LDB  | SAVEB,4     |                   |
| 00210 | 4        | 71 | 00216 | 138 |       | LDX  | SAVEX,4     |                   |
| 00211 | 4        | 51 | 00167 | 139 |       | BRR  | FORM,4      |                   |
| 00212 | 0        | 00 | 00000 | 140 | X2    | PZE  |             |                   |
| 00213 | 0        | 00 | 00000 | 141 | X3    | PZE  |             |                   |
| 00214 | 0        | 00 | 00000 | 142 | SAVEA | PZE  |             |                   |
| 00215 | 0        | 00 | 00000 | 143 | SAVEB | PZE  |             |                   |
| 00216 | 0        | 00 | 00000 | 144 | SAVEX | PZE  |             |                   |
| 00217 |          |    |       | 145 | TAB   | BSS  | 4           |                   |
| 00223 | 12000000 |    |       | 146 | SPACE | DATA | 012000000   |                   |
| 00224 | 33000000 |    |       | 147 | POINT | DATA | 033000000   |                   |
| 00225 | 00001300 |    |       | 148 | RADF  | DATA | 01300       |                   |
| 00226 | 77763500 |    |       | 149 | CORR  | DATA | 077763500   |                   |
| 00227 | 00777777 |    |       | 150 | MASK1 | DATA | 0777777     |                   |
| 00230 | 77000000 |    |       | 151 | MASK2 | DATA | 077000000   |                   |
| 00231 | 01000000 |    |       | 152 | P1    | DATA | 1*/(23-5)   |                   |
| 00232 | 00000003 |    |       | 153 | P3    | DATA | 3           |                   |
| 00233 | 00000000 |    |       | 154 | P10   | DATA | 0,024000000 |                   |
| 00234 | 24000000 |    |       |     |       |      |             |                   |

|       |            |     |       |      |             |
|-------|------------|-----|-------|------|-------------|
| 00235 | 00000000   | 155 | TEN   | DATA | 0.012000000 |
| 00236 | 12000000   |     |       |      |             |
| 00237 | 00000012   | 156 | PTEN  | DATA | 10          |
| 00240 | 31463150   | 157 | TENTH | DED  | .1*/(47+3)  |
| 00241 | 31463146   |     |       |      |             |
| 00242 | 77777774   | 158 | M4    | DATA | -4          |
| 00243 | 0 00 00000 | 159 | BE    | PZE  |             |
| 00244 | 0 00 00000 | 160 | RET   | PZE  |             |
| 00245 | 0 00 00000 | 161 | OUT   | PZE  |             |
| 00246 | 0 00 00000 | 162 | TX    | PZE  |             |
|       | 00000016   | 163 | COUNT | EGU  | 016         |
|       | 00000020   | 164 | DE    | EGU  | 020         |
|       | 00000021   | 165 | ARG   | EGU  | 021         |
| 00247 | 00000000   | 166 | ZERO  | DATA | 0           |
| 00250 | 77777777   | 167 | ONES  | DATA | -1          |
| 00251 | 00000001   | 168 | ONE   | DATA | 01          |
| 00252 | 40000000   | 169 | SIGN  | DATA | 040000000   |
|       |            | 170 | END   |      |             |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203036-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Decimal to Binary Conversion, Double, Fixed - DBD

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 26 April 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a thirteen digit decimal number with space, sign and decimal point from sixteen 6-bit BCD characters in A, B, Location 2 and Location 3 to a fixed point double precision binary number in A, B.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: DPN, DPM, DPA

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 262 oct, 178 dec

Uses temporary storage locations 16 thru 22, and 5 thru 11.

TIMING: 6.096 to 6.448 milliseconds

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

To convert a thirteen digit decimal number with space, sign and decimal point from sixteen 6-bit BCD characters in A, B, Location 2 and Location 3 to a fixed point double precision binary number in A, B at a Q (binary point location) designated by the address field of the DBD programmed operator.

2. ARGUMENT

The argument is sixteen 6-bit BCD characters in A, B, Location 2 and Location 3. Thirteen of these characters are numbers, one character a space, one character a sign and one character a decimal point. The space is the first character and is followed by a sign and fourteen more characters of which one is a decimal point. The

USE: (cont.) characters must be arranged in A, B, Location 2 and Location 3 in the following manner:

|      |     |         |         |         |
|------|-----|---------|---------|---------|
| Sp ± | X X | X X X X | X X X X | X X X X |
| B    |     | A       | 2       | 3       |

The fourteen X's represent thirteen decimal digits and one decimal point.

The address field of the DBD programmed operator determines the binary scaling of the resultant binary number.

3. ACCURACY

The resultant binary number is accurate to 44 bits.

4. ERROR

Overflow is set when the converted argument is too large to fix at the desired Q.

METHOD:

The argument is converted to a double precision number by individually converting the contents of B, A, Location 2 and Location 3 to fixed point single precision integers scaled at 23. A flag is set when the decimal occurs in one of the four words, then the converted word in B is multiplied by  $10^4$  or  $10^3$  depending on whether the decimal point was in A, and then added to A. Similarly, the converted word in Location 2 is multiplied and added to the word in Location 3. The result of the B, A calculation is then multiplied by  $10^7$  or  $10^8$  depending on the decimal in Location 2 or Location 3, and added to the Location 2, Location 3 calculation. The result is a double precision integer which is multiplied by  $10^{-i}$  where  $i$  is the number of digits to the left of the decimal point. The resultant number is then scaled to the desired binary location by shifting.

|       |      |       |    |       |      |            |                   |
|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|------------|-------------------|
|       |      |       | 1  | \$EBD | PSPD | 017100000  |                   |
| 00000 | 0 37 | 00005 | 2  |       | STX  | TX         |                   |
| 00001 | 0 71 | 00000 | 3  |       | LDX  | 0          |                   |
| 00002 | 0 37 | 00006 | 4  |       | STX  | EXIT       |                   |
| 00003 | 0 35 | 00007 | 5  |       | STA  | WK1        |                   |
| 00004 | 0 46 | 00021 | 6  |       | RCH  | 021        | CBX,CLA           |
| 00005 | 0 35 | 00010 | 7  |       | STA  | DECIMAL    |                   |
| 00006 | 4 52 | 00174 | 8  |       | SKB  | 106.4      | TEST NEG ARG      |
| 00007 | 0 76 | 00261 | 9  |       | LDA  | =040000000 |                   |
| 00010 | 0 35 | 00011 | 10 |       | STA  | SIGN       |                   |
| 00011 | 4 43 | 00141 | 11 |       | BRM  | CONVRT,4   | CONVERT 1ST WORD  |
| 00012 | 0 02 | 20001 | 12 |       | EOM  | 020001     | TURN OFF OVFL0    |
| 00013 | 0 35 | 00017 | 13 |       | STA  | SUM+1      |                   |
| 00014 | 0 71 | 00007 | 14 |       | LDX  | WK1        |                   |
| 00015 | 4 43 | 00141 | 15 |       | BRM  | CONVRT,4   | CONVERT 2ND WORD  |
| 00016 | 0 62 | 00017 | 16 |       | XMA  | SUM+1      |                   |
| 00017 | 0 67 | 00016 | 17 |       | LSH  | 14         |                   |
| 00020 | 0 40 | 20001 | 18 |       | SKS  | 020001     | TEST FOR DECIMAL  |
| 00021 | 4 01 | 00024 | 19 |       | BRU  | \$+3,4     |                   |
| 00022 | 4 64 | 00201 | 20 |       | MUL  | 10KQ14.4   | 10K*WORD1         |
| 00023 | 4 01 | 00025 | 21 |       | BRU  | \$+2,4     |                   |
| 00024 | 4 64 | 00200 | 22 |       | MUL  | 1KQ14.4    | 1K*WORD1          |
| 00025 | 0 63 | 00017 | 23 |       | ADM  | SUM+1      | 10K*WORD1 + WORD2 |
| 00026 | 0 71 | 00002 | 24 |       | LDX  | 2          | WORD 3            |
| 00027 | 4 43 | 00141 | 25 |       | BRM  | CONVRT,4   | CONVERT 3RD WORD  |
| 00030 | 4 43 | 00170 | 26 |       | BRM  | Q,4        | OVFL0 FLAG        |
| 00031 | 0 35 | 00016 | 27 |       | STA  | SUM        |                   |
| 00032 | 0 02 | 20001 | 28 |       | EOM  | 020001     | TURN OFF OVFL0    |
| 00033 | 0 71 | 00003 | 29 |       | LDX  | 3          | WORD4             |
| 00034 | 4 43 | 00141 | 30 |       | BRM  | CONVRT,4   | CONVERT 4TH WORD  |
| 00035 | 4 75 | 00170 | 31 |       | LDB  | Q,4        |                   |
| 00036 | 4 43 | 00170 | 32 |       | BRM  | Q,4        | OVFL0 FLAG        |
| 00037 | 0 46 | 00014 | 33 |       | XAB  |            |                   |
| 00040 | 4 16 | 00170 | 34 |       | MRG  | Q,4        |                   |
| 00041 | 4 35 | 00170 | 35 |       | STA  | Q,4        |                   |
| 00042 | 0 46 | 00014 | 36 |       | XAB  |            |                   |
| 00043 | 0 62 | 00016 | 37 |       | XMA  | SUM        |                   |
| 00044 | 0 40 | 20001 | 38 |       | SKS  | 020001     | TEST FOR DECIMAL  |

|     |       |   |    |       |    |     |          |                    |
|-----|-------|---|----|-------|----|-----|----------|--------------------|
|     | 00045 | 4 | 01 | 00050 | 39 | BRU | \$+3,4   |                    |
|     | 00046 | 4 | 64 | 00203 | 40 | MUL | 10KQ24,4 | 10K*W3RD3          |
|     | 00047 | 4 | 01 | 00051 | 41 | BRU | \$+2,4   |                    |
|     | 00050 | 4 | 64 | 00202 | 42 | MUL | 1KQ24,4  | 1K*W0RD3           |
|     | 00051 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 43 | XAB |          |                    |
|     | 00052 | 0 | 55 | 00016 | 44 | ADD | SUM      |                    |
|     | 00053 | 0 | 35 | 00016 | 45 | STA | SUM      |                    |
|     | 00054 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 46 | XAB |          |                    |
|     | 00055 | 0 | 57 | 00262 | 47 | ADC | =0       |                    |
|     | 00056 | 0 | 62 | 00017 | 48 | XMA | SUM+1    |                    |
|     | 00057 | 0 | 46 | 00002 | 49 | CLB |          |                    |
|     | 00060 | 0 | 67 | 00003 | 50 | LSH | 3        |                    |
|     | 00061 | 4 | 53 | 00170 | 51 | SKN | Q,4      | TEST FOR DECIMAL   |
|     | 00062 | 4 | 01 | 00065 | 52 | BRU | \$+3,4   |                    |
|     | 00063 | 4 | 64 | 00204 | 53 | MUL | 10M,4    | 10M*SUM+1          |
|     | 00064 | 4 | 01 | 00066 | 54 | BRU | \$+2,4   |                    |
|     | 00065 | 4 | 64 | 00205 | 55 | MUL | 100M,4   | 100M*SUM+1         |
| I   | 00066 | 1 | 01 | 00016 | 56 | DPA | SUM      | 100M*SUM+1 + SUM   |
|     | 00067 | 0 | 71 | 00020 | 57 | LDX | EXP      |                    |
| 4-4 | 00070 | 6 | 71 | 00206 | 58 | LDX | SCALE,6  | Q OF 10** - I + 47 |
|     | 00071 | 0 | 67 | 10057 | 59 | N0D | 47       |                    |
|     | 00072 | 4 | 37 | 00170 | 60 | STX | Q,4      |                    |
|     | 00073 | 0 | 62 | 00020 | 61 | XMA | EXP      |                    |
|     | 00074 | 0 | 46 | 00022 | 62 | RCH | 022      | C0X,CLB            |
|     | 00075 | 0 | 67 | 00001 | 63 | LSH | 1        |                    |
|     | 00076 | 0 | 46 | 00440 | 64 | RCH | 0440     | CAX,CXB            |
|     | 00077 | 0 | 76 | 00020 | 65 | LDA | EXP      |                    |
| I   | 00100 | 7 | 02 | 00225 | 66 | DPM | 10M1,6   |                    |
|     | 00101 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 67 | XAB |          |                    |
|     | 00102 | 4 | 14 | 00172 | 68 | ETR | MASK,4   | 77777770           |
|     | 00103 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 69 | XAB |          |                    |
|     | 00104 | 0 | 53 | 00011 | 70 | SKN | SIGN     |                    |
|     | 00105 | 4 | 01 | 00107 | 71 | BRU | \$+2,4   |                    |
| I   | 00106 | 1 | 03 | 00000 | 72 | DPN |          | NEGATE             |
|     | 00107 | 0 | 71 | 00005 | 73 | LDX | TX       |                    |
|     | 00110 | 0 | 77 | 40006 | 74 | EAX | *EXIT    |                    |
|     | 00111 | 0 | 46 | 00160 | 75 | XEE |          |                    |
|     | 00112 | 0 | 46 | 00160 | 76 | XEE |          |                    |
|     | 00113 | 4 | 35 | 00141 | 77 | STA | CONVRT,4 |                    |



|       |   |    |       |     |        |     |          |                       |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|--------|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| 00114 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 78  |        | CXA |          |                       |
| 00115 | 4 | 54 | 00170 | 79  |        | SUB | Q,4      |                       |
| 00116 | 4 | 71 | 00141 | 80  |        | LDX | CONVRT,4 |                       |
| 00117 | 0 | 72 | 00025 | 81  |        | SKA | 21       | TEST NEG SCALING      |
| 00120 | 4 | 01 | 00127 | 82  |        | BRU | LSH,4    |                       |
| 00121 | 4 | 73 | 00175 | 83  |        | SKG | 47Q23,4  |                       |
| 00122 | 4 | 01 | 00124 | 84  |        | BRU | \$+2,4   |                       |
| 00123 | 4 | 01 | 00133 | 85  |        | BRU | CLR,4    |                       |
| 00124 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 86  |        | XXA |          |                       |
| 00125 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 87  |        | RSH | 0,2      |                       |
| 00126 | 4 | 01 | 00136 | 88  |        | BRU | LEAVE,4  |                       |
| 00127 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 89  | LSH    | CNA |          |                       |
| 00130 | 4 | 73 | 00175 | 90  |        | SKG | 47Q23,4  |                       |
| 00131 | 4 | 01 | 00134 | 91  |        | BRU | \$+3,4   |                       |
| 00132 | 4 | 51 | 00140 | 92  |        | BRR | OVFL0,4  |                       |
| 00133 | 2 | 46 | 00003 | 93  | CLR    | RCH | 03,2     |                       |
| 00134 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 94  |        | XXA |          |                       |
| 00135 | 2 | 67 | 00000 | 95  |        | LSH | 0,2      |                       |
| 00136 | 0 | 71 | 00005 | 96  | LEAVE  | LDX | TX       |                       |
| 00137 | 0 | 51 | 00006 | 97  |        | BRR | EXIT     |                       |
| 00140 | 4 | 51 | 00135 | 98  | OVFL0  | BRR | \$-3,4   |                       |
| 00141 | 0 | 00 | 00000 | 99  | CONVRT | PZE |          | DEC TO BIN CONVERSION |
| 00142 | 0 | 46 | 30003 | 100 |        | CLR |          |                       |
| 00143 | 4 | 76 | 00177 | 101 |        | LDA | 3Q23,4   |                       |
| 00144 | 0 | 35 | 00021 | 102 |        | STA | FLAG     |                       |
| 00145 | 0 | 36 | 00022 | 103 |        | STB | WORD     |                       |
| 00146 | 0 | 46 | 00041 | 104 | LOOP   | RCH | 041      | CXB,CLA               |
| 00147 | 0 | 67 | 00006 | 105 |        | LSH | 6        |                       |
| 00150 | 0 | 46 | 00020 | 106 |        | CBX |          |                       |
| 00151 | 4 | 73 | 00176 | 107 |        | SKG | 9Q23,4   | TEST A GTR 9          |
| 00152 | 4 | 01 | 00157 | 108 |        | BRU | DIGIT,4  |                       |
| 00153 | 0 | 76 | 00010 | 109 |        | LDA | DECIMAL  |                       |
| 00154 | 0 | 35 | 00020 | 110 |        | STA | EXP      |                       |
| 00155 | 4 | 51 | 00156 | 111 |        | BRR | SET,4    |                       |
| 00156 | 4 | 51 | 00163 | 112 | SET    | BRR | COUNT,4  |                       |
| 00157 | 0 | 61 | 00010 | 113 | DIGIT  | MIN | DECIMAL  |                       |
| 00160 | 0 | 62 | 00022 | 114 |        | XMA | WORD     |                       |
| 00161 | 4 | 64 | 00173 | 115 |        | MUL | 10Q4,4   |                       |
| 00162 | 0 | 67 | 00004 | 116 |        | LSH | 4        |                       |

|       |            |     |        |      |                |            |
|-------|------------|-----|--------|------|----------------|------------|
| 00163 | 0 63 00022 | 117 | COUNT  | ADM  | WORD           |            |
| 00164 | 0 60 00021 | 118 |        | SKR  | FLAG           |            |
| 00165 | 4 01 00146 | 119 |        | BRU  | LOOP,4         |            |
| 00166 | 0 76 00022 | 120 |        | LDA  | WORD           |            |
| 00167 | 4 51 00141 | 121 |        | BRR  | CONVRT,4       |            |
| 00170 | 0 00 00000 | 122 | Q      | PZE  |                | SAVE 0VFL0 |
| 00171 | 4 51 00170 | 123 |        | BRR  | Q,4            | RETURN     |
| 00172 | 77777770   | 124 | MASK   | DATA | 077777770      |            |
| 00173 | 24000000   | 125 | 1CG4   | DATA | 024000000      |            |
| 00174 | 00400000   | 126 | 1G6    | DATA | 04000000       |            |
| 00175 | 00000057   | 127 | 47Q23  | DATA | 47             |            |
| 00176 | 00000011   | 128 | 9G23   | DATA | 9              |            |
| 00177 | 00000003   | 129 | 3G23   | DATA | 3              |            |
| 00200 | 01750000   | 130 | 1KQ14  | DATA | 1000*/(23-14)  |            |
| 00201 | 23420000   | 131 | 1CKQ14 | DATA | 10000*/(23-14) |            |
| 00202 | 00000764   | 132 | 1KQ24  | DATA | 1000*/(23-24)  |            |
| 00203 | 00011610   | 133 | 1CKQ24 | DATA | 10000*/(23-24) |            |
| 00204 | 02304550   | 134 | 10M    | DATA | 02304550       |            |
| 00205 | 27657020   | 135 | 1COM   | DATA | 027657020      |            |
| 00206 | 00000004   | 136 | SCALE  | DATA | 4              |            |
| 00207 | 00000010   | 137 |        | DATA | 8              |            |
| 00210 | 00000013   | 138 |        | DATA | 11             |            |
| 00211 | 00000016   | 139 |        | DATA | 14             |            |
| 00212 | 00000022   | 140 |        | DATA | 18             |            |
| 00213 | 00000025   | 141 |        | DATA | 21             |            |
| 00214 | 00000030   | 142 |        | DATA | 24             |            |
| 00215 | 00000034   | 143 |        | DATA | 28             |            |
| 00216 | 00000037   | 144 |        | DATA | 31             |            |
| 00217 | 00000042   | 145 |        | DATA | 34             |            |
| 00220 | 00000046   | 146 |        | DATA | 38             |            |
| 00221 | 00000051   | 147 |        | DATA | 41             |            |
| 00222 | 00000054   | 148 |        | DATA | 44             |            |
| 00223 | 00000054   | 149 |        | DATA | 44             |            |
| 00224 | 00000060   | 150 |        | DATA | 48             |            |
| 00225 | 50222740   | 151 | 1CMI   | DATA | 050222740      |            |
| 00226 | 34113411   | 152 |        | DATA | 034113411      |            |
| 00227 | 01133660   | 153 |        | DATA | 01133660       |            |
| 00230 | 21457146   | 154 |        | DATA | 021457146      |            |
| 00231 | 41362640   | 155 |        | DATA | 041362640      |            |

|       |          |     |            |           |
|-------|----------|-----|------------|-----------|
| 00232 | 25772777 | 156 | DATA       | 025772777 |
| 00233 | 31657400 | 157 | DATA       | 031657400 |
| 00234 | 33371577 | 158 | DATA       | 033371577 |
| 00235 | 50115540 | 159 | DATA       | 050115540 |
| 00236 | 21134057 | 160 | DATA       | 021134057 |
| 00237 | 42141100 | 161 | DATA       | 042141100 |
| 00240 | 25363073 | 162 | DATA       | 025363073 |
| 00241 | 32571300 | 163 | DATA       | 032571300 |
| 00242 | 32657712 | 164 | DATA       | 032657712 |
| 00243 | 40553674 | 165 | DATA       | 040553674 |
| 00244 | 20615736 | 166 | DATA       | 020615736 |
| 00245 | 10706660 | 167 | DATA       | 010706660 |
| 00246 | 24761326 | 168 | DATA       | 024761326 |
| 00247 | 53070420 | 169 | DATA       | 053070420 |
| 00250 | 32155613 | 170 | DATA       | 032155613 |
| 00251 | 22743260 | 171 | DATA       | 022743260 |
| 00252 | 20304467 | 172 | DATA       | 020304467 |
| 00253 | 07534140 | 173 | DATA       | 07534140  |
| 00254 | 24365605 | 174 | DATA       | 024365605 |
| 00255 | 31463160 | 175 | DATA       | 031463160 |
| 00256 | 31463146 | 176 | DATA       | 031463146 |
| 00257 | 00000000 | 177 | DATA       | 0         |
| 00260 | 20000000 | 178 | DATA       | 020000000 |
|       | 00000005 | 179 | TX EQU     | 05        |
|       | 00000006 | 180 | EXIT EQU   | 06        |
|       | 00000007 | 181 | WK1 EQU    | 07        |
|       | 00000010 | 182 | DECMAL EQU | 010       |
|       | 00000011 | 183 | SIGN EQU   | 011       |
|       | 00000016 | 184 | SUM EQU    | 016       |
|       | 00000020 | 185 | EXP EQU    | 020       |
|       | 00000021 | 186 | FLAG EQU   | 021       |
|       | 00000022 | 187 | WORD EQU   | 022       |
|       |          | 188 | END        |           |
| 00261 | 40000000 |     |            |           |
| 00262 | 00000000 |     |            |           |



IDENTIFICATION: Decimal to Binary Conversion, Single, Floating - DFS

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 16 January 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a formatted scientific notation six digit decimal number with decimal exponent\* into a single precision floating point number with a binary mantissa in A and a binary exponent in B.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: EXP

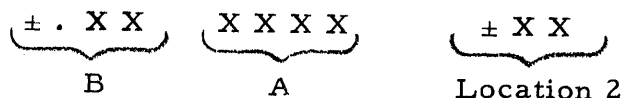
STORAGE: Instructions plus constants: 64 oct, 52 dec

Uses temporary storage locations 16 thru 21 and location 2.

TIMING: 2.312 milliseconds

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

- USE:
1. FUNCTION  
The argument in A, B and Location 2 is replaced by a converted single precision floating point binary number with mantissa in A and Q or exponent in B.
  2. ARGUMENT  
The argument is a decimal number using scientific notation of the form  $\pm . XXXXXX$  with exponent interpreted as  $10^x$  in the form  $\pm XX$  where X ranges from +77 to -77. Each character (symbol or digit) is in BCD form 6 bits per character arranged on entry in the following manner:



\*The symbols and digits are in BCD 6 bits per character (12 characters in all) in A and B and location 2.

USE: (Cont.)

B = Sign, decimal point, 1st and 2nd decimal digits.

A = 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th decimal digits.

A and B refer to the decimal mantissa.

Location 2 = Space, sign and 2 decimal digits.

Location 2 refers to the decimal exponent.

METHOD:

The mantissa of the argument (Md) is converted to a binary fraction by the equation:

$$Md = \frac{\sum_{i=0}^5 Di 10^i}{10^6}$$

where the decimal number is  $\pm D_5 D_4 D_3 D_2 D_1 D_0$ .

The exponent is converted in a similar manner and a binary exponent (Q) formed by the equation:

$$Q + F = X \log_2 10$$

where X = converted decimal exponent and F is the fractional portion of the converted binary exponent. The final binary mantissa (Mb) is formed by the equation:

$$Mb = Md 2^F$$

The results are normalized and formed as previously mentioned. The max error is  $2^{-20}$ .

|       |      |       |    |       |      |           |                     |
|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|-----------|---------------------|
|       |      |       | 1  | \$IFS | POPD | 017100000 |                     |
| 00000 | 0 37 | 00021 | 2  | DFS   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X              |
| 00001 | 0 71 | 00000 | 3  |       | LDX  | 0         | SAVE EXIT           |
| 00002 | 4 37 | 00053 | 4  |       | STX  | EXIT,4    |                     |
| 00003 | 0 46 | 00014 | 5  |       | XAB  |           |                     |
| 00004 | 0 35 | 00016 | 6  |       | STA  | TS        | SAVE SIGN           |
| 00005 | 4 14 | 00054 | 7  |       | ETR  | EC,4      | EXTRACT OFF 2 CHAR  |
| 00006 | 4 71 | 00057 | 8  |       | LDX  | XC,4      | -5 AT 23            |
| 00007 | 4 01 | 00012 | 9  |       | BRU  | \$+3,4    |                     |
| 00010 | 0 75 | 00017 | 10 |       | LDB  | TB        | BEGIN DEC TO BIN    |
| 00011 | 0 67 | 20006 | 11 |       | LCY  | 6         |                     |
| 00012 | 0 35 | 00020 | 12 |       | STA  | TA        |                     |
| 00013 | 0 36 | 00017 | 13 |       | STB  | TB        |                     |
| 00014 | 4 14 | 00056 | 14 |       | ETR  | EC+2,4    | 77777700            |
| 00015 | 4 64 | 00060 | 15 |       | MUL  | MC,4      | -54/64 AT 0         |
| 00016 | 0 55 | 00020 | 16 |       | ADD  | TA        |                     |
| 00017 | 4 41 | 00010 | 17 |       | BRX  | \$-7,4    |                     |
| 00020 | 4 65 | 00062 | 18 |       | DIV  | DC,4      | 10**6 AT 23         |
| 00021 | 0 53 | 00016 | 19 |       | SKN  | TS        | TEST NEGATIVE       |
| 00022 | 4 01 | 00024 | 20 |       | BRU  | \$+2,4    |                     |
| 00023 | 0 46 | 01000 | 21 |       | CNA  |           | NEGATE A            |
| 00024 | 0 62 | 00002 | 22 |       | XMA  | TI        | STORE A, INT INTO A |
| 00025 | 4 55 | 00063 | 23 |       | ADD  | C6N,4     | EXTEND SIGN OF INT  |
| 00026 | 0 35 | 00020 | 24 |       | STA  | TA        | SAVE RESULTS        |
| 00027 | 4 14 | 00055 | 25 |       | ETR  | EC+1,4    | 7700                |
| 00030 | 4 64 | 00060 | 26 |       | MUL  | MC,4      | -54/64 AT 0         |
| 00031 | 0 55 | 00020 | 27 |       | ADD  | TA        |                     |
| 00032 | 4 14 | 00054 | 28 |       | ETR  | EC,4      | 7777                |
| 00033 | 0 46 | 00002 | 29 |       | CLB  |           |                     |
| 00034 | 0 40 | 20001 | 30 |       | SKS  | 020001    | TEST NEG EXPON      |
| 00035 | 0 46 | 01000 | 31 |       | CNA  |           |                     |
| 00036 | 0 67 | 20002 | 32 |       | LCY  | 2         |                     |
| 00037 | 4 64 | 00061 | 33 |       | MUL  | MC+1,4    | LOG 10 AT 2         |
| 00040 | 0 46 | 00412 | 34 |       | RCH  | 0412      | CAX + CBA + CLB     |
| 00041 | 0 66 | 20001 | 35 |       | RCY  | 1         |                     |
| 00042 | 1 01 | 00000 | 36 |       | EXP  | 0         | ENTER 2**X          |
| 00043 | 0 66 | 20002 | 37 |       | RCY  | 2         |                     |
| 00044 | 0 46 | 10012 | 38 |       | BAC  |           |                     |

|       |            |    |      |                |
|-------|------------|----|------|----------------|
| 00045 | 0 64 00002 | 39 | MUL  | TI             |
| 00046 | 4 41 00047 | 40 | BRX  | \$+1,4         |
| 00047 | 0 67 10036 | 41 | N0D  | 30             |
| 00050 | 0 46 00040 | 42 | CXB  |                |
| 00051 | 0 71 00021 | 43 | LDX  | TX             |
| 00052 | 4 51 00053 | 44 | BRR  | EXIT,4         |
| 00053 | 0 00 00000 | 45 | EXIT | PZE            |
| 00054 | 00007777   | 46 | EC   | DATA 07777     |
| 00055 | 00007700   | 47 |      | DATA 07700     |
| 00056 | 77777700   | 48 |      | DATA 077777700 |
| 00057 | 77777773   | 49 | XC   | DATA 077777773 |
| 00060 | 45000000   | 50 | MC   | DATA 045000000 |
| 00061 | 32446474   | 51 |      | DATA 032446474 |
| 00062 | 03641100   | 52 | DC   | DATA 03641100  |
| 00063 | 25400000   | 53 | C0N  | DATA 025400000 |
|       | 00000021   | 54 | TX   | EQU 021        |
|       | 00000020   | 55 | TA   | EQU 020        |
|       | 00000017   | 56 | TE   | EQU 017        |
|       | 00000016   | 57 | TS   | EQU 016        |
|       | 00000002   | 58 | TI   | EQU 02         |
|       |            | 59 | END  |                |

INCREMENT X  
NORMALIZE RESULT  
RESTORE REGISTERS  
RESTORE X



IDENTIFICATION: Decimal to Binary Conversion, Double Precision Floating Point - DBF

AUTHOR: W. LaSor, F. Valadez, SDS

ACCEPTED: 26 April 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a decimal number expressed in scientific notation to a double precision floating point number.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: DPM

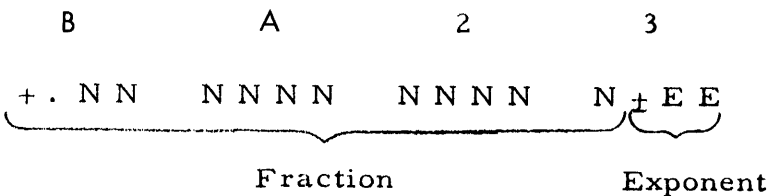
STORAGE: 251 oct, 169 dec

TIMING: 3.8 - 8.5 milliseconds

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. INPUT

The argument is a BCD number consisting of sign, decimal point, 11 digits, and signed decimal exponent. The argument occupies the A and B registers and memory locations 00002 and 00003 as shown below:

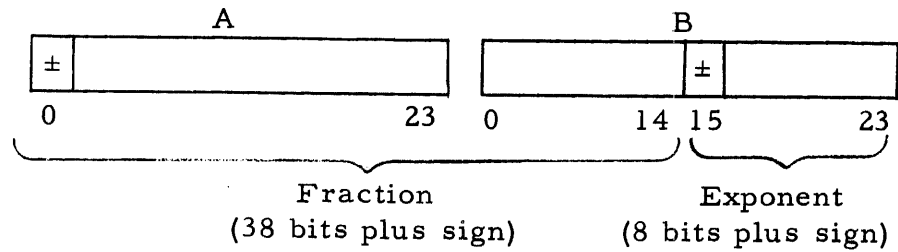


Where N represents the digits of the mantissa and E represents the digits of the exponent.

2. OUTPUT

The subroutine exits with a double precision floating point number in the combined A, B registers as shown below:

USE: (cont.)

3. ACCURACY

The maximum relative error ( $E_r$ ) observed is  $10^{-11}$ , where:

$$E_r = \left| \frac{N^* - N}{N} \right|$$

$N^*$  = computed value

$N$  = true value

4. ERROR

If the absolute argument exceeds  $10^{77}$ , the overflow indicator will be turned on and the result will be set to 0.

## METHOD:

The decimal fraction is formed as a double precision integer, then multiplied by  $10^{-11}$  to form a fraction.

The decimal exponent is converted to binary and examined bit-by-bit. For each bit that is a one, the mantissa is multiplied by a power of 10 from a table of  $10^{2^n}$ .

All operations are performed on double precision normalized numbers with exponents maintained in a third word. Upon completion of processing, the final exponent is packed into the last 9 bits of the B register.

6-3

I

|       |   |    |       |    |       |      |           |                   |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|-------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| 00000 | 4 | 37 | 00241 | 1  | \$CBF | PSPD | 017100000 |                   |
| 00001 | 0 | 71 | 00000 | 2  |       | STX  | TX,4      | SAVE RETURN       |
| 00002 | 4 | 37 | 00245 | 3  |       | LXD  | 0         |                   |
| 00003 | 4 | 46 | 00014 | 4  |       | STX  | EXIT,4    |                   |
| 00004 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 5  |       | XAB  |           |                   |
| 00004 | 4 | 35 | 00246 | 6  |       | STA  | SIGN,4    |                   |
| 00005 | 4 | 43 | 00123 | 7  |       | BRM  | SEP,4     | FORM HIGH-ORDER   |
| 00006 | 4 | 76 | 00246 | 8  |       | LDA  | SIGN,4    |                   |
| 00007 | 0 | 66 | 00006 | 9  |       | RSH  | 6         | SIX DIGITS AT 46  |
| 00010 | 4 | 14 | 00157 | 10 |       | ETR  | 077,4     |                   |
| 00011 | 4 | 43 | 00132 | 11 |       | BRM  | MUL,4     |                   |
| 00012 | 4 | 64 | 00153 | 12 |       | MUL  | 100K,4    |                   |
| 00013 | 4 | 35 | 00243 | 13 |       | STA  | SUM+1,4   |                   |
| 00014 | 4 | 36 | 00242 | 14 |       | STB  | SUM,4     |                   |
| 00015 | 0 | 76 | 00003 | 15 |       | LDA  | 3         | FORM LOW-ORDER    |
| 00016 | 0 | 75 | 00002 | 16 |       | LDB  | 2         | FIVE DIGITS AT 46 |
| 00017 | 0 | 67 | 20006 | 17 |       | LCY  | 6         |                   |
| 00020 | 4 | 35 | 00244 | 18 |       | STA  | SE,4      |                   |
| 00021 | 4 | 43 | 00123 | 19 |       | BRM  | SEP,4     |                   |
| 00022 | 0 | 46 | 30003 | 20 |       | CLR  |           |                   |
| 00023 | 4 | 43 | 00132 | 21 |       | BRM  | MUL,4     |                   |
| 00024 | 0 | 67 | 00001 | 22 |       | LSH  | 1         |                   |
| 00025 | 4 | 55 | 00242 | 23 |       | ADD  | SUM,4     | FORM FINAL N      |
| 00026 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 24 |       | XAB  |           |                   |
| 00027 | 4 | 57 | 00243 | 25 |       | ADC  | SUM+1,4   |                   |
| 00030 | 4 | 53 | 00246 | 26 |       | SKN  | SIGN,4    | IF N NEGATIVE,    |
| 00031 | 4 | 01 | 00040 | 27 |       | BRU  | \$+7,4    | FORM COMPLEMENT   |
| 00032 | 4 | 35 | 00243 | 28 |       | STA  | SUM+1,4   |                   |
| 00033 | 4 | 36 | 00242 | 29 |       | STB  | SUM,4     |                   |
| 00034 | 0 | 46 | 30003 | 30 |       | CLR  |           |                   |
| 00035 | 4 | 54 | 00242 | 31 |       | SUB  | SUM,4     |                   |
| 00036 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 32 |       | XAB  |           |                   |
| 00037 | 4 | 56 | 00243 | 33 |       | SUC  | SUM+1,4   |                   |
| 00040 | 4 | 71 | 00151 | 34 |       | LXD  | D46,4     | NORMALIZE N       |
| 00041 | 0 | 67 | 10056 | 35 |       | N0D  | 46        |                   |
| 00042 | 5 | 01 | 00154 | 36 |       | DPM  | 10R,4     |                   |
| 00043 | 0 | 67 | 10001 | 37 |       | N0D  | 1         |                   |
| 00044 | 4 | 35 | 00243 | 38 |       | STA  | SUM+1,4   |                   |

6-4

I

|       |   |    |       |    |          |         |                  |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|----------|---------|------------------|
| 00045 | 4 | 36 | 00242 | 39 | STB      | SUM,4   |                  |
| 00046 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 40 | CXA      |         |                  |
| 00047 | 4 | 55 | 00156 | 41 | ADD      | REXP,4  |                  |
| 00050 | 4 | 35 | 00232 | 42 | STA      | EXP,4   |                  |
| 00051 | 4 | 75 | 00244 | 43 | LDB      | SE,4    | CONVERT EXPONENT |
| 00052 | 0 | 67 | 00014 | 44 | LSH      | 12      |                  |
| 00053 | 4 | 14 | 00157 | 45 | ETR      | 077,4   |                  |
| 00054 | 4 | 64 | 00150 | 46 | MUL      | 10B24,4 |                  |
| 00055 | 4 | 36 | 00234 | 47 | STB      | BLK,4   |                  |
| 00056 | 0 | 76 | 00003 | 48 | LDA      | 3       |                  |
| 00057 | 0 | 46 | 00002 | 49 | CLB      |         |                  |
| 00060 | 4 | 14 | 00157 | 50 | ETR      | 077,4   |                  |
| 00061 | 4 | 55 | 00234 | 51 | ADD      | BLK,4   |                  |
| 00062 | 4 | 71 | 00146 | 52 | LDX      | DM21,4  |                  |
| 00063 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 53 | EX RSH   | 1       | TEST EXP BITS    |
| 00064 | 0 | 52 | 00250 | 54 | SKB      | M0      |                  |
| 00065 | 4 | 01 | 00103 | 55 | BRU      | TEST,4  |                  |
| 00066 | 2 | 77 | 00002 | 56 | EAX      | 2,2     |                  |
| 00067 | 4 | 41 | 00063 | 57 | BRX      | \$-4,4  |                  |
| 00070 | 4 | 76 | 00232 | 58 | LDA      | EXP,4   | TEST FOR RANGE   |
| 00071 | 0 | 02 | 20001 | 59 | R0V      |         |                  |
| 00072 | 4 | 73 | 00152 | 60 | SKG      | D255,4  |                  |
| 00073 | 4 | 73 | 00144 | 61 | SKG      | DM257,4 |                  |
| 00074 | 4 | 01 | 00141 | 62 | BRU      | ERR,4   |                  |
| 00075 | 4 | 76 | 00243 | 63 | LDA      | SUM+1,4 | GET RESULTS      |
| 00076 | 4 | 75 | 00242 | 64 | LDB      | SUM,4   |                  |
| 00077 | 4 | 71 | 00232 | 65 | LDX      | EXP,4   |                  |
| 00100 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 66 | LDE      |         |                  |
| 00101 | 4 | 71 | 00241 | 67 | LDX      | TX,4    |                  |
| 00102 | 4 | 51 | 00245 | 68 | BRR      | EXIT,4  |                  |
| 00103 | 4 | 37 | 00233 | 69 | TEST STX | SAVEX,4 |                  |
| 00104 | 4 | 62 | 00243 | 70 | XMA      | SUM+1,4 |                  |
| 00105 | 4 | 75 | 00242 | 71 | LDB      | SUM,4   |                  |
| 00106 | 4 | 53 | 00244 | 72 | SKN      | SE,4    |                  |
| 00107 | 2 | 77 | 00025 | 73 | EAX      | 21,2    |                  |
| 00110 | 6 | 77 | 00160 | 74 | EAX      | TAEN,6  |                  |
| 00111 | 3 | 01 | 00025 | 75 | DPM      | 21,2    |                  |
| 00112 | 2 | 71 | 00027 | 76 | LDX      | 23,2    | GET EXPONENT     |
| 00113 | 0 | 67 | 10001 | 77 | N0B      | 1       |                  |

|       |          |       |     |       |          |                               |
|-------|----------|-------|-----|-------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 00114 | 4 62     | 00243 | 78  | XMA   | SUM+1,4  |                               |
| 00115 | 0 46     | 00600 | 79  | XXA   |          |                               |
| 00116 | 4 63     | 00232 | 80  | ADM   | EXP,4    |                               |
| 00117 | 4 76     | 00233 | 81  | LDA   | SAVEX,4  |                               |
| 00120 | 0 46     | 00600 | 82  | XXA   |          |                               |
| 00121 | 4 36     | 00242 | 83  | STB   | SUM,4    |                               |
| 00122 | 4 01     | 00066 | 84  | BRU   | EX+3,4   |                               |
| 00123 | 0 00     | 00000 | 85  | SEP   | PZE      | SEPARATE CHARACTERS           |
| 00124 | 4 71     | 00145 | 86  | LDX   | DM5,4    |                               |
| 00125 | 4 14     | 00157 | 87  | ETR   | 077,4    |                               |
| 00126 | 6 35     | 00241 | 88  | STA   | BLK+5,6  |                               |
| 00127 | 0 67     | 20006 | 89  | LCY   | 6        |                               |
| 00130 | 4 41     | 00125 | 90  | BRX   | \$-3,4   |                               |
| 00131 | 4 51     | 00123 | 91  | BRR   | SEP,4    |                               |
| 00132 | 0 00     | 00000 | 92  | MLL   | PZE      | FORM PRODUCT                  |
| 00133 | 4 71     | 00145 | 93  | LDX   | DM5,4    |                               |
| 00134 | 4 64     | 00150 | 94  | MUL   | 10B24,4  |                               |
| 00135 | 0 46     | 00014 | 95  | XAB   |          |                               |
| 00136 | 6 55     | 00241 | 96  | ADD   | BLK+5,6  |                               |
| 00137 | 4 41     | 00134 | 97  | BRX   | \$-3,4   |                               |
| 00140 | 4 51     | 00132 | 98  | BRR   | MUL,4    |                               |
| 00141 | 4 51     | 00141 | 99  | ERR   | \$,4     | SET 0.F.                      |
| 00142 | 0 46     | 30003 | 100 | CLR   |          |                               |
| 00143 | 4 01     | 00101 | 101 | BRU   | TEST-2,4 |                               |
| 00144 | 77777377 |       | 102 | DM257 | DATA     | -257                          |
| 00145 | 77777773 |       | 103 | DM5   | DATA     | -5                            |
| 00146 | 77777753 |       | 104 | DM21  | DATA     | -21                           |
| 00147 | 00000027 |       | 105 | D23   | DATA     | 23                            |
| 00150 | 00000005 |       | 106 | 10B24 | DATA     | 10*/(23-24)                   |
| 00151 | 00000056 |       | 107 | D46   | DATA     | 46                            |
| 00152 | 00000377 |       | 108 | D255  | DATA     | 255                           |
| 00153 | 00303240 |       | 109 | 100K  | DATA     | 100000                        |
| 00154 | 41362634 |       | 110 | 10R   | DATA     | 041362634,025772777           |
| 00155 | 25772777 |       |     |       |          |                               |
| 00156 | 77777734 |       | 111 | REXP  | DATA     | 077777734                     |
| 00157 | 00000077 |       | 112 | 077   | DATA     | 077                           |
| 00160 | 31463146 |       | 113 | TABN  | DATA     | 031463146,031463146,077777775 |
| 00161 | 31463146 |       |     |       |          |                               |
| 00162 | 77777775 |       |     |       |          |                               |

|       |          |     |           |                               |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 00163 | 07534122 | 114 | DATA      | 07534122,024365005,077777772  |
| 00164 | 24365605 |     |           |                               |
| 00165 | 77777772 |     |           |                               |
| 00166 | 53070415 | 115 | DATA      | 053070415,032155613,077777763 |
| 00167 | 32155613 |     |           |                               |
| 00170 | 77777763 |     |           |                               |
| 00171 | 42141061 | 116 | DATA      | 042141061,025363073,077777746 |
| 00172 | 25363073 |     |           |                               |
| 00173 | 77777746 |     |           |                               |
| 00174 | 27661050 | 117 | DATA      | 027661050,034645312,077777713 |
| 00175 | 34645312 |     |           |                               |
| 00176 | 77777713 |     |           |                               |
| 00177 | 25521240 | 118 | DATA      | 025521240,031754217,077777626 |
| 00200 | 31754217 |     |           |                               |
| 00201 | 77777626 |     |           |                               |
| 00202 | 04751236 | 119 | DATA      | 04751236,025037765,077777454  |
| 00203 | 25037765 |     |           |                               |
| 00204 | 77777454 |     |           |                               |
| 00205 | 00000000 | 120 | TABP DATA | 0,024000000,04                |
| 00206 | 24000000 |     |           |                               |
| 00207 | 00000004 |     |           |                               |
| 00210 | 00000000 | 121 | DATA      | 0,031000000,07                |
| 00211 | 31000000 |     |           |                               |
| 00212 | 00000007 |     |           |                               |
| 00213 | 00000000 | 122 | DATA      | 0,023420000,016               |
| 00214 | 23420000 |     |           |                               |
| 00215 | 00000016 |     |           |                               |
| 00216 | 00000000 | 123 | DATA      | 0,027657020,033               |
| 00217 | 27657020 |     |           |                               |
| 00220 | 00000033 |     |           |                               |
| 00221 | 67701000 | 124 | DATA      | 067701000,021606744,066       |
| 00222 | 21606744 |     |           |                               |
| 00223 | 00000066 |     |           |                               |
| 00224 | 65014000 | 125 | DATA      | 065014000,023561326,0153      |
| 00225 | 23561326 |     |           |                               |
| 00226 | 00000153 |     |           |                               |
| 00227 | 51201000 | 126 | DATA      | 051201000,030230017,0325      |
| 00230 | 30236017 |     |           |                               |
| 00231 | 00000325 |     |           |                               |

|       |            |     |       |      |           |
|-------|------------|-----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00232 | 0 00 00000 | 127 | EXP   | PZE  |           |
| 00233 | 0 00 00000 | 128 | SAVEX | PZE  |           |
| 00234 |            | 129 | BLK   | BSS  | 5         |
| 00241 | 0 00 00000 | 130 | TX    | PZE  |           |
| 00242 |            | 131 | SUM   | BSS  | 2         |
| 00244 | 0 00 00000 | 132 | SE    | PZE  |           |
| 00245 | 0 00 00000 | 133 | EXIT  | PZE  |           |
| 00246 | 0 00 00000 | 134 | SIGN  | PZE  |           |
| 00247 | 00000001   | 135 | C1    | DATA | 1         |
| 00250 | 40000000   | 136 | MO    | DATA | 040000000 |
|       |            | 137 |       | END  |           |





SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203012-B

IDENTIFICATION: Binary to Decimal Conversion, Single, Fixed - BID

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 9 April 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a single precision fixed point binary number in A, with the binary point location in the address field of the BID programmed operator, into six 6-bit characters in A, B with sign and decimal point.

Eight characters (two words) are necessary to represent the final converted decimal number completely formatted for output.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 141 oct, 97 dec

Uses temporary storage locations 12 through 15.

TIMING: 1.904 to 2.240 milliseconds

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

To convert a fixed point binary number in A with the binary point location in the address field of the BID programmed operator into six 6-bit BCD characters in A, B with sign and decimal point. The final eight character decimal number with format symbols replaces the argument in A, B in the following manner:

| Range of Argument      | B       | A       |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| $0 \leq  A  < 1$       | ± . X X | X X X X |
| $1 \leq  A  < 10$      | ± X . X | X X X X |
| $10 \leq  A  < 10^2$   | ± X X . | X X X X |
| $10^2 \leq  A  < 10^3$ | ± X X X | . X X X |
| $10^3 \leq  A  < 10^4$ | ± X X X | X . X X |
| $10^4 \leq  A  < 10^5$ | ± X X X | X X . X |
| $10^5 \leq  A  < 10^6$ | ± X X X | X X X . |

USE: (cont.)      2. ARGUMENT

The argument is a single precision number in A with the binary point location in the 9 least significant bits of the programmed operator address. The Q (binary point location) can range from +41 to -41. If the Q exceeds this or if the absolute value of the argument is equal to or greater than  $10^6$  at Q = 23, overflow will be set and the program will exit. When overflow occurs the original argument is lost.

3. ACCURACY

## METHOD:

The output is accurate to six decimal digits, i.e., the least significant digit is within  $\pm 1$ . Truncation rather than rounding is performed.

The argument is made positive and 23 is subtracted from Q. If the difference is positive, A is shifted left Q-23 places. If the difference is negative, A is shifted right 23 -Q places. This scales A at 23. A is then tested for the interval in which it lies. The intervals are denoted by subscript i and are:

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| i = 6 | $10^5 \leq A < 10^6$ |
| i = 5 | $10^4 \leq A < 10^5$ |
| i = 4 | $10^3 \leq A < 10^4$ |
| i = 3 | $10^2 \leq A < 10^3$ |
| i = 2 | $10 \leq A < 10^2$   |
| i = 1 | $1 \leq A < 10$      |
| i = 0 | $0 \leq A < 1$       |

A is then multiplied by  $10^{-(i-1)}$ . This results in a number greater than 1 and less than 10. This is the first decimal digit. By successively extracting the newly formed digit, and multiplying by 10, all six digits are formed. The placing of the decimal point is a function of i.

|       |          |    |       |    |      |      |            |                      |
|-------|----------|----|-------|----|------|------|------------|----------------------|
| 00000 | 0        | 37 | 00015 | 1  | SEID | P6PD | 017200000  |                      |
| 00001 | 0        | 77 | 40000 | 2  |      | STX  | TX         |                      |
| 00002 | 0        | 72 | 00140 | 3  |      | EAX  | *0         |                      |
| 00003 | 4        | 01 | 00006 | 4  |      | SKA  | =040000000 |                      |
| 00004 | 4        | 75 | 00136 | 5  |      | BRU  | \$+3,4     |                      |
| 00005 | 4        | 01 | 00010 | 6  |      | LDB  | PLUS,4     | PLUS SIGN            |
| 00006 | 4        | 75 | 00137 | 7  |      | BRU  | \$+3,4     |                      |
| 00007 | 0        | 46 | 01000 | 8  |      | LDB  | MINUS,4    | MINUS SIGN           |
| 00010 | 0        | 36 | 00012 | 9  |      | CNA  |            |                      |
| 00011 | 0        | 46 | 00040 | 10 |      | STB  | WKB        | INITIATE FORMAT WORD |
| 00012 | 0        | 46 | 00122 | 11 |      | CXB  |            |                      |
| 00013 | 0        | 46 | 00204 | 12 |      | STE  |            | INSPECT Q            |
| 00014 | 4        | 73 | 00121 | 13 |      | RCH  | 0204       | CAB,CXA              |
| 00015 | 4        | 73 | 00120 | 14 |      | SKG  | 86Q23,4    | TEST Q GTE 87        |
| 00016 | 4        | 51 | 00057 | 15 |      | SKG  | N41Q23,4   | TEST Q GTR -41       |
| 00017 | 4        | 54 | 00122 | 16 |      | BRR  | 0VFL0,4    |                      |
| 00020 | 0        | 72 | 00140 | 17 |      | SUB  | 23Q23,4    |                      |
| 00021 | 4        | 01 | 00025 | 18 |      | SKA  | =040000000 |                      |
| 00022 | 0        | 46 | 00412 | 19 |      | BRU  | \$+4,4     |                      |
| 00023 | 2        | 67 | 00000 | 20 |      | RCH  | 0412       | CAX,BAC              |
| 00024 | 4        | 01 | 00030 | 21 |      | LSH  | 0,2        |                      |
| 00025 | 0        | 46 | 01000 | 22 |      | BRU  | \$+4,4     |                      |
| 00026 | 0        | 46 | 00412 | 23 |      | CNA  |            |                      |
| 00027 | 26624000 |    |       | 24 |      | RCH  | 0412       | CAX,BAC              |
| 00030 | 0        | 72 | 00140 | 25 |      | DATA | 026624000  |                      |
| 00031 | 4        | 51 | 00057 | 26 |      | SKA  | =040000000 |                      |
| 00032 | 4        | 73 | 00110 | 27 |      | BRR  | 0VFL0,4    |                      |
| 00033 | 0        | 40 | 20001 | 28 |      | SKG  | TENPX,4    | TEST A GTE 10**6     |
| 00034 | 4        | 51 | 00057 | 29 |      | SKS  | 020001     |                      |
| 00035 | 4        | 71 | 00117 | 30 |      | BRR  | 0VFL0,4    |                      |
| 00036 | 6        | 73 | 00120 | 31 |      | LDX  | N7Q23,4    | FIND RANGE OF Q      |
| 00037 | 4        | 41 | 00036 | 32 |      | SKG  | TENPX+8,6  | TEST ARG GTE 10**X   |
| 00040 | 6        | 23 | 00110 | 33 |      | BRX  | \$-1,4     |                      |
| 00041 | 6        | 64 | 00134 | 34 |      | EXU  | LSH+7,6    | LEFT SHIFT           |
| 00042 | 0        | 46 | 00014 | 35 |      | MUL  | TENMX+7,6  | A*10**-X             |
| 00043 | 4        | 14 | 00135 | 36 |      | XAB  |            |                      |
| 00044 | 0        | 63 | 00012 | 37 |      | ETR  | MASK,4     | SAVE 18 BITS OF B    |
|       |          |    |       | 38 |      | ADM  | WKB        | STORE BITS INTO WKB  |

|       |            |    |        |      |          |                     |
|-------|------------|----|--------|------|----------|---------------------|
| 00045 | 0 46 00014 | 39 |        | XAB  |          |                     |
| 00046 | 4 75 00124 | 40 |        | LDB  | 2Q23,4   |                     |
| 00047 | 4 43 00060 | 41 |        | BRM  | CONVRT,4 | FORM FIRST 4 DIGITS |
| 00050 | 0 36 00013 | 42 |        | STB  | WKA      |                     |
| 00051 | 4 75 00123 | 43 |        | LDB  | 3Q23,4   |                     |
| 00052 | 4 43 00060 | 44 |        | BRM  | CONVRT,4 | FORM NEXT 4 DIGITS  |
| 00053 | 0 76 00013 | 45 |        | LDA  | WKA      |                     |
| 00054 | 0 46 00014 | 46 |        | XAB  |          |                     |
| 00055 | 0 71 00015 | 47 |        | LDX  | TX       |                     |
| 00056 | 0 51 00000 | 48 |        | BRR  | 0        | EXIT                |
| 00057 | 4 51 00054 | 49 | OVFL0  | BRR  | \$-3,4   | ERROR EXIT          |
| 00060 | 0 00 00000 | 50 | CONVRT | PZE  |          | CONVERT BINARY TO   |
| 00061 | 0 36 00014 | 51 |        | STB  | FLAG     | DECIMAL AND FORMAT  |
| 00062 | 0 75 00012 | 52 |        | LDB  | WKB      |                     |
| 00063 | 4 41 00071 | 53 | LOOP   | BRX  | DIGIT,4  | TEST FOR DECIMAL    |
| 00064 | 0 46 00400 | 54 |        | CAX  |          | SAVE NEXT DIGIT     |
| 00065 | 4 76 00134 | 55 |        | LDA  | POINT,4  | DECIMAL POINT       |
| 00066 | 0 67 20006 | 56 |        | LCY  | 6        |                     |
| 00067 | 0 46 00600 | 57 |        | XXA  |          | RESTORE NEXT DIGIT  |
| 00070 | 4 01 00076 | 58 |        | BRU  | COUNT,4  |                     |
| 00071 | 0 67 20006 | 59 | DIGIT  | LCY  | 6        |                     |
| 00072 | 0 36 00012 | 60 |        | STB  | WKB      |                     |
| 00073 | 06624001   | 61 |        | DATA | 06624001 |                     |
| 00074 | 4 64 00133 | 62 |        | MUL  | 10Q5,4   | FORM NEXT DIGIT     |
| 00075 | 0 75 00012 | 63 |        | LDB  | WKB      |                     |
| 00076 | 0 60 00014 | 64 | COUNT  | SKR  | FLAG     | COUNT 4 DIGITS      |
| 00077 | 4 01 00063 | 65 |        | BRU  | LOOP,4   |                     |
| 00100 | 4 51 00060 | 66 |        | BRR  | CONVRT,4 |                     |
| 00101 | 0 67 00002 | 67 | LSH    | LSH  | 2        | A GTE 10**5         |
| 00102 | 0 67 00005 | 68 |        | LSH  | 5        | A GTE 10**4         |
| 00103 | 0 67 00011 | 69 |        | LSH  | 9        | A GTE 10**3         |
| 00104 | 0 67 00014 | 70 |        | LSH  | 12       | A GTE 10**2         |
| 00105 | 0 67 00017 | 71 |        | LSH  | 15       | A GTE 10**1         |
| 00106 | 0 67 00023 | 72 |        | LSH  | 19       | A GTE 10**0         |
| 00107 | 0 67 00027 | 73 |        | LSH  | 23       | A LESS THAN 1       |
| 00110 | 03641077   | 74 | TENPX  | DATA | 999999   |                     |
| 00111 | 00303237   | 75 |        | DATA | 99999    |                     |
| 00112 | 00023417   | 76 |        | DATA | 9999     |                     |
| 00113 | 00001747   | 77 |        | DATA | 999      |                     |

|       |          |     |             |           |
|-------|----------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 00114 | 00000143 | 78  | DATA        | 99        |
| 00115 | 00000011 | 79  | DATA        | 9         |
| 00116 | 00000000 | 80  | DATA        | 0         |
| 00117 | 77777771 | 81  | N7Q23 DATA  | -7        |
| 00120 | 77777727 | 82  | N41Q23 DATA | -41       |
| 00121 | 00000126 | 83  | 86Q23 DATA  | 86        |
| 00122 | 00000027 | 84  | 23Q23 DATA  | 23        |
| 00123 | 00000003 | 85  | 3Q23 DATA   | 3         |
| 00124 | 00000002 | 86  | 2Q23 DATA   | 2         |
| 00125 | 24761327 | 87  | TENMX DATA  | 024761327 |
| 00126 | 32155615 | 88  | DATA        | 032155615 |
| 00127 | 20304470 | 89  | DATA        | 020304470 |
| 00130 | 24365610 | 90  | DATA        | 024365610 |
| 00131 | 31463150 | 91  | DATA        | 031463150 |
| 00132 | 20000000 | 92  | DATA        | 020000000 |
| 00133 | 12000000 | 93  | 10Q5 DATA   | 012000000 |
| 00134 | 33000400 | 94  | POINT DATA  | 033000400 |
| 00135 | 77777700 | 95  | MASK DATA   | 077777700 |
| 00136 | 00000012 | 96  | PLUS DATA   | 012       |
| 00137 | 00000040 | 97  | MINUS DATA  | 040       |
|       | 00000012 | 98  | WKB EQU     | 012       |
|       | 00000013 | 99  | WKA EQU     | 013       |
|       | 00000014 | 100 | FLAG EQU    | 014       |
|       | 00000015 | 101 | TX EQU      | 015       |
|       |          | 102 | END         |           |
| 00140 | 40000000 |     |             |           |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203013-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Decimal to Binary Conversion, Single, Fixed - DIB

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 24 April 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To convert a six digit decimal number with sign and decimal point from eight 6-bit BCD characters in A, B to a fixed point single precision binary number in A, B.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 123 oct, 83 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 12 thru 21.

TIMING: 2.400 to 2.784 milliseconds

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

To convert a six digit decimal number with sign and decimal point from eight 6-bit BCD characters in A, B to a fixed point single precision binary number in A, B at a Q (binary point location) designated by the address field of the DIB programmed operator.

2. ARGUMENT

The argument is eight 6-bit BCD characters in A, B. Six of these characters are numbers, one character a sign and one character a decimal point. The sign is the first character followed by seven more characters of which one is a decimal point. The characters must be arranged in A, B in the following manner:

± X X X      X X X X  
          B            A

The seven X's represent 6 decimal digits and one decimal point.

USE: (cont.)                   The address field of the DIB programmed operator determines the binary scaling of the resultant binary number.

3. ACCURACY

The resultant binary number is accurate to 24 bits.

4. ERROR

Overflow is set when the converted argument is too large to fit at the desired Q.

METHOD:                   The argument is converted to a single precision integer scaled at 23 by successively multiplying by ten and adding. The integer is normalized and multiplied by  $10^{-i}$  where  $i$  is equal to the number of digits to the left of the decimal point. The resultant number is then scaled to the desired binary location by shifting.



|       |      |       |    |      |      |            |                    |
|-------|------|-------|----|------|------|------------|--------------------|
|       |      |       | 1  | SCIB | POPD | 017300000  |                    |
| 00000 | 0 37 | 00012 | 2  |      | STX  | TX         |                    |
| 00001 | 0 35 | 00013 | 3  |      | STA  | WKA        |                    |
| 00002 | 0 36 | 00014 | 4  |      | STB  | WKB        | SAVE SIGN          |
| 00003 | 0 46 | 00023 | 5  |      | RCH  | 023        | CAX, CLR           |
| 00004 | 0 35 | 00015 | 6  |      | STA  | COUNT      | INIT. COUNT EQU 0  |
| 00005 | 0 35 | 00016 | 7  |      | STA  | SUM        | INIT. SUM EQU 0    |
| 00006 | 4 43 | 00055 | 8  |      | BRM  | CONVRT,4   | CONVERT WKB        |
| 00007 | 0 71 | 00013 | 9  |      | LDX  | WKA        |                    |
| 00010 | 4 43 | 00055 | 10 |      | BRM  | CONVRT,4   | CONVERT WKA        |
| 00011 | 0 71 | 00017 | 11 |      | LDX  | EXP        |                    |
| 00012 | 0 76 | 00016 | 12 |      | LDA  | SUM        |                    |
| 00013 | 6 64 | 00112 | 13 |      | MUL  | 10MX,6     | SUM*10**X          |
| 00014 | 6 71 | 00103 | 14 |      | LDX  | SCALE,6    | X EQU SCALE        |
| 00015 | 0 67 | 10057 | 15 |      | NOD  | 47         | X EQU SCALE + NQ   |
| 00016 | 0 37 | 00017 | 16 |      | STX  | EXP        | EXP EQU SCALE + NQ |
| 00017 | 0 71 | 00012 | 17 |      | LDX  | TX         |                    |
| 00020 | 0 77 | 40000 | 18 |      | EAX  | *0         | X EQU 0            |
| 00021 | 0 46 | 00160 | 19 |      | RCH  | 0160       |                    |
| 00022 | 0 46 | 00160 | 20 |      | RCH  | 0160       | EXTEND SIGN OF Q   |
| 00023 | 0 46 | 00204 | 21 |      | RCH  | 0204       | CAX, CXA           |
| 00024 | 0 54 | 00017 | 22 |      | SUB  | EXP        | Q-SCALE-NQ         |
| 00025 | 0 72 | 00122 | 23 |      | SKA  | =040000000 |                    |
| 00026 | 4 01 | 00041 | 24 |      | BRU  | NEGQ,4     |                    |
| 00027 | 4 73 | 00102 | 25 |      | SKG  | 47Q23,4    |                    |
| 00030 | 4 01 | 00033 | 26 |      | BRU  | \$+3,4     |                    |
| 00031 | 0 46 | 30003 | 27 |      | CLR  |            |                    |
| 00032 | 4 01 | 00052 | 28 |      | BRU  | EXIT,4     |                    |
| 00033 | 0 46 | 00412 | 29 |      | RCH  | 0412       | CAX, BAC           |
| 00034 | 0 53 | 00014 | 30 |      | SKN  | WKB        |                    |
| 00035 | 4 01 | 00037 | 31 |      | BRU  | \$+2,4     |                    |
| 00036 | 0 46 | 01000 | 32 |      | CNA  |            |                    |
| 00037 | 2 66 | 00000 | 33 |      | RSH  | 0,2        |                    |
| 00040 | 4 01 | 00052 | 34 |      | BRU  | EXIT,4     |                    |
| 00041 | 0 46 | 01000 | 35 | NEGQ | CNA  |            |                    |
| 00042 | 4 73 | 00102 | 36 |      | SKG  | 47Q23,4    |                    |
| 00043 | 4 01 | 00045 | 37 |      | BRU  | \$+2,4     |                    |
| 00044 | 4 51 | 00054 | 38 |      | BRR  | 0VFL0,4    |                    |

|       |            |    |            |           |              |
|-------|------------|----|------------|-----------|--------------|
| 00045 | 0 46 00412 | 39 | RCH        | 0412      | CAX, 9AC     |
| 00046 | 0 53 00014 | 40 | SKN        | WKB       |              |
| 00047 | 4 01 00051 | 41 | BRU        | \$+2,4    |              |
| 00050 | 0 46 01000 | 42 | CNA        |           |              |
| 00051 | 2 67 00000 | 43 | LSH        | 0,2       |              |
| 00052 | 0 71 00012 | 44 | EXIT LDX   | TX        |              |
| 00053 | 0 51 00000 | 45 | BRR        | 0         |              |
| 00054 | 4 51 00051 | 46 | OVFL0 BRR  | \$-3,4    |              |
| 00055 | 0 00 00000 | 47 | CONVRT PZE |           |              |
| 00056 | 4 76 00100 | 48 | LDA        | 3023,4    |              |
| 00057 | 0 35 00020 | 49 | STA        | FLAG      |              |
| 00060 | 0 46 00041 | 50 | LOOP RCH   | 041       | CXB,CLA      |
| 00061 | 0 67 00006 | 51 | LSH        | 6         |              |
| 00062 | 0 46 00022 | 52 | RCH        | 022       | CBX,CLB      |
| 00063 | 4 73 00101 | 53 | SKG        | 9023,4    | TEST A GTR 9 |
| 00064 | 4 01 00070 | 54 | BRU        | DIGIT,4   |              |
| 00065 | 0 76 00015 | 55 | LDA        | C0UNT     |              |
| 00066 | 0 35 00017 | 56 | STA        | EXP       |              |
| 00067 | 4 01 00075 | 57 | BRU        | C0UNTR,4  |              |
| 00070 | 0 61 00015 | 58 | DIGIT MIN  | C0UNT     |              |
| 00071 | 0 62 00016 | 59 | XMA        | SUM       |              |
| 00072 | 4 64 00121 | 60 | MUL        | 1004,4    |              |
| 00073 | 0 67 00004 | 61 | LSH        | 4         |              |
| 00074 | 0 63 00016 | 62 | ADM        | SUM       |              |
| 00075 | 0 60 00020 | 63 | C0UNTR SKR | FLAG      |              |
| 00076 | 4 01 00060 | 64 | BRU        | LOOP,4    |              |
| 00077 | 4 51 00055 | 65 | BRR        | C0NVRT,4  |              |
| 00100 | 00000003   | 66 | 3023 DATA  | 3         |              |
| 00101 | 00000011   | 67 | 9023 DATA  | 9         |              |
| 00102 | 00000057   | 68 | 47023 DATA | 47        |              |
| 00103 | 00000004   | 69 | SCALE DATA | 4         |              |
| 00104 | 00000007   | 70 | DATA       | 7         |              |
| 00105 | 00000012   | 71 | DATA       | 10        |              |
| 00106 | 00000016   | 72 | DATA       | 14        |              |
| 00107 | 00000021   | 73 | DATA       | 17        |              |
| 00110 | 00000024   | 74 | DATA       | 20        |              |
| 00111 | 00000030   | 75 | DATA       | 24        |              |
| 00112 | 20615737   | 76 | 1CMX DATA  | 020615737 |              |
| 00113 | 24761327   | 77 | DATA       | 024761327 |              |

|       |          |    |       |      |           |
|-------|----------|----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00114 | 32155615 | 78 |       | DATA | 032155615 |
| 00115 | 20304470 | 79 |       | DATA | 020304470 |
| 00116 | 24365610 | 80 |       | DATA | 024365610 |
| 00117 | 31463147 | 81 |       | DATA | 031463147 |
| 00120 | 20000000 | 82 |       | DATA | 020000000 |
| 00121 | 24000000 | 83 | 10Q4  | DATA | 024000000 |
|       | 00000012 | 84 | TX    | EQU  | 012       |
|       | 00000013 | 85 | WKA   | EQU  | 013       |
|       | 00000014 | 86 | WKB   | EQU  | 014       |
|       | 00000015 | 87 | CBUNT | EQU  | 015       |
|       | 00000016 | 88 | SUM   | EQU  | 016       |
|       | 00000017 | 89 | EXP   | EQU  | 017       |
|       | 00000020 | 90 | FLAG  | EQU  | 020       |
|       | 00000021 | 91 | AF    | EQU  | 021       |
|       |          | 92 |       | END  |           |
| 00122 | 40000000 |    |       |      |           |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203009-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: LOG (2, e, 10) of A - LOG

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 14 February 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the logarithm (base 2, e, 10) of an argument in the A register.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 60 oct, 48 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 10 thru 13.

TIMING: 904 microseconds plus normalize time (4 microseconds per bit)

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The logarithm (base 2, e, 10) of the contents of A replaces the contents of A, B. The address field is used to define the base as follows:

| ADDRESS | BASE |
|---------|------|
| 00000   | 2    |
| 00001   | e    |
| 00002   | 10   |

Indexing and indirect addressing are permitted.

2. ARGUMENT

The argument is in the A register and the scaling of the argument is in the B register scaled at  $Q = 23$ . On exit, the result is in the A register scaled at  $Q = 5$ .

3. ERROR ALARMS

If the argument is less than or equal to zero, overflow is set and the subroutine exits with the registers unchanged. If

USE: (Cont.)

the binary scaling, after normalization takes place, is greater than 31 in absolute value, no alarm is given but erroneous results occur.

METHOD:

The argument is first tested and if greater than zero, is then normalized. This reduces the argument to the form:

$$X \cdot 2^b$$

where  $1/2 \leq X < 1$

and  $b = \text{binary scaling}$

The following approximation is used to compute  $\log_2 X$ :

$$\log_2 X = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^3 C_{2k-1} U^{2k-1} \right] - 1/2$$

for  $1/2 \leq X < 1$

where  $u = \frac{X - \sqrt{1/2}}{X + \sqrt{1/2}}$

and

$$C_1 = 2.8853913$$

$$C_3 = .96147063$$

$$C_5 = .59897865$$

The result is scaled at  $Q = 5$  and the binary scaling added in since:

$$\log_2 [X \cdot 2^b] \equiv b + \log_2 X$$

Finally, the answer is converted to the proper base by using the identity:

$$\log_k u \equiv \left[ \log_2 U \right] \cdot \left[ \log_k 2 \right]$$

The absolute error ( $\log^* X - \log X$ ) does not exceed  $10^{-6}$  in magnitude.

|       |            |    |       |      |           |                      |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|----------------------|
| 00000 | 0 73 00057 | 1  | \$LOG | P0PD | 012200000 |                      |
| 00001 | 4 51 00045 | 2  | LOG   | SKG  | ZER0      | TEST FOR LEGAL ARG   |
| 00002 | 0 37 00014 | 3  |       | BRR  | EXIT,4    | SET 0VFL0            |
| 00003 | 0 46 00022 | 4  |       | STX  | TX        | SAVE X REGISTER      |
| 00004 | 0 67 10026 | 5  |       | RCH  | 022       | CBX + CLB            |
| 00005 | 0 46 00600 | 6  |       | N0D  | 22        | BRING INTO RANGE     |
| 00006 | 4 64 00047 | 7  |       | XXA  |           |                      |
| 00007 | 0 36 00013 | 8  |       | MUL  | 1Q6,4     | SCALE AT 5 IN B      |
| 00010 | 0 46 00200 | 9  |       | STB  | CHAR      | SAVE CHARACTERISTIC  |
| 00011 | 0 66 00001 | 10 |       | CXA  |           |                      |
| 00012 | 0 46 00004 | 11 |       | RSH  | 1         |                      |
| 00013 | 4 55 00046 | 12 |       | CAB  |           |                      |
| 00014 | 0 35 00012 | 13 |       | ADD  | K1,4      | X+SQRT HALF          |
| 00015 | 0 46 10012 | 14 |       | STA  | TA        |                      |
| 00016 | 4 54 00046 | 15 |       | BAC  |           |                      |
| 00017 | 0 65 00012 | 16 |       | SUB  | K1,4      | X-SQRT HALF          |
| 00020 | 0 35 00012 | 17 |       | DIV  | TA        | GET TRANSF. ARG AT 0 |
| 00021 | 0 64 00012 | 18 |       | STA  | ARG       |                      |
| 00022 | 0 35 00015 | 19 |       | MUL  | ARG       |                      |
| 00023 | 4 64 00056 | 20 |       | STA  | ARGSQ     |                      |
| 00024 | 4 55 00055 | 21 |       | MUL  | C5,4      | EVAL POLYNOMIAL      |
| 00025 | 0 64 00015 | 22 |       | ADD  | C3,4      |                      |
| 00026 | 0 66 00002 | 23 |       | MUL  | ARGSQ     |                      |
| 00027 | 4 55 00054 | 24 |       | RSH  | 2         | SCALE AT 2           |
| 00030 | 0 64 00012 | 25 |       | ADD  | C1,4      |                      |
| 00031 | 4 55 00053 | 26 |       | MUL  | ARG       |                      |
| 00032 | 0 71 00014 | 27 |       | ADD  | C0,4      |                      |
| 00033 | 0 77 40000 | 28 |       | LDX  | TX        |                      |
| 00034 | 6 64 00050 | 29 |       | EAX  | *0        | GET BASE ADDRESS     |
| 00035 | 0 62 00013 | 30 |       | MUL  | BASE,6    |                      |
| 00036 | 6 64 00050 | 31 |       | XMA  | CHAR      | LOAD CHARACTERISTIC  |
| 00037 | 0 62 00013 | 32 |       | MUL  | BASE,6    |                      |
| 00040 | 0 46 00002 | 33 |       | XMA  | CHAR      |                      |
| 00041 | 0 66 00003 | 34 |       | CLB  |           |                      |
| 00042 | 0 54 00013 | 35 |       | RSH  | 3         | SCALE AT 5           |
| 00043 | 0 71 00014 | 36 |       | SUB  | CHAR      |                      |
| 00044 | 0 51 00000 | 37 |       | LDX  | TX        |                      |
|       |            | 38 |       | BRR  | 0         | EXIT                 |

|       |            |    |       |      |           |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00045 | 4 00 00043 | 39 | EXIT  | HLT  | \$-2.4    |
| 00046 | 13240475   | 40 | K1    | DATA | 013240475 |
| 00047 | 00400000   | 41 | IG6   | DATA | 1*/(23-6) |
| 00050 | 40000000   | 42 | BASE  | DATA | 040000000 |
| 00051 | 51643364   | 43 |       | DATA | 051643364 |
| 00052 | 06273731   | 44 |       | DATA | 066273731 |
| 00053 | 04000000   | 45 | CC    | DATA | 04000000  |
| 00054 | 50725340   | 46 | C1    | DATA | 050725340 |
| 00055 | 41167210   | 47 | C3    | DATA | 041167210 |
| 00056 | 54652253   | 48 | C5    | DATA | 054652253 |
|       | 00000012   | 49 | TA    | EGU  | 10        |
|       | 00000013   | 50 | CHAR  | EGU  | 11        |
|       | 00000014   | 51 | TX    | EGU  | 12        |
|       | 00000012   | 52 | ARG   | EGU  | TA        |
|       | 00000015   | 53 | ARGSQ | EGU  | 13        |
| 00057 | 00000000   | 54 | ZERO  | DATA | 0         |
|       |            | 55 |       | END  |           |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 3

Catalog No. 203024-C

---

IDENTIFICATION: Logarithm, Floating - LGF

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 17 January 1964

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the double precision floating point logarithm of a double precision floating point argument in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: DPM

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 230 oct, 152 dec

TIMING: Base 2: 3.08 - 5.6 milliseconds  
Base e, 10: 3.63 - 6.15 milliseconds

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The floating point logarithm (base 2, e, 10) of the contents of the A, B registers replaces the contents of A, B. The address field is used to define the base as follows:

| ADDRESS | BASE |
|---------|------|
| 00000   | 2    |
| 00001   | e    |
| 00002   | 10   |

Indexing and indirect addressing are permitted.

USE: (Cont.) 2. ARGUMENT

Both the argument and the result are in standard double precision floating point format (see Fixed Point Arithmetic-Double Precision description for explanation of format).

3. ERROR ALARMS

If the argument is less than or equal to zero, overflow is set and the subroutine exits with the registers unchanged.

## METHOD:

The argument is first tested for magnitude and, if less than or equal to zero, overflow is set and the subroutine exits. Otherwise the exponent is extracted, floated, and saved as the characteristic for later use. The fraction, X, whose range is between 1/2 and 1, is then inspected to determine in which of 8 subintervals it falls and an appropriate multiplier is selected and the argument multiplied by this constant. At the same time, the logarithm, base 2, of this multiplier is accumulated in a sum which will be subtracted later. The intervals, together with the corresponding multipliers and logarithms are listed below:

| Interval     | Multiplier ( $A_k$ ) | $\text{Log}_2 A_k$ |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| .5 - .5625   | 1.8                  | .84799690655494    |
| .5625 - .625 | 1.62                 | .69599381310989    |
| .525 - .6875 | 1.47                 | .55581615506163    |
| .6875 - .75  | 1.35                 | .43295940727610    |
| .75 - .8125  | 1.24                 | .31034012061215    |
| .8125 - .875 | 1.15                 | .20163386116965    |
| .875 - .9375 | 1.08                 | .11103131238874    |
| .9375 - .987 | 1.026                | .03703073094497    |

The constants have been chosen such that after three multiplications at most, the resulting argument will lie in the range:

$$.987 \leq X \leq 1.013$$

METHOD: (Cont.) This logarithm is then computed by the approximation:

$$\log_2(1-X) = C_1 X + C_2 X^2 + C_3 X^3 + C_4 X^4$$

where:

$$C_1 = 1.4426950408889$$

$$C_2 = -.72134752044447$$

$$C_3 = .48089834696298$$

$$C_4 = -.36067376022224$$

and whose maximum error is  $3 \times 10^{-11}$ . The logarithm of the original argument is computed by:

$$\log_2 X = b + \log_2 X - \sum \log_2 A_k$$

where b is the floated exponent computed earlier.

Finally, the answer is converted to the proper base by using the identity:

$$\log_k X \equiv (\log_2 X) \cdot (\log_k 2), \quad k = e, 10$$

For X not in the interval (0.99, 1.01), the relative error is defined as:

$$\frac{\log^* X - \log X}{\log X}$$

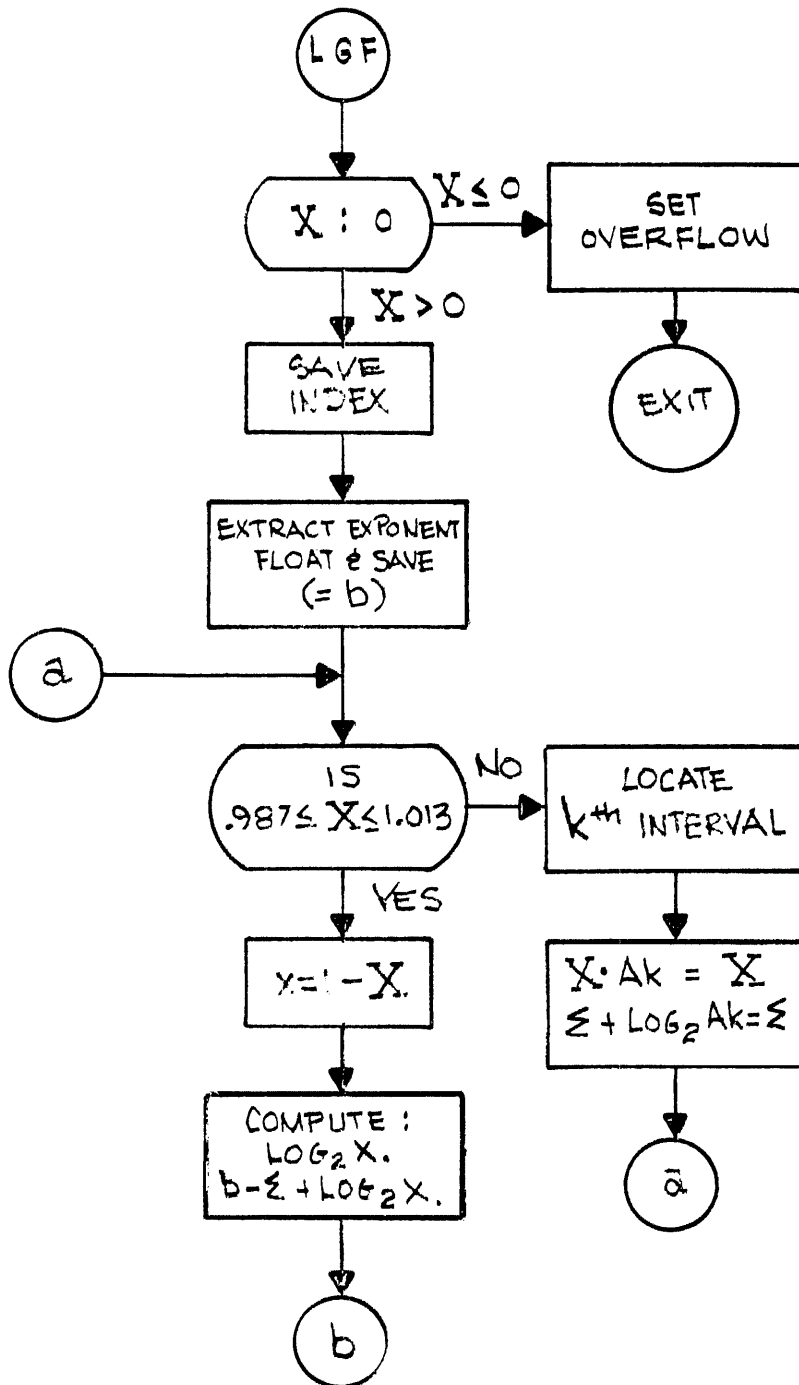
and has not been observed to exceed  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  in magnitude. For values of X that fall in the interval stated above, the absolute error ( $\log^* X - \log X$ ) does not exceed  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  in magnitude.

# Flow Diagram

## LOGARITHM, FLOATING - LGF

Catalog No. 203024C

Page 1 of 2

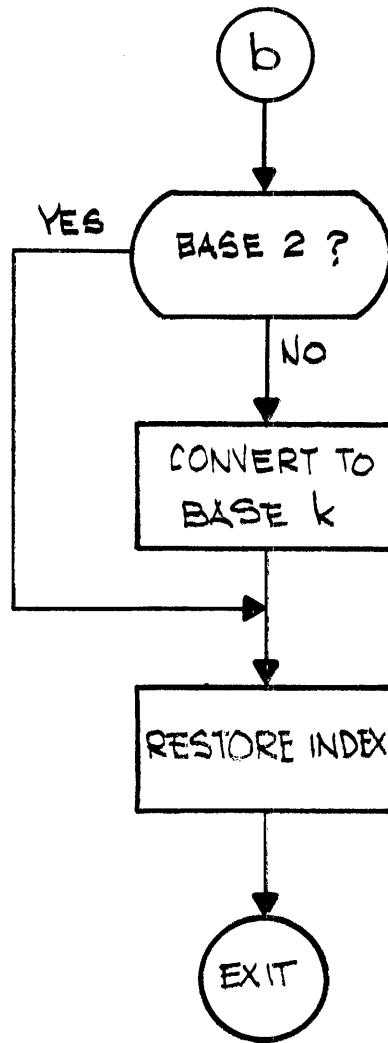


# Flow Diagram

LOGARITHM, FLOATING - LGF

Catalog No. 203024 C

Page 2 of 2



|   |       |            |    |      |      |           |                       |
|---|-------|------------|----|------|------|-----------|-----------------------|
|   |       |            | 1  | SLGF | PSPD | 012200000 |                       |
|   | 00000 | 0 37 00224 | 2  | LGF  | STX  | TX        | SAVE INDEX            |
|   | 00001 | 0 71 00000 | 3  |      | LDX  | 0         | SAVE RETURN           |
|   | 00002 | 0 37 00220 | 4  |      | STX  | EXIT      |                       |
|   | 00003 | 0 73 00225 | 5  |      | SKG  | ZER0      | TEST FOR LEGAL ARG    |
|   | 00004 | 4 51 00131 | 6  |      | BRR  | ERROR,4   |                       |
|   | 00005 | 0 46 00122 | 7  |      | STE  |           | EXTRACT EXPONENT      |
|   | 00006 | 0 35 00216 | 8  |      | STA  | ARG+1     | SAVE ARG              |
|   | 00007 | 0 36 00215 | 9  |      | STB  | ARG       |                       |
|   | 00010 | 0 46 00202 | 10 |      | RCH  | J202      | CXA + CLB             |
|   | 00011 | 0 77 00026 | 11 |      | EAX  | 22        | FLOAT EXPONENT        |
|   | 00012 | 0 67 10026 | 12 |      | N0D  | 22        |                       |
|   | 00013 | 4 35 00217 | 13 |      | STA  | CHAR,4    | SAVE CHARACTERISTIC   |
|   | 00014 | 4 37 00221 | 14 |      | STX  | SHIFT,4   | SAVE SHIFT COUNT      |
|   | 00015 | 0 46 30003 | 15 |      | CLR  |           | PRESET CORRECTIVE SUM |
|   | 00016 | 0 35 00223 | 16 |      | STA  | SUM+1     |                       |
|   | 00017 | 0 36 00222 | 17 |      | STB  | SUM       |                       |
|   | 00020 | 0 76 00216 | 18 |      | LDA  | ARG+1     | BEGIN REDUCTION       |
|   | 00021 | 4 73 00144 | 19 | LOOP | SKG  | LOWER,4   | TEST FOR RANGE        |
|   | 00022 | 0 72 00226 | 20 |      | SKA  | SIGN      |                       |
|   | 00023 | 4 01 00045 | 21 |      | BRU  | EVAL,4    | IN RANGE              |
|   | 00024 | 0 46 00002 | 22 |      | CLB  |           | OUT OF RANGE          |
|   | 00025 | 0 67 20005 | 23 |      | LCY  | 5         | LOCATE SUBINTERVAL    |
|   | 00026 | 0 46 00020 | 24 |      | CBX  |           |                       |
|   | 00027 | 6 71 00122 | 25 |      | LDX  | LIST1-8,6 | GET A(K) ADDRESS      |
|   | 00030 | 0 76 00222 | 26 |      | LDA  | SUM       | ACCUM LOG A(K)        |
|   | 00031 | 2 54 00002 | 27 |      | SUB  | 2,2       |                       |
|   | 00032 | 0 35 00222 | 28 |      | STA  | SUM       |                       |
|   | 00033 | 0 76 00223 | 29 |      | LDA  | SUM+1     |                       |
|   | 00034 | 2 56 00003 | 30 |      | SUC  | 3,2       |                       |
|   | 00035 | 0 35 00223 | 31 |      | STA  | SUM+1     |                       |
|   | 00036 | 0 76 00216 | 32 |      | LDA  | ARG+1     |                       |
|   | 00037 | 0 75 00215 | 33 |      | LDB  | ARG       |                       |
| I | 00040 | 3 01 00000 | 34 |      | DPM  | 0,2       | FORM ARG*A(K)         |
|   | 00041 | 0 67 20001 | 35 |      | LCY  | 1         | SCALE AT 0            |
|   | 00042 | 0 35 00216 | 36 |      | STA  | ARG+1     |                       |
|   | 00043 | 0 36 00215 | 37 |      | STB  | ARG       |                       |
|   | 00044 | 4 01 00021 | 38 |      | BRU  | LOOP,4    | RETURN TO RANGE-TEST  |

|   |       |            |    |      |     |         |                    |
|---|-------|------------|----|------|-----|---------|--------------------|
|   | 00045 | 0 17 00226 | 39 | EVAL | EOR | SIGN    | FORM 1-ARG AT 0    |
|   | 00046 | 0 35 00216 | 40 |      | STA | ARG+1   | EVAL POLYNOMIAL    |
|   | 00047 | 0 75 00215 | 41 |      | LDB | ARG     |                    |
| I | 00050 | 5 01 00147 | 42 |      | DPM | C4,4    | C4*ARG AT -1       |
|   | 00051 | 0 46 00014 | 43 |      | XAB |         | ADD C3 AT -1       |
|   | 00052 | 4 55 00145 | 44 |      | ADD | C3,4    |                    |
|   | 00053 | 0 46 00014 | 45 |      | XAB |         |                    |
|   | 00054 | 4 57 00146 | 46 |      | ADC | C3+1,4  |                    |
| I | 00055 | 1 01 00215 | 47 |      | DPM | ARG     |                    |
|   | 00056 | 0 66 00001 | 48 |      | RSH | 1       | SCALE AT 0         |
|   | 00057 | 0 46 00014 | 49 |      | XAB |         |                    |
|   | 00060 | 4 55 00147 | 50 |      | ADD | C2,4    | ADD C2 AT 0        |
|   | 00061 | 0 46 00014 | 51 |      | XAB |         |                    |
|   | 00062 | 4 57 00150 | 52 |      | ADC | C2+1,4  |                    |
| I | 00063 | 1 01 00215 | 53 |      | DPM | ARG     |                    |
|   | 00064 | 0 66 00001 | 54 |      | RSH | 1       | SCALE AT 1         |
|   | 00065 | 0 46 00014 | 55 |      | XAB |         |                    |
|   | 00066 | 4 54 00147 | 56 |      | SUB | C1,4    | ADD C1 AT 1        |
|   | 00067 | 0 46 00014 | 57 |      | XAB |         |                    |
|   | 00070 | 4 56 00150 | 58 |      | SUC | C1+1,4  |                    |
|   | 00071 | 1 01 00215 | 59 |      | DPM | ARG     | LOG BASE 2 AT 1    |
|   | 00072 | 0 46 00014 | 60 |      | XAB |         | ADD CORRECTIVE SUM |
|   | 00073 | 0 55 00222 | 61 |      | ADD | SUM     |                    |
|   | 00074 | 0 46 00014 | 62 |      | XAB |         |                    |
|   | 00075 | 0 57 00223 | 63 |      | ADC | SUM+1   |                    |
|   | 00076 | 4 71 00221 | 64 |      | LDX | SHIFT,4 |                    |
|   | 00077 | 2 66 00000 | 65 |      | RSH | 0,2     | SCALE RESULT       |
|   | 00100 | 4 55 00217 | 66 |      | ADD | CHAR,4  | ADD CHARACTERISTIC |
|   | 00101 | 0 40 20001 | 67 |      | OV  |         | TEST OVERFLOW      |
|   | 00102 | 4 01 00121 | 68 |      | BRU | OVFL0,4 | GO CORRECT         |
|   | 00103 | 0 67 10060 | 69 | NORM | NOD | 49      |                    |
|   | 00104 | 4 41 00105 | 70 |      | BRX | \$+1,4  | FORM NEW EXPONENT  |
|   | 00105 | 0 37 00215 | 71 |      | STX | ARG     | SAVE NEW EXPONENT  |
|   | 00106 | 0 71 00224 | 72 |      | LDX | TX      | RECALL INDEX       |
|   | 00107 | 0 77 40220 | 73 |      | EAX | *EXIT   | GET BASE ADDRESS   |
|   | 00110 | 0 46 00600 | 74 |      | XXA |         |                    |
|   | 00111 | 0 14 00227 | 75 |      | ETR | ADDR    |                    |
|   | 00112 | 0 50 00225 | 76 |      | SKE | ZERO    | TEST FOR BASE 2    |
|   | 00113 | 4 01 00125 | 77 |      | BRU | CNVRT,4 | CHANGE BASE        |

I

10-8

|       |            |     |       |      |                        |                       |
|-------|------------|-----|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 00114 | 0 46 00600 | 78  |       | XXA  |                        |                       |
| 00115 | 0 71 00215 | 79  |       | LDX  | ARG                    | LOAD AND PACK EXP     |
| 00116 | 0 46 00140 | 80  |       | LDE  |                        |                       |
| 00117 | 0 71 00224 | 81  |       | LDX  | TX                     | RESTORE X             |
| 00120 | 0 51 00220 | 82  | 9LT   | BRR  | EXIT                   |                       |
| 00121 | 0 66 00001 | 83  | OVFL0 | RSH  | 1                      | RESCALE               |
| 00122 | 0 17 00226 | 84  |       | ESR  | SIGN                   | CHANGE SIGN           |
| 00123 | 4 41 00103 | 85  |       | BRX  | NORM,4                 | INCREMENT EXPONENT    |
| 00124 | 4 01 00103 | 86  |       | BRU  | NJRM,4                 |                       |
| 00125 | 0 46 00600 | 87  | CNVRT | XXA  |                        |                       |
| 00126 | 7 01 40141 | 88  |       | DPM  | *LIST2-1,6             | CHANGE TO BASE K      |
| 00127 | 0 71 00215 | 89  |       | LDX  | ARG                    | LOAD EXPONENT         |
| 00130 | 0 67 10002 | 90  |       | N9D  | 2                      |                       |
| 00131 | 4 01 00116 | 91  | ERR0R | BRU  | OUT-2,4                | PACK EXPON, EXIT      |
| 00132 | 4 00 00151 | 92  | LIST1 | HLT  | A111,4                 | MULTIPLIER ADDRESSES  |
| 00133 | 4 00 00155 | 93  |       | HLT  | A121,4                 |                       |
| 00134 | 4 00 00161 | 94  |       | HLT  | A131,4                 |                       |
| 00135 | 4 00 00165 | 95  |       | HLT  | A141,4                 |                       |
| 00136 | 4 00 00171 | 96  |       | HLT  | A151,4                 |                       |
| 00137 | 4 00 00175 | 97  |       | HLT  | A161,4                 |                       |
| 00140 | 4 00 00201 | 98  |       | HLT  | A171,4                 |                       |
| 00141 | 4 00 00205 | 99  |       | HLT  | A181,4                 |                       |
| 00142 | 4 00 00211 | 100 | LIST2 | HLT  | BASEE,4                | BASE CHANGE ADDRESSES |
| 00143 | 4 00 00213 | 101 |       | HLT  | BASE10,4               |                       |
| 00144 | 37453004   | 102 | LOWER | DATA | 037453004              | .987*/(23-0)          |
| 00145 | 34164010   | 103 | C3    | DED  | .480898346963*/(47+1)  |                       |
| 00146 | 3661e047   |     |       |      |                        |                       |
| 00147 | 32651004   | 104 | C4    | DED  | -.360673750222*/(47+1) |                       |
| 00150 | 50725342   |     |       |      |                        |                       |
| 00151 | 14631464   | 105 | A111  | DED  | 1.6*/(47-1)            |                       |
| 00152 | 34631463   |     |       |      |                        |                       |
| 00153 | 64227554   | 106 |       | DED  | .84799690655*/(47-1)   |                       |
| 00154 | 15442624   |     |       |      |                        |                       |
| 00155 | 36560504   | 107 | A121  | DED  | 1.62*/(47-1)           |                       |
| 00156 | 31727024   |     |       |      |                        |                       |
| 00157 | 50460640   | 108 |       | DED  | .69599381311*/(47-1)   |                       |
| 00160 | 13105451   |     |       |      |                        |                       |
| 00161 | 70243654   | 109 | A131  | DED  | 1.47*/(47-1)           |                       |
| 00162 | 27412172   |     |       |      |                        |                       |



|       |          |     |        |      |                        |
|-------|----------|-----|--------|------|------------------------|
| 00163 | 73022372 | 110 |        | DED  | .5558161550616*/(47-1) |
| 00164 | 10711175 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00165 | 31463144 | 111 | AI4I   | DED  | 1.35*/(47-1)           |
| 00166 | 25463146 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00167 | 27727703 | 112 |        | DED  | .4329594072761*/(47-1) |
| 00170 | 06732633 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00171 | 75341216 | 113 | AI5I   | DED  | 1.24*/(47-1)           |
| 00172 | 23656050 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00173 | 63625231 | 114 |        | DED  | .3103401206121*/(47-1) |
| 00174 | 04756234 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00175 | 46314630 | 115 | AI6I   | DED  | 1.15*/(47-1)           |
| 00176 | 22314631 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00177 | 55357525 | 116 |        | DED  | .2016338611696*/(47-1) |
| 00200 | 03163621 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00201 | 24365604 | 117 | AI7I   | DED  | 1.08*/(47-1)           |
| 00202 | 21217270 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00203 | 04761246 | 118 |        | DED  | .1110313123887*/(47-1) |
| 00204 | 01615443 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00205 | 71666210 | 119 | AI8I   | DED  | 1.026*/(47-1)          |
| 00206 | 20324773 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00207 | 11113304 | 120 |        | DED  | .037030730945*/(47-1)  |
| 00210 | 00457266 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00211 | 76764340 | 121 | BASEE  | DED  | .69314718056*/(47-0)   |
| 00212 | 26134413 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00213 | 50237360 | 122 | BASE10 | DED  | .301029995664*/(47-0)  |
| 00214 | 11504046 |     |        |      |                        |
| 00215 |          | 123 | ARG    | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00217 |          | 124 | CHAR   | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00220 |          | 125 | EXIT   | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00221 |          | 126 | SHIFT  | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00222 |          | 127 | SLM    | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00224 |          | 128 | TX     | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00225 | 00000000 | 129 | ZER0   | DATA | 0                      |
| 00226 | 40000000 | 130 | SIGN   | DATA | 040000000              |
| 00227 | 00037777 | 131 | ADDR   | DATA | 037777                 |
|       | 00000147 | 132 | C1     | EQU  | C4                     |
|       | 00000147 | 133 | C2     | EQU  | C4                     |
|       |          | 134 |        | END  |                        |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

Page 1 of 2

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Catalog No. 203008-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Exponential (2, e, 10) of A - EXP

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 5 March 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the exponential (base 2, e, or 10) of an argument in the A register.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATOR: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 76 oct, 62 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 10 through 12.

TIMING: 824 microseconds plus scaling time

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The exponential (base 2, e, or 10) of the contents of A replaces the contents of A, B. The address field is used to define the base as follows:

| ADDRESS | BASE |
|---------|------|
| 00000   | 2    |
| 00001   | e    |
| 00002   | 10   |

Indexing and indirect addressing are permitted.

2. ARGUMENT

The argument is in the A register and the scaling of the argument is B scaled at  $Q = 23$ . On exit, the result is in the A, B registers scaled at  $Q = 23$ .

3. ERROR ALARMS

If the value of independent variable is such that its exponential exceeds the capacity of the A register, overflow is set and

USE: (Cont.)

the A, B registers contain erroneous data. The approximate maximum values are listed below:

| BASE | Xmax     |
|------|----------|
| 2    | 23.99999 |
| e    | 15.94238 |
| 10   | 6.923689 |

METHOD:

The argument is first converted to its base 2 equivalent using the identity:

$$k^x \equiv 2^{x \log_2 k}; \quad k = e, 10.$$

The result is then shifted to a scaling of 23 to obtain the form:

$$2^{i.f} \equiv 2^i \cdot 2^f$$

where  $i$  and  $f$  are the integral and fractional parts of the argument. The following polynomial is used to compute  $2^f$ :

$$\left[ \sum_{k=0}^6 C_k X^k \right]^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} C_0 &= 1.0000000 \\ C_1 &= .34657210 \\ C_2 &= .06006622 \\ C_3 &= .00691806 \\ C_4 &= .00061973 \\ C_5 &= .000033177 \\ C_6 &= .000004208 \end{aligned}$$

and  $i$  is used to scale the result since  $2^i$  may be accomplished by a shift in a binary machine.

For  $X \geq 0$ , the relative error is no greater than  $10^{-6}$  in magnitude. For  $X < 0$ , the absolute error does not exceed  $10^{-6}$ .

|       |   |    |       |       |      |           |        |
|-------|---|----|-------|-------|------|-----------|--------|
|       |   |    | 1     | \$EXP | PSPD | 012300000 |        |
| 00000 | 0 | 37 | 00014 | 2     | EXP  | STX       | TX     |
| 00001 | 4 | 74 | 00072 | 3     |      | SKD       | P21,4  |
| 00002 | 4 | 01 | 00053 | 4     |      | BRU       | LEFT,4 |
| 00003 | 0 | 37 | 00012 | 5     |      | STX       | TA     |
| 00004 | 0 | 71 | 00014 | 6     |      | LDX       | TX     |
| 00005 | 0 | 77 | 40000 | 7     |      | EAX       | *0     |
| 00006 | 6 | 64 | 00060 | 8     |      | MUL       | BASE,6 |
| 00007 | 0 | 71 | 00012 | 9     |      | LDX       | TA     |
| 00010 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 10    |      | RSH       | 0,2    |
| 00011 | 0 | 35 | 00013 | 11    | SAVE | STA       | EXPON  |
| 00012 | 0 | 46 | 10012 | 12    |      | BAC       |        |
| 00013 | 0 | 66 | 20001 | 13    |      | RCY       | 1      |
| 00014 | 0 | 35 | 00012 | 14    |      | STA       | TA     |
| 00015 | 4 | 64 | 00071 | 15    |      | MUL       | C6,4   |
| 00016 | 4 | 55 | 00070 | 16    |      | ADD       | C5,4   |
| 00017 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 17    |      | MUL       | TA     |
| 00020 | 4 | 55 | 00067 | 18    |      | ADD       | C4,4   |
| 00021 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 19    |      | MUL       | TA     |
| 00022 | 4 | 55 | 00066 | 20    |      | ADD       | C3,4   |
| 00023 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 21    |      | MUL       | TA     |
| 00024 | 4 | 55 | 00065 | 22    |      | ADD       | C2,4   |
| 00025 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 23    |      | MUL       | TA     |
| 00026 | 4 | 55 | 00064 | 24    |      | ADD       | C1,4   |
| 00027 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 25    |      | MUL       | TA     |
| 00030 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 26    |      | RSH       | 1      |
| 00031 | 4 | 55 | 00063 | 27    |      | ADD       | C0,4   |
| 00032 | 0 | 35 | 00012 | 28    |      | STA       | TA     |
| 00033 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 29    |      | MUL       | TA     |
| 00034 | 0 | 55 | 00074 | 30    |      | ADD       | ONE    |
| 00035 | 4 | 64 | 00073 | 31    |      | MUL       | P1,4   |
| 00036 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 32    |      | CAX       |        |
| 00037 | 0 | 76 | 00013 | 33    |      | LDA       | EXPON  |
| 00040 | 0 | 72 | 00075 | 34    |      | SKA       | SIGN   |
| 00041 | 4 | 01 | 00046 | 35    |      | BRU       | NEG,4  |
| 00042 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 36    |      | XXA       |        |
| 00043 | 2 | 67 | 00000 | 37    |      | LSH       | 0,2    |
| 00044 | 0 | 71 | 00014 | 38    |      | LDX       | TX     |

SAVE X

GO SCALE LEFT  
SAVE DIFF

LOAD BASE ADDRESS  
REDUCE TO BASE 2

SCALE AT 23  
SAVE INTEGER PART

AFFIX SIGN TO F

EVAL POLYNOMIAL

2\*\*F AT 2

SCALE AT 23  
SAVE IN X

SCALE BY 2\*\*I

|       |            |    |       |      |            |                    |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|------------|--------------------|
| 00045 | 0 51 00000 | 39 |       | BRR  | 0          |                    |
| 00046 | 0 46 01000 | 40 | NEG   | CNA  |            |                    |
| 00047 | 0 46 00600 | 41 |       | XXA  |            |                    |
| 00050 | 2 66 00000 | 42 |       | RSH  | 0,2        | SCALE BY 2**1      |
| 00051 | 0 71 00014 | 43 |       | LDX  | TX         |                    |
| 00052 | 0 51 00000 | 44 |       | BRR  | C          |                    |
| 00053 | 2 67 00000 | 45 | LEFT  | LSH  | 0,2        | SCALE AT 21        |
| 00054 | 0 71 00014 | 46 |       | LDX  | TX         |                    |
| 00055 | 0 77 40000 | 47 |       | EAX  | *0         | GET BASE ADDRESS   |
| 00056 | 6 64 00060 | 48 |       | MUL  | BASE,6     | REDUCE TO BASE 2   |
| 00057 | 4 01 00011 | 49 |       | BRU  | SAVE,4     | GO EVAL POLYNOMIAL |
| 00060 | 10000000   | 50 | BASE  | DATA | 010000000  |                    |
| 00061 | 13425217   | 51 |       | DATA | 013425217  |                    |
| 00062 | 32446474   | 52 |       | DATA | 032446474  |                    |
| 00063 | 20000000   | 53 | CC    | DATA | 020000000  |                    |
| 00064 | 13056171   | 54 | C1    | DATA | 013056171  |                    |
| 00065 | 01730100   | 55 | C2    | DATA | 01730100   |                    |
| 00066 | 00161261   | 56 | C3    | DATA | 0161261    |                    |
| 00067 | 00012117   | 57 | C4    | DATA | 012117     |                    |
| 00070 | 00000426   | 58 | C5    | DATA | 0426       |                    |
| 00071 | 00000044   | 59 | C6    | DATA | 044        |                    |
| 00072 | 00000025   | 60 | P21   | DATA | 21         |                    |
| 00073 | 00000004   | 61 | P1    | DATA | 1*/(23-21) |                    |
|       | 00000012   | 62 | TA    | EQU  | 10         |                    |
|       | 00000013   | 63 | EXPON | EQU  | 11         |                    |
|       | 00000014   | 64 | TX    | EQU  | 12         |                    |
| 00074 | 00000001   | 65 | ONE   | DATA | 01         |                    |
| 00075 | 40000000   | 66 | SIGN  | DATA | 040000000  |                    |
|       |            | 67 |       | END  |            |                    |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203025-C

---

---

IDENTIFICATION: Exponential (2, e, 10), Floating - EXF

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 17 January 1964

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the floating point exponential (base 2, e, 10)  
of a floating point argument in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: DPM

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 237 oct, 159 dec

TIMING: Base 2, 2.24 - 7.36 milliseconds  
Base e, 10, 2.81 - 7.93 milliseconds

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The floating point exponential (base 2, e, 10) of the contents of A, B replaces the contents of A, B. The contents of the X register are unchanged. The address field of the programmed operator is used as follows to define the base:

| ADDRESS | BASE |
|---------|------|
| 00000   | 2    |
| 00001   | e    |
| 00002   | 10   |

Indexing and indirect addressing are permitted.

2. ARGUMENT

Both the argument and the result are in standard double precision floating point format (see Fixed Point Arithmetic Double Precision Description for explanation of format).

USE: (Cont.) 3. ERROR ALARMS

If the result of exponentiation is greater than  $2^{255}$  in magnitude, the result is set to  $+2^{255}$  and overflow is set. If the result is less than  $2^{-256}$  in magnitude, the answer is set to zero but overflow is not set.

## METHOD:

The argument is first converted to its base 2 equivalent by multiplication by  $\log_k 2$ ,  $k = e, 10$ . The result is then unfloated and the integer saved as the new exponent since:

$$2^{i.f} = 2^i \cdot 2^f$$

which is standard binary floating point format. The fractional remainder is then made positive and its exponential initially set to 1. At this point, the subroutine begins subtracting off those factors of  $\log_2(1+2^{-k})$  which can be subtracted and still leave a positive result. For each factor that is found, the exponential is multiplied by  $(1+2^{-k})$  and this result replaces the previous value. A total of 17 factors are tried and the result after all possible factors have been subtracted will always be less than  $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$ . This value is used to evaluate:

$$2^x = 1 + C_1 X$$

where:

$$C_1 = .693147180578$$

which is then multiplied by the accumulated exponential to obtain the final result. The answer is then normalized and, barring exponent overflow or underflow, the exponent is packed and the subroutine exits.

The maximum relative error:

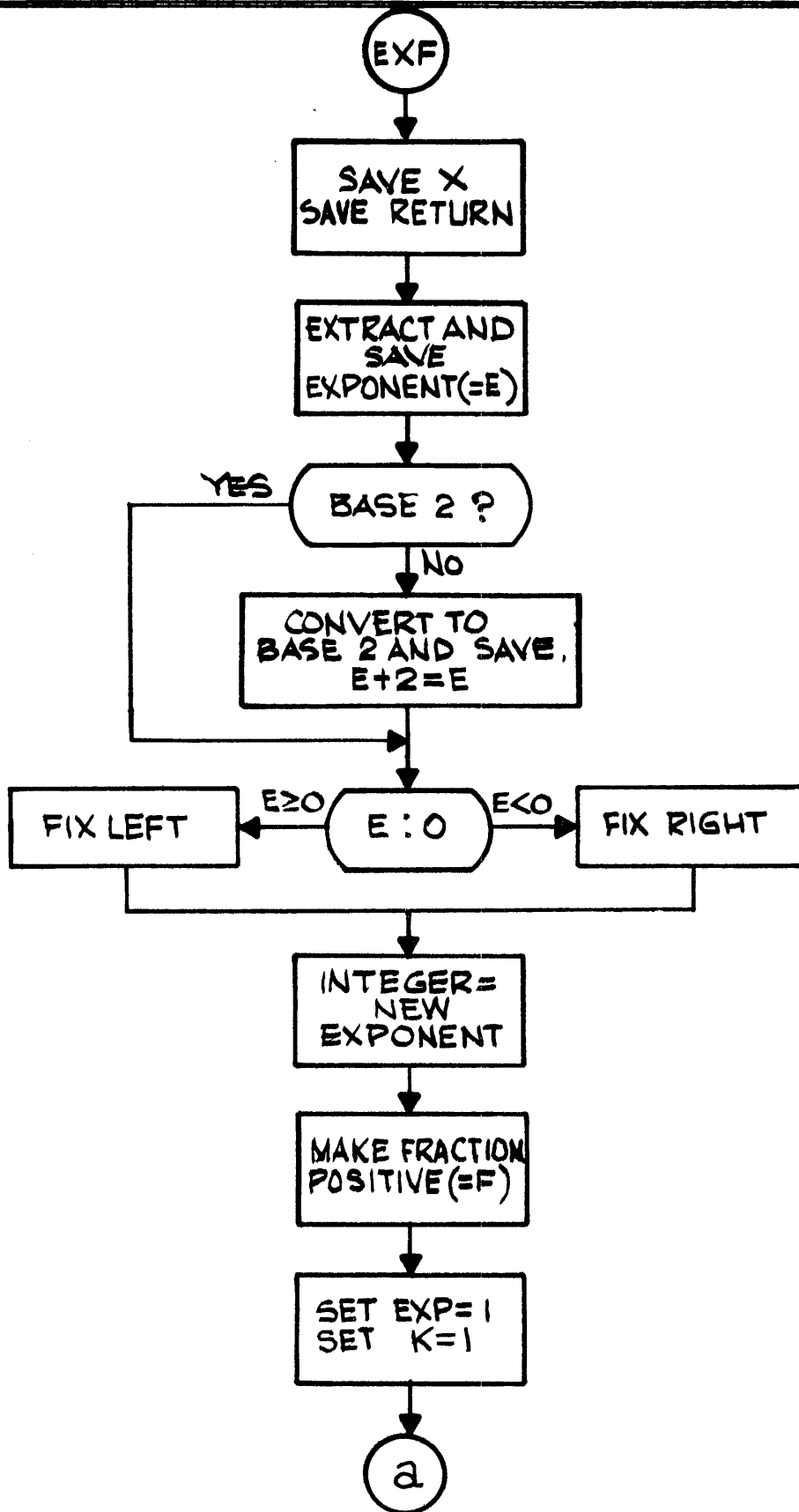
$$\frac{(k^*)^x - k^x}{k^x} \quad k = 2, e, 10$$

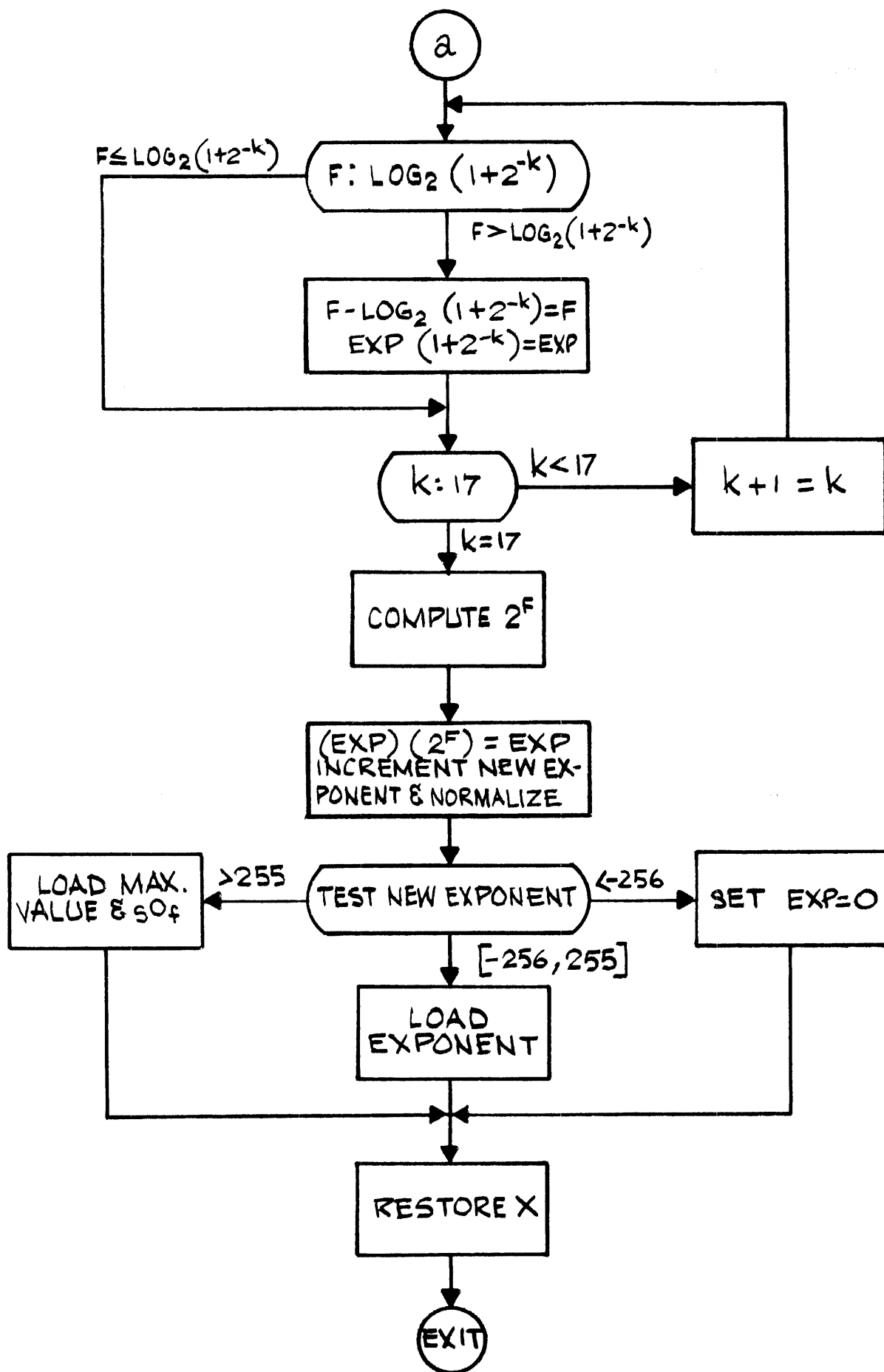
does not exceed  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  in magnitude.



Flow Diagram

EXPONENTIAL (2, e, 10), FLOATING - EXF





|       |   |    |       |       |        |           |           |                    |
|-------|---|----|-------|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|       |   |    | 1     | \$EXF | P0PD   | 012300000 |           |                    |
| 00000 | 0 | 37 | 00231 | 2     | EXF    | STX       | TX        | SAVE X             |
| 00001 | 0 | 71 | 00000 | 3     |        | LDX       | 0         | SAVE RETURN        |
| 00002 | 0 | 37 | 00225 | 4     |        | STX       | EXIT      |                    |
| 00003 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 5     |        | STE       |           | EXTRACT EXPONENT   |
| 00004 | 4 | 37 | 00224 | 6     |        | STX       | E,4       | SAVE               |
| 00005 | 0 | 71 | 00231 | 7     |        | LDX       | TX        |                    |
| 00006 | 0 | 77 | 40000 | 8     |        | EAX       | *0        | GET BASE ADDRESS   |
| 00007 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 9     |        | XXA       |           |                    |
| 00010 | 0 | 72 | 00236 | 10    |        | SKA       | ADDR      | TEST FOR BASE 2    |
| 00011 | 4 | 01 | 00117 | 11    |        | BRU       | CNVRT,4   |                    |
| 00012 | 4 | 76 | 00224 | 12    |        | LDA       | E,4       | RECALL EXPONENT    |
| 00013 | 0 | 73 | 00235 | 13    | EATEST | SKG       | ONES      |                    |
| 00014 | 4 | 01 | 00125 | 14    |        | BRU       | RIGHT,4   | SHIFT RIGHT TO FIX |
| 00015 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 15    |        | XXA       |           | SHIFT LEFT TO FIX  |
| 00016 | 0 | 35 | 00222 | 16    |        | STA       | ARG+1     | SAVE ARG           |
| 00017 | 0 | 36 | 00221 | 17    |        | STB       | ARG       |                    |
| 00020 | 0 | 64 | 00233 | 18    |        | MUL       | ONE       |                    |
| 00021 | 2 | 67 | 00000 | 19    |        | LSH       | 0,2       | FORM NEW EXPONENT  |
| 00022 | 4 | 35 | 00230 | 20    |        | STA       | S,4       |                    |
| 00023 | 0 | 76 | 00222 | 21    |        | LDA       | ARG+1     |                    |
| 00024 | 0 | 75 | 00221 | 22    |        | LDB       | ARG       |                    |
| 00025 | 2 | 67 | 00000 | 23    |        | LSH       | 0,2       | GET FRACTION       |
| 00026 | 0 | 02 | 20001 | 24    |        | R0V       |           |                    |
| 00027 | 4 | 14 | 00146 | 25    |        | ETR       | MASK,4    | MAKE ARG POSITIVE  |
| 00030 | 0 | 36 | 00221 | 26    |        | STB       | ARG       |                    |
| 00031 | 0 | 35 | 00222 | 27    | SET    | STA       | ARG+1     |                    |
| 00032 | 4 | 76 | 00142 | 28    |        | LDA       | K1,4      | SET ANSWER TO 1    |
| 00033 | 0 | 46 | 00002 | 29    |        | CLB       |           |                    |
| 00034 | 0 | 35 | 00227 | 30    |        | STA       | R+1       |                    |
| 00035 | 0 | 36 | 00226 | 31    |        | STB       | R         |                    |
| 00036 | 4 | 76 | 00145 | 32    |        | LDA       | P16,4     | SET COUNT TO 17    |
| 00037 | 4 | 35 | 00223 | 33    |        | STA       | CNTR,4    |                    |
| 00040 | 4 | 71 | 00143 | 34    |        | LDX       | K2,4      |                    |
| 00041 | 0 | 76 | 00222 | 35    |        | LDA       | ARG+1     | RECALL ARG         |
| 00042 | 0 | 75 | 00221 | 36    |        | LDB       | ARG       |                    |
| 00043 | 0 | 73 | 00156 | 37    | LOOP   | SKG       | TABLE-1,6 | COMPARE KTH FACTOR |
| 00044 | 4 | 01 | 00066 | 38    |        | BRU       | TEST,4    |                    |

12-6  
I  
I

|       |   |    |       |    |      |            |                      |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|------|------------|----------------------|
| 00045 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 39 | XAB  |            | SUBT KTH FACTOR      |
| 00046 | 6 | 54 | 00177 | 40 | SUB  | TABLE+16,6 |                      |
| 00047 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 41 | XAB  |            |                      |
| 00050 | 6 | 56 | 00156 | 42 | SUC  | TABLE-1,6  |                      |
| 00051 | 0 | 35 | 00222 | 43 | STA  | ARG+1      |                      |
| 00052 | 0 | 36 | 00221 | 44 | STB  | ARG        |                      |
| 00053 | 0 | 76 | 00227 | 45 | LDA  | R+1        | MODIFY ANSWER        |
| 00054 | 0 | 75 | 00226 | 46 | LDB  | R          |                      |
| 00055 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 47 | RSH  | 0,2        |                      |
| 00056 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 48 | XAB  |            |                      |
| 00057 | 0 | 55 | 00226 | 49 | ADD  | R          |                      |
| 00060 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 50 | XAB  |            |                      |
| 00061 | 0 | 57 | 00227 | 51 | ADC  | R+1        |                      |
| 00062 | 0 | 35 | 00227 | 52 | STA  | R+1        |                      |
| 00063 | 0 | 36 | 00226 | 53 | STB  | R          |                      |
| 00064 | 0 | 76 | 00222 | 54 | LDA  | ARG+1      |                      |
| 00065 | 0 | 75 | 00221 | 55 | LDB  | ARG        |                      |
| 00066 | 4 | 60 | 00223 | 56 | TEST | SKR        | TEST FOR 17TH TIME   |
| 00067 | 4 | 41 | 00043 | 57 | BRX  | LOBP,4     |                      |
| 00070 | 5 | 00 | 00147 | 58 | DPM  | C1,4       | COMPUTE 2**F         |
| 00071 | 4 | 55 | 00142 | 59 | ADD  | C0,4       |                      |
| 00072 | 1 | 00 | 00226 | 60 | DPM  | R          |                      |
| 00073 | 4 | 62 | 00230 | 61 | XMA  | S,4        | RECALL NEW EXPON     |
| 00074 | 4 | 55 | 00144 | 62 | ADD  | P2,4       |                      |
| 00075 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 63 | CAX  |            |                      |
| 00076 | 4 | 76 | 00230 | 64 | LDA  | S,4        |                      |
| 00077 | 0 | 67 | 10002 | 65 | NOD  | 2          | NORMALIZE RESULT     |
| 00100 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 66 | XXA  |            |                      |
| 00101 | 4 | 73 | 00151 | 67 | SKG  | P255,4     | TEST FOR EXPON OVFL0 |
| 00102 | 4 | 73 | 00152 | 68 | SKG  | M257,4     |                      |
| 00103 | 4 | 01 | 00110 | 69 | BRU  | OUT+1,4    | OVFL0                |
| 00104 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 70 | XXA  |            |                      |
| 00105 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 71 | LDE  |            | PACK EXPONENT        |
| 00106 | 0 | 71 | 00231 | 72 | LDX  | TX         | RESTORE X            |
| 00107 | 0 | 51 | 00225 | 73 | OLT  | EXIT       |                      |
| 00110 | 0 | 72 | 00234 | 74 | SKA  | SIGN       | SET OVFL0 IF GTR 255 |
| 00111 | 4 | 01 | 00115 | 75 | BRU  | S+4,4      | UNDERFLOW            |
| 00112 | 4 | 76 | 00146 | 76 | LDA  | MASK,4     | SET MAXIMUM VALUE    |
| 00113 | 4 | 75 | 00152 | 77 | LDB  | M257,4     |                      |

I

12-7

|       |          |       |     |       |           |                        |
|-------|----------|-------|-----|-------|-----------|------------------------|
| 00114 | 4 51     | 00141 | 78  | BRR   | OVFL0,4   |                        |
| 00115 | 0 46     | 30003 | 79  | CLR   |           | SET RESULT TO ZERO     |
| 00116 | 4 01     | 00106 | 80  | BRU   | OUT-1,4   |                        |
| 00117 | 0 46     | 00600 | 81  | CAVRT | XXA       |                        |
| 00120 | 7 00     | 40136 | 82  | DPM   | *LIST-1,6 | GET BASE EQUIVALENT    |
| 00121 | 4 62     | 00224 | 83  | XMA   | E,4       |                        |
| 00122 | 4 55     | 00144 | 84  | ADD   | P2,4      | ADD 2 TO EXPONENT      |
| 00123 | 4 71     | 00224 | 85  | LDX   | E,4       |                        |
| 00124 | 4 01     | 00013 | 86  | BRU   | ETEST,4   |                        |
| 00125 | 0 46     | 01000 | 87  | RIGHT | CNA       | MAKE POSITIVE          |
| 00126 | 0 46     | 00600 | 88  | XXA   |           |                        |
| 00127 | 2 66     | 00000 | 89  | RSH   | 0,2       | FIX ARGUMENT           |
| 00130 | 0 36     | 00221 | 90  | STB   | ARG       |                        |
| 00131 | 0 46     | 00002 | 91  | CLB   |           |                        |
| 00132 | 0 72     | 00234 | 92  | SKA   | SIGN      |                        |
| 00133 | 0 75     | 00235 | 93  | LDB   | ONES      |                        |
| 00134 | 4 36     | 00230 | 94  | STB   | S,4       | FORM NEW EXPONENT      |
| 00135 | 4 14     | 00146 | 95  | ETR   | MASK,4    | MAKE ARG POSITIVE      |
| 00136 | 4 01     | 00031 | 96  | BRU   | SET,4     | CONTINUE               |
| 00137 | 4 00     | 00153 | 97  | LIST  | HLT       |                        |
| 00140 | 4 00     | 00155 | 98  | HLT   | LOG10,4   |                        |
| 00141 | 4 00     | 00105 | 99  | OVFL0 | HLT       | TO SET OVFL0           |
| 00142 | 20000000 |       | 100 | K1    | DATA      | 1*/(23-1)              |
| 00143 | 00040001 |       | 101 | K2    | DATA      | 040001                 |
| 00144 | 00000002 |       | 102 | P2    | DATA      | 2                      |
| 00145 | 00000020 |       | 103 | P16   | DATA      | 16                     |
| 00146 | 37777777 |       | 104 | MASK  | DATA      | 03777777               |
| 00147 | 77374544 |       | 105 | C1    | DED       | .693147180578*/(47-1)  |
| 00150 | 13056205 |       |     |       |           |                        |
| 00151 | 00000377 |       | 106 | P255  | DATA      | 255                    |
| 00152 | 77777377 |       | 107 | M257  | DATA      | -257                   |
| 00153 | 62453400 |       | 108 | LOGE  | DED       | 1.442695040389*/(47-2) |
| 00154 | 13425216 |       |     |       |           |                        |
| 00155 | 11363170 |       | 109 | LOG10 | DED       | 3.321928094887*/(47-2) |
| 00156 | 32446474 |       |     |       |           |                        |
| 00157 | 22560015 |       | 110 | TABLE | DATA      | 022560015              |
| 00160 | 12232360 |       | 111 |       | DATA      | 012232360              |
| 00161 | 05340032 |       | 112 |       | DATA      | 05340032               |
| 00162 | 02630773 |       | 113 |       | DATA      | 02630773               |

|       |          |     |           |           |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| 00163 | 01327264 | 114 | DATA      | 01327264  |
| 00164 | 00556362 | 115 | DATA      | 0556362   |
| 00165 | 00267745 | 116 | DATA      | 0267745   |
| 00166 | 00134116 | 117 | DATA      | 0134116   |
| 00167 | 00056076 | 118 | DATA      | 056076    |
| 00170 | 00027044 | 119 | DATA      | 027044    |
| 00171 | 00013423 | 120 | DATA      | 013423    |
| 00172 | 00005612 | 121 | DATA      | 05612     |
| 00173 | 00002705 | 122 | DATA      | 02705     |
| 00174 | 00001342 | 123 | DATA      | 01342     |
| 00175 | 00000561 | 124 | DATA      | 0561      |
| 00176 | 00000270 | 125 | DATA      | 0270      |
| 00177 | 00000134 | 126 | DATA      | 0134      |
| 00200 | 07176750 | 127 | DATA      | 07176750  |
| 00201 | 45715062 | 128 | DATA      | 045715062 |
| 00202 | 16375721 | 129 | DATA      | 016375721 |
| 00203 | 37262205 | 130 | DATA      | 037262205 |
| 00204 | 67261667 | 131 | DATA      | 067261667 |
| 00205 | 64134120 | 132 | DATA      | 064134120 |
| 00206 | 02667347 | 133 | DATA      | 02667347  |
| 00207 | 10666317 | 134 | DATA      | 010666317 |
| 00210 | 03776033 | 135 | DATA      | 03776033  |
| 00211 | 62467170 | 136 | DATA      | 062467170 |
| 00212 | 65427550 | 137 | DATA      | 065427550 |
| 00213 | 21660521 | 138 | DATA      | 021660521 |
| 00214 | 16542177 | 139 | DATA      | 016542177 |
| 00215 | 50623543 | 140 | DATA      | 050623543 |
| 00216 | 24602400 | 141 | DATA      | 024602400 |
| 00217 | 52357324 | 142 | DATA      | 052357324 |
| 00220 | 25203177 | 143 | DATA      | 025203177 |
| 00221 |          | 144 | ARG BSS   | 2         |
| 00223 |          | 145 | CNTR BSS  | 1         |
| 00224 |          | 146 | E BSS     | 1         |
| 00225 |          | 147 | EXIT BSS  | 1         |
| 00226 |          | 148 | R BSS     | 2         |
| 00230 |          | 149 | S BSS     | 1         |
| 00231 |          | 150 | TX BSS    | 1         |
| 00232 | 00000000 | 151 | ZERO DATA | 0         |
| 00233 | 00000001 | 152 | ONE DATA  | 01        |
| 00234 | 40000000 | 153 | SIGN DATA | 040000000 |
| 00235 | 77777777 | 154 | ONES DATA | -1        |
| 00236 | 00037777 | 155 | ADDR DATA | 037777    |
|       | 00000142 | 156 | CC EQU    | K1        |
|       |          | 157 | END       |           |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203007-B

---

IDENTIFICATION:     ARC TAN of A - ATN

AUTHOR:             W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED:           14 February 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION:     Any 920/930 Computer.

PURPOSE:            To compute  $\arctan \frac{y}{x}$  where y and x are numbers in the A and B registers respectively.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS:           None

STORAGE:            Instructions and constants: 71 oct, 57 dec  
Used standard subroutine temporary locations 12 thru 17.

TIMING:             1032  $\mu$ sec

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE:            SYMBOL

USE:                1.    FUNCTION

The arctangent of the variable determined by the contents of A divided by the contents of B replaces the contents of A. The address field of ATN is not used.

2.    ARGUMENTS

The numerator in A and the denominator in B may be at any scaling as long as the scaling is identical. On exit, the result is in A in fractions of a circle scaled at Q = -1 (see program description for SIN for examples). The result is not restricted to principal values, but may take on any value between  $-180^\circ$  and  $179.99998^\circ$ . Thus, output from ATN is entirely compatible for input to SIN or COS.

## METHOD:

The relative magnitudes of the two arguments are first determined. If the absolute value of the contents of A is less than the absolute value of the contents of B, then

$u = \frac{(A)}{(B)}$  is found and the arctangent of u computed. If the relative magnitudes are not as stated above, then  $u = \frac{(B)}{(A)}$  is found and the arccotangent of u is computed. The answer at this point is in either the first or fourth quadrant. The sign of the denominator of the input variable is then inspected and, if negative, 180 degrees are added to the result to obtain the final answer.

The following approximation is used:

$$\arctan u = \sum_{k=1}^7 C_{2k-1} U^{2k-1}$$

where:

|                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| $C_1 = .15914533$  | $C_9 = .01267292$     |
| $C_3 = -.05302625$ | $C_{11} = -.00534860$ |
| $C_5 = .03152520$  | $C_{13} = .00108423$  |
| $C_7 = -.02106178$ |                       |

Maximum absolute error is less than  $10^{-6}$ .



|       |   |    |       |       |      |           |        |
|-------|---|----|-------|-------|------|-----------|--------|
|       |   |    | 1     | \$ATN | P0PD | 012500000 |        |
| 00000 | 0 | 37 | 00014 | 2     | ATN  | STX       | TX     |
| 00001 | 0 | 35 | 00016 | 3     |      | STA       | YS     |
| 00002 | 0 | 72 | 00070 | 4     |      | SKA       | SIGN   |
| 00003 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 5     |      | CNA       |        |
| 00004 | 0 | 35 | 00017 | 6     |      | STA       | Y      |
| 00005 | 0 | 46 | 00010 | 7     |      | CBA       |        |
| 00006 | 0 | 35 | 00015 | 8     |      | STA       | XS     |
| 00007 | 0 | 17 | 00016 | 9     |      | EOR       | YS     |
| 00010 | 0 | 35 | 00016 | 10    |      | STA       | RS     |
| 00011 | 0 | 46 | 10012 | 11    |      | BAC       |        |
| 00012 | 0 | 72 | 00070 | 12    |      | SKA       | SIGN   |
| 00013 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 13    |      | CNA       |        |
| 00014 | 0 | 73 | 00017 | 14    |      | SKG       | Y      |
| 00015 | 4 | 01 | 00020 | 15    |      | BRU       | \$+3,4 |
| 00016 | 4 | 51 | 00016 | 16    |      | BRR       | \$,4   |
| 00017 | 0 | 62 | 00017 | 17    |      | XMA       | Y      |
| 00020 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 18    |      | RSH       | 1      |
| 00021 | 0 | 65 | 00017 | 19    |      | DIV       | Y      |
| 00022 | 0 | 35 | 00012 | 20    |      | STA       | ARG    |
| 00023 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 21    |      | MUL       | ARG    |
| 00024 | 0 | 67 | 00001 | 22    |      | LSH       | 1      |
| 00025 | 0 | 35 | 00013 | 23    |      | STA       | ARGSQ  |
| 00026 | 4 | 64 | 00067 | 24    |      | MUL       | C13,4  |
| 00027 | 4 | 55 | 00066 | 25    |      | ADD       | C11,4  |
| 00030 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 26    |      | MUL       | ARGSQ  |
| 00031 | 4 | 55 | 00065 | 27    |      | ADD       | C9,4   |
| 00032 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 28    |      | MUL       | ARGSQ  |
| 00033 | 4 | 55 | 00064 | 29    |      | ADD       | C7,4   |
| 00034 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 30    |      | MUL       | ARGSQ  |
| 00035 | 4 | 55 | 00063 | 31    |      | ADD       | C5,4   |
| 00036 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 32    |      | MUL       | ARGSQ  |
| 00037 | 4 | 55 | 00062 | 33    |      | ADD       | C3,4   |
| 00040 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 34    |      | MUL       | ARGSQ  |
| 00041 | 4 | 55 | 00061 | 35    |      | ADD       | C1,4   |
| 00042 | 0 | 64 | 00012 | 36    |      | MUL       | ARG    |
| 00043 | 0 | 67 | 00001 | 37    |      | LSH       | 1      |
| 00044 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 38    |      | 0VT       |        |

SAVE INDEX  
 SAVE SIGN OF Y  
 GET ABSV(Y)  
  
 SAVE SIGN OF X  
 GET SIGN OF RESULT  
  
 GET ABSV(X)  
  
 FIND LARGER ELEMENT  
  
 SET FLAG  
 EXCHANGE X AND Y  
  
 FORM X/Y OR Y/X AT 1  
  
 ARG SQUARED AT 1  
  
 EVAL POLYNOMIAL  
  
 ARCTAN(U) AT 0  
 SCALE AT -1  
 TEST FLAG

|       |            |    |       |        |                      |
|-------|------------|----|-------|--------|----------------------|
| 00045 | 4 01 00050 | 39 | BRU   | \$+3,4 |                      |
| 00046 | 4 54 00060 | 40 | SUB   | P90,4  | GET 90-ARCTAN        |
| 00047 | 0 46 01000 | 41 | CNA   |        |                      |
| 00050 | 0 53 00015 | 42 | SKN   | XS     | TEST SIGN OF X       |
| 00051 | 4 01 00053 | 43 | BRU   | \$+2,4 |                      |
| 00052 | 0 17 00070 | 44 | EOR   | SIGN   | PUT IN 3RD QUAD.     |
| 00053 | 0 71 00014 | 45 | LDX   | TX     | RESTORE INDEX        |
| 00054 | 0 53 00016 | 46 | SKN   | RS     | AFFIX SIGN TO RESULT |
| 00055 | 0 51 00000 | 47 | BRR   | 0      |                      |
| 00056 | 0 46 01000 | 48 | CNA   |        |                      |
| 00057 | 0 51 00000 | 49 | BRR   | 0      |                      |
| 00060 | 20000000   | 50 | P90   | DATA   | 1*/(23-1)            |
| 00061 | 12137126   | 51 | C1    | DATA   | 012137126            |
| 00062 | 71154676   | 52 | C3    | DATA   | 071154676            |
| 00063 | 10044045   | 53 | C5    | DATA   | 010044045            |
| 00064 | 65156617   | 54 | C7    | DATA   | 065156617            |
| 00065 | 14764206   | 55 | C9    | DATA   | 014764206            |
| 00066 | 65027452   | 56 | C11   | DATA   | 065027452            |
| 00067 | 04341626   | 57 | C13   | DATA   | 04341626             |
|       | 00000012   | 58 | ARG   | EQU    | 012                  |
|       | 00000013   | 59 | ARGSQ | EQU    | 013                  |
|       | 00000014   | 60 | TX    | EQU    | 014                  |
|       | 00000015   | 61 | XS    | EQU    | 015                  |
|       | 00000016   | 62 | YS    | EQU    | 016                  |
|       | 00000017   | 63 | Y     | EQU    | 017                  |
| 00070 | 40000000   | 64 | SIGN  | DATA   | 040000000            |
|       | 00000016   | 65 | RS    | EQU    | YS                   |
|       |            | 66 | END   |        |                      |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203032-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: ARC TAN, Double Precision - ATD

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 26 April 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the double precision arctangent of the ratio of two double precision arguments; one in the A, B registers and the other in memory.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: DPN, DPD, DPM

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 236 oct, 158 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 20 thru 22.

TIMING: 5.0 - 5.5 milliseconds

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The double precision arctangent of the contents of A, B divided by the contents of M+1, M replaces the contents of A, B. The contents of X are unchanged.

2. ARGUMENT

Both arguments must be in standard double precision format and identically scaled. The argument in memory is addressed by the ATD programmed operator. Thus:

ATD M

computes  $\arctan \left[ \frac{(A, B)}{(M+1, M)} \right]$  and puts the result in A, B.

The answer is in radians and lies in the range:

$$-\pi \leq \arctan \leq \pi$$

## METHOD:

The sign of the result is first found by an exclusive OR between the signs of both arguments. The arguments are then changed to absolute value and the magnitudes inspected

If  $|(A, B)| \leq |(M+1, M)|$ ,  $U = \frac{|(A, B)|}{|(M+1, M)|}$  is formed and the Arctan U computed; if  $|(A, B)| > |(M+1, M)|$ ,  $U = \frac{|(M+1, M)|}{|(A, B)|}$  is found and the Arccot  $U = \text{Arctan } 1/U$  is calculated.

The Arctan U is computed from the series:

$$\tan^{-1} U = U - 1/3 U^3 + 1/5 U^5 - 1/7 U^7$$

$$-1/16 \leq U \leq 1/16$$

If  $U > 1/16$ , the reduction formula:

$$\tan^{-1} U = \tan^{-1} \left[ \frac{U - X_i}{1 + UX_i} \right] + \tan^{-1} X_i$$

is used where  $X_i$  is determined by the following table:

| i | Range                  | $X_i$ | $\tan^{-1} X_i$     |
|---|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| 1 | $1/16 \leq U < 3/16$   | 1/8   | .124, 354, 994, 547 |
| 2 | $3/16 \leq U < 5/16$   | 1/4   | .244, 978, 663, 127 |
| 3 | $5/16 \leq U < 7/16$   | 3/8   | .358, 770, 670, 271 |
| 4 | $7/16 \leq U < 9/16$   | 1/2   | .463, 647, 609, 001 |
| 5 | $9/16 \leq U < 11/16$  | 5/8   | .558, 599, 315, 344 |
| 6 | $11/16 \leq U < 13/16$ | 3/4   | .643, 501, 108, 793 |
| 7 | $13/16 \leq U < 15/16$ | 7/8   | .718, 829, 999, 622 |
| 8 | $U > 15/16$            | 1     | .785, 398, 163, 397 |

The sign of the result is then affixed and the answer placed in the proper quadrant according to the sign of the operand in memory.

The maximum absolute error does not exceed  $10^{-12}$  in magnitude.

I

I

14-3

I

|       |   |    |       |    |      |      |           |                      |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|------|------|-----------|----------------------|
| 00000 | 0 | 37 | 00020 | 1  | SATD | P0PD | 012500000 |                      |
| 00001 | 0 | 71 | 00000 | 2  | ATD  | STX  | TX        | SAVE INDEX           |
| 00002 | 0 | 37 | 00021 | 3  |      | LDX  | 0         | SAVE RETURN          |
| 00003 | 4 | 35 | 00225 | 4  |      | STX  | EXIT      |                      |
| 00004 | 0 | 72 | 00234 | 5  |      | STA  | YS,4      | SAVE SIGN OF Y       |
| 00005 | 1 | 03 | 00000 | 6  |      | SKA  | SIGN      | GET ABSV(Y)          |
| 00006 | 4 | 35 | 00233 | 7  |      | DPN  |           |                      |
| 00007 | 4 | 36 | 00232 | 8  |      | STA  | Y+1,4     |                      |
| 00010 | 0 | 71 | 00020 | 9  |      | STB  | Y,4       |                      |
| 00011 | 0 | 77 | 40021 | 10 |      | LDX  | TX        |                      |
| 00012 | 2 | 76 | 00001 | 11 |      | EAX  | *EXIT     |                      |
| 00013 | 2 | 75 | 00000 | 12 |      | LDA  | 1,2       | LOAD X               |
| 00014 | 4 | 35 | 00224 | 13 |      | LDB  | 0,2       |                      |
| 00015 | 4 | 17 | 00225 | 14 |      | STA  | XS,4      | SAVE SIGN OF X       |
| 00016 | 4 | 35 | 00225 | 15 |      | ESR  | YS,4      | FORM SIGN OF ANSWER  |
| 00017 | 2 | 76 | 00001 | 16 |      | STA  | RS,4      |                      |
| 00020 | 0 | 72 | 00234 | 17 |      | LDA  | 1,2       | RECALL MSH OF X      |
| 00021 | 1 | 03 | 00000 | 18 |      | SKA  | SIGN      | GET ABSV(X)          |
| 00022 | 0 | 71 | 00235 | 19 |      | DPN  |           |                      |
| 00023 | 4 | 73 | 00233 | 20 |      | LDX  | ONES      |                      |
| 00024 | 4 | 01 | 00031 | 21 |      | SKG  | Y+1,4     | FIND LARGER ELEMENT  |
| 00025 | 4 | 62 | 00233 | 22 |      | BRU  | \$+5,4    |                      |
| 00026 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 23 |      | XMA  | Y+1,4     | X GREATER THAN Y     |
| 00027 | 4 | 62 | 00232 | 24 |      | XAB  |           |                      |
| 00030 | 2 | 46 | 00014 | 25 |      | XMA  | Y,4       | EXCHANGE X AND Y     |
| 00031 | 0 | 37 | 00022 | 26 |      | RCH  | 014,2     |                      |
| 00032 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 27 |      | STX  | FLAG      | SET FLAG ACCORDINGLY |
| 00033 | 5 | 01 | 00232 | 28 |      | RSH  | 1         |                      |
| 00034 | 4 | 35 | 00227 | 29 |      | DPD  | Y,4       | FORM X/Y OR Y/X AT 1 |
| 00035 | 4 | 71 | 00155 | 30 |      | STA  | ARG+1,4   | RESULT=U             |
| 00036 | 4 | 54 | 00154 | 31 |      | LDX  | 1B9,4     | LOCATE INTERVAL      |
| 00037 | 0 | 72 | 00234 | 32 |      | SUB  | 1B5,4     |                      |
| 00040 | 4 | 01 | 00151 | 33 |      | SKA  | SIGN      |                      |
| 00041 | 4 | 41 | 00042 | 34 |      | BRU  | ATD1,4    | INTERVAL 0           |
| 00042 | 4 | 54 | 00172 | 35 |      | BRX  | \$+1,4    |                      |
| 00043 | 0 | 72 | 00234 | 36 |      | SUB  | 1B4,4     |                      |
| 00044 | 4 | 01 | 00046 | 37 |      | SKA  | SIGN      |                      |
|       |   |    |       | 38 |      | BRU  | \$+2,4    | JUMP ON ITH INTERVAL |

|   |       |      |       |    |     |           |                     |
|---|-------|------|-------|----|-----|-----------|---------------------|
|   | 00045 | 4 41 | 00042 | 39 | BRX | \$-3,4    |                     |
|   | 00046 | 4 76 | 00227 | 40 | LDA | ARG+1,4   | RECALL U            |
|   | 00047 | 4 36 | 00226 | 41 | STB | ARG,4     |                     |
|   | 00050 | 6 64 | 00171 | 42 | MUL | TABLE-1,6 | COMPUTE U*X[I]      |
|   | 00051 | 4 35 | 00231 | 43 | STA | ARGSQ+1,4 |                     |
|   | 00052 | 4 36 | 00230 | 44 | STB | ARGSQ,4   |                     |
|   | 00053 | 4 76 | 00226 | 45 | LDA | ARG,4     |                     |
|   | 00054 | 0 66 | 20001 | 46 | RCY | 1         | MAKE POSITIVE       |
|   | 00055 | 6 64 | 00171 | 47 | MUL | TABLE-1,6 |                     |
|   | 00056 | 0 67 | 20001 | 48 | LCY | 1         |                     |
|   | 00057 | 4 55 | 00230 | 49 | ADD | ARGSQ,4   |                     |
|   | 00060 | 0 46 | 20005 | 50 | ABC |           |                     |
|   | 00061 | 4 57 | 00231 | 51 | ADC | ARGSQ+1,4 |                     |
|   | 00062 | 4 55 | 00175 | 52 | ADD | 132,4     | 1+U*X[I] AT 2       |
|   | 00063 | 4 62 | 00227 | 53 | XMA | ARG+1,4   | RECALL U            |
|   | 00064 | 0 46 | 00014 | 54 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00065 | 4 62 | 00226 | 55 | XMA | ARG,4     |                     |
|   | 00066 | 0 46 | 00014 | 56 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00067 | 6 54 | 00171 | 57 | SUB | TABLE-1,6 | U-X[I] AT 1         |
| I | 00070 | 5 01 | 00226 | 58 | DPD | ARG,4     | (U-X[I])/(1+U*X[I]) |
|   | 00071 | 0 66 | 00001 | 59 | RSH | 1         | SCALE AT 0          |
|   | 00072 | 4 35 | 00227 | 60 | STA | ARG+1,4   |                     |
|   | 00073 | 4 36 | 00226 | 61 | STB | ARG,4     |                     |
| I | 00074 | 5 02 | 00226 | 62 | DPM | ARG,4     | ARG SQUARED AT 0    |
|   | 00075 | 4 35 | 00231 | 63 | STA | ARGSQ+1,4 |                     |
|   | 00076 | 4 36 | 00230 | 64 | STB | ARGSQ,4   |                     |
| I | 00077 | 5 01 | 00170 | 65 | DPM | C9,4      | EVAL POLYNOMIAL     |
|   | 00100 | 0 46 | 00014 | 66 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00101 | 4 55 | 00166 | 67 | ADD | C7,4      |                     |
|   | 00102 | 0 46 | 00014 | 68 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00103 | 4 57 | 00167 | 69 | ADC | C7+1,4    |                     |
| I | 00104 | 5 02 | 00230 | 70 | DPM | ARGSQ,4   |                     |
|   | 00105 | 0 46 | 00014 | 71 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00106 | 4 55 | 00164 | 72 | ADD | C5,4      |                     |
|   | 00107 | 0 46 | 00014 | 73 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00110 | 4 57 | 00165 | 74 | ADC | C5+1,4    |                     |
| I | 00111 | 5 02 | 00230 | 75 | DPM | ARGSQ,4   |                     |
|   | 00112 | 0 46 | 00014 | 76 | XAB |           |                     |
|   | 00113 | 4 55 | 00162 | 77 | ADD | C3,4      |                     |

14-4

I

I

I

I

I

EVAL

|   |       |            |     |          |                        |                      |
|---|-------|------------|-----|----------|------------------------|----------------------|
|   | 00114 | 0 46 00014 | 78  | XAB      |                        |                      |
|   | 00115 | 4 57 00163 | 79  | ADC      | C3+1,4                 |                      |
| I | 00116 | 5 02 00230 | 80  | DPM      | ARGSQ,4                |                      |
|   | 00117 | 0 66 00002 | 81  | RSH      | 2                      | SCALE AT 2           |
|   | 00120 | 4 55 00175 | 82  | ADD      | 122,4                  |                      |
| I | 00121 | 5 02 00226 | 83  | DPM      | ARG,4                  | ARCTAN[U] AT 2       |
|   | 00122 | 0 46 00014 | 84  | XAB      |                        |                      |
|   | 00123 | 6 55 00202 | 85  | ADD      | ATN,6                  | ADD ATN[X(I)]        |
|   | 00124 | 0 46 00014 | 86  | XAB      |                        |                      |
|   | 00125 | 6 57 00213 | 87  | ADC      | ATN+9,6                |                      |
|   | 00126 | 0 53 00022 | 88  | SKN      | FLAG                   | TEST FLAG            |
|   | 00127 | 4 01 00136 | 89  | BRU      | S+7,4                  |                      |
|   | 00130 | 0 46 00014 | 90  | XAB      |                        | GET ARCCOTANGENT     |
|   | 00131 | 4 54 00156 | 91  | SUB      | PI2,4                  |                      |
|   | 00132 | 0 46 01000 | 92  | CNA      |                        |                      |
|   | 00133 | 0 46 00014 | 93  | XAB      |                        |                      |
|   | 00134 | 4 56 00156 | 94  | SUC      | PI2,4                  |                      |
|   | 00135 | 0 17 00235 | 95  | EOR      | ONES                   |                      |
|   | 00136 | 4 53 00224 | 96  | SKN      | XS,4                   | TEST SIGN OF X       |
|   | 00137 | 4 01 00144 | 97  | BRU      | S+5,4                  |                      |
|   | 00140 | 0 46 00014 | 98  | XAB      |                        | PUT IN 3RD QUAD.     |
|   | 00141 | 4 54 00160 | 99  | SUB      | PI,4                   |                      |
|   | 00142 | 0 46 00014 | 100 | XAB      |                        |                      |
|   | 00143 | 4 56 00161 | 101 | SUC      | PI+1,4                 |                      |
|   | 00144 | 0 71 00020 | 102 | LDX      | TX                     | RESTORE INDEX        |
|   | 00145 | 4 53 00225 | 103 | SKN      | RS,4                   | AFFIX SIGN TO RESULT |
|   | 00146 | 0 51 00021 | 104 | BRR      | EXIT                   |                      |
| I | 00147 | 1 03 00000 | 105 | DPN      |                        |                      |
|   | 00150 | 0 51 00021 | 106 | BRR      | EXIT                   |                      |
|   | 00151 | 4 76 00227 | 107 | ATD1 LDA | ARG+1,4                |                      |
|   | 00152 | 0 67 00001 | 108 | LSH      | 1                      |                      |
|   | 00153 | 4 01 00072 | 109 | BRU      | EVAL,4                 |                      |
|   | 00154 | 01000000   | 110 | 1E5 DATA | 1*/(23-5)              |                      |
|   | 00155 | 00040000   | 111 | 1E9 DATA | 1*/(23-9)              |                      |
|   | 00156 | 52104130   | 112 | PI2 DED  | 1.570796326795*/(47-2) |                      |
|   | 00157 | 14441766   |     |          |                        |                      |
|   | 00160 | 24210220   | 113 | PI DED   | 3.141592653589*/(47-2) |                      |
|   | 00161 | 31103755   |     |          |                        |                      |
|   | 00162 | 25252610   | 114 | C3 DED   | -.333333333333*/(47-0) |                      |

14-5

|       |          |     |       |      |                        |
|-------|----------|-----|-------|------|------------------------|
| 00163 | 65252525 |     |       |      |                        |
| 00164 | 46314632 | 115 | C5    | DED  | .2*/(47-0)             |
| 00165 | 06314631 |     |       |      |                        |
| 00166 | 33333362 | 116 | C7    | DED  | -.142857142857*/(47-0) |
| 00167 | 73333333 |     |       |      |                        |
| 00170 | 43434322 | 117 | C9    | DED  | .111111111111*/(47-0)  |
| 00171 | 03434343 |     |       |      |                        |
| 00172 | 02000000 | 118 | TABLE | DATA | 002000000 .125*/(23-1) |
| 00173 | 04000000 | 119 |       | DATA | 004000000 .25*/(23-1)  |
| 00174 | 06000000 | 120 |       | DATA | 006000000 .375*/(23-1) |
| 00175 | 10000000 | 121 | 152   | DATA | 010000000 .5*/(23-1)   |
| 00176 | 12000000 | 122 |       | DATA | 012000000 .625*/(23-1) |
| 00177 | 14000000 | 123 |       | DATA | 014000000 .75*/(23-1)  |
| 00200 | 16000000 | 124 |       | DATA | 016000000 .875*/(23-1) |
| 00201 | 20000000 | 125 |       | DATA | 1*/(23-1)              |
| 00202 | 00000000 | 126 | ATN   | DATA | 0                      |
| 00203 | 24652664 | 127 |       | DATA | 024652664              |
| 00204 | 37445570 | 128 |       | DATA | 037445570              |
| 00205 | 50171302 | 129 |       | DATA | 050171302              |
| 00206 | 40530376 | 130 |       | DATA | 040530376              |
| 00207 | 52757434 | 131 |       | DATA | 052757434              |
| 00210 | 50623236 | 132 |       | DATA | 050623236              |
| 00211 | 61274212 | 133 |       | DATA | 061274212              |
| 00212 | 25042074 | 134 |       | DATA | 025042074              |
| 00213 | 00000000 | 135 |       | DATA | 0                      |
| 00214 | 00775267 | 136 |       | DATA | 0775267                |
| 00215 | 01753335 | 137 |       | DATA | 01753335               |
| 00216 | 02675414 | 138 |       | DATA | 02675414               |
| 00217 | 03553063 | 139 |       | DATA | 03553063               |
| 00220 | 04360013 | 140 |       | DATA | 04360013               |
| 00221 | 05113617 | 141 |       | DATA | 05113617               |
| 00222 | 05600247 | 142 |       | DATA | 05600247               |
| 00223 | 06220773 | 143 |       | DATA | 06220773               |
| 00224 |          | 144 | XS    | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00225 |          | 145 | YS    | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00226 |          | 146 | ARG   | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00230 |          | 147 | ARGSQ | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00232 |          | 148 | Y     | BSS  | 2                      |
|       | 00000020 | 149 | TX    | EQU  | 020                    |
|       | 00000021 | 150 | EXIT  | EQU  | 021                    |
|       | 00000022 | 151 | FLAG  | EQU  | 022                    |
| 00234 | 40000000 | 152 | SIGN  | DATA | 040000000              |
| 00235 | 77777777 | 153 | ONES  | DATA | -1                     |
|       | 00000172 | 154 | 1B4   | EQU  | TABLE                  |
|       | U0C00225 | 155 | RS    | EQU  | YS                     |
|       |          | 156 |       | END  |                        |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY  
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203026-C

---

---

IDENTIFICATION:      ARC TAN, Floating Point - ATF

AUTHOR:               W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED:             17 January 1964

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION:       Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE:             To compute the floating point arctangent of the ratio of two  
floating point arguments; one in the A, B registers and the  
other in memory.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS:           DPM, FLD, FLN

STORAGE:             Instructions and constants: 371 oct, 249 dec

TIMING:              4.9 - 6.4 m.s.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE:            SYMBOL

USE:                 1.    FUNCTION

                      The floating point arctangent of the contents of A, B divided  
                      by the contents of M+1, M replaces the contents of A, B.  
                      The contents of X are unchanged.

                      2.    ARGUMENT

                      Both arguments are in standard double precision floating  
                      point format. The argument in memory is addressed by  
                      the ATF programmed operator. Thus:

                                  ATF                    M

computes arctan  $\left[ \frac{(A, B)}{(M+1, M)} \right]$  and puts the result in A, B.

The answer is in radians and lies in the range:

$$-\pi \leq \arctan < \pi$$

**METHOD:**

The sign of the result is first found by an exclusive OR between the signs of both arguments. The arguments are then changed to absolute value and the magnitudes inspected.

If  $|(A, B)| \leq |(M+1, M)|$ ,  $U = \frac{|(A, B)|}{|(M+1, M)|}$  is formed and the Arctan U computed; if  $|(A, B)| > |(M+1, M)|$ ,  $U = \frac{|(M+1, M)|}{|(A, B)|}$  is found and the Arccot  $U = \text{Arctan } 1/U$  is calculated.

The Arctan U is computed from the series:

$$\tan^{-1} U = U - 1/3 U^3 + 1/5 U^5 - 1/7 U^7$$

$$-1/16 \leq U \leq 1/16$$

If  $U > 1/16$ , the reduction formula:

$$\tan^{-1} U = \tan^{-1} \left[ \frac{U - X_i}{1 + UX_i} \right] + \tan^{-1} X_i$$

is used where  $X_i$  is determined by the following table:

| i | Range                  | $X_i$ | $\tan^{-1} X_i$     |
|---|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| 1 | $1/16 \leq U < 3/16$   | 1/8   | .124, 354, 994, 547 |
| 2 | $3/16 \leq U < 5/16$   | 1/4   | .244, 978, 663, 127 |
| 3 | $5/16 \leq U < 7/16$   | 3/8   | .358, 770, 670, 271 |
| 4 | $7/16 \leq U < 9/16$   | 1/2   | .463, 647, 609, 001 |
| 5 | $9/16 \leq U < 11/16$  | 5/8   | .558, 599, 315, 344 |
| 6 | $11/16 \leq U < 13/16$ | 3/4   | .643, 501, 108, 793 |
| 7 | $13/16 \leq U < 15/16$ | 7/8   | .718, 829, 999, 622 |
| 8 | $U \geq 15/16$         | 1     | .785, 398, 163, 397 |

The sign of the result is then affixed and the answer placed in the proper quadrant according to the sign of the operand in memory.

The maximum relative error does not exceed  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  in magnitude.

I

15-3

I

I

|   |       |      |       |    |      |      |           |                      |
|---|-------|------|-------|----|------|------|-----------|----------------------|
|   |       |      |       | 1  | SATF | P&PD | 012500000 |                      |
|   | 00000 | 0 37 | 00360 | 2  | ATF  | STX  | TX        | SAVE INDEX           |
|   | 00001 | 0 71 | 00000 | 3  |      | LDX  | 0         | SAVE RETURN          |
|   | 00002 | 0 37 | 00357 | 4  |      | STX  | EXIT      |                      |
|   | 00003 | 0 35 | 00364 | 5  |      | STA  | YS        | SAVE SIGN OF Y       |
|   | 00004 | 0 72 | 00367 | 6  |      | SKA  | SIGN      | GET ABSV(Y)          |
| I | 00005 | 1 03 | 00000 | 7  |      | FLN  |           |                      |
|   | 00006 | 4 35 | 00317 | 8  |      | STA  | RS,4      |                      |
|   | 00007 | 4 35 | 00363 | 9  |      | STA  | Y+1,4     |                      |
|   | 00010 | 4 36 | 00362 | 10 |      | STB  | Y,4       |                      |
|   | 00011 | 0 71 | 00360 | 11 |      | LDX  | TX        |                      |
|   | 00012 | 0 77 | 40357 | 12 |      | EAX  | *EXIT     |                      |
|   | 00013 | 0 50 | 00365 | 13 |      | SKE  | ZERO      | TEST Y FOR 0         |
|   | 00014 | 4 01 | 00022 | 14 |      | BRU  | \$+6,4    |                      |
|   | 00015 | 2 53 | 00001 | 15 |      | SKN  | 1,2       | TEST SIGN OF X       |
|   | 00016 | 4 01 | 00165 | 16 |      | BRU  | LOADE+1,4 |                      |
|   | 00017 | 4 76 | 00352 | 17 |      | LDA  | PI+1,4    | SET ANSWER TO -PI    |
|   | 00020 | 4 75 | 00351 | 18 |      | LDB  | PI,4      |                      |
|   | 00021 | 4 01 | 00162 | 19 |      | BRU  | LOADE-2,4 | LOAD EXPON AND EXIT  |
|   | 00022 | 2 76 | 00001 | 20 |      | LDA  | 1,2       | LOAD X               |
|   | 00023 | 2 75 | 00000 | 21 |      | LDB  | 0,2       |                      |
|   | 00024 | 0 35 | 00361 | 22 |      | STA  | XS        | SAVE SIGN OF X       |
|   | 00025 | 0 17 | 00364 | 23 |      | EOR  | YS        | GET SIGN OF ANSWER   |
|   | 00026 | 4 35 | 00317 | 24 |      | STA  | RS,4      |                      |
|   | 00027 | 2 76 | 00001 | 25 |      | LDA  | 1,2       | RECALL MSH OF X      |
|   | 00030 | 0 72 | 00367 | 26 |      | SKA  | SIGN      | GET ABSV(X)          |
| I | 00031 | 1 03 | 00000 | 27 |      | FLN  |           |                      |
|   | 00032 | 0 50 | 00365 | 28 |      | SKE  | ZERO      | TEST X FOR 0         |
|   | 00033 | 4 01 | 00041 | 29 |      | BRU  | \$+6,4    |                      |
|   | 00034 | 4 76 | 00352 | 30 |      | LDA  | PI+1,4    | SET ANSWER TO -PI/2  |
|   | 00035 | 4 75 | 00351 | 31 |      | LDB  | PI,4      |                      |
| I | 00036 | 1 03 | 00000 | 32 |      | FLN  |           |                      |
|   | 00037 | 0 77 | 00001 | 33 |      | EAX  | 1         | SET EXPONENT TO 1    |
|   | 00040 | 4 01 | 00164 | 34 |      | BRU  | LOADE,4   | LOAD EXPON AND EXIT  |
|   | 00041 | 4 74 | 00362 | 35 |      | SKD  | Y,4       | FIND LARGER ELEMENT  |
|   | 00042 | 4 01 | 00265 | 36 |      | BRU  | XCHNG,4   |                      |
|   | 00043 | 0 71 | 00370 | 37 |      | LDX  | ONES      | Y GREATER            |
|   | 00044 | 0 37 | 00364 | 38 | SET  | STX  | FLAG      | SET FLAG ACCORDINGLY |

I

15-4

|       |   |    |       |    |     |           |                    |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| 00045 | 5 | 02 | 00362 | 39 | FLD | Y,4       | FORM X/Y OR Y/X    |
| 00046 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 40 | STE |           | EXTRACT EXPONENT   |
| 00047 | 4 | 35 | 00354 | 41 | STA | ARG+1,4   | RESULT = U         |
| 00050 | 4 | 36 | 00353 | 42 | STB | ARG,4     |                    |
| 00051 | 4 | 37 | 00313 | 43 | STX | EXP,4     | SAVE EXPONENT OF U |
| 00052 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 44 | XXA |           |                    |
| 00053 | 0 | 73 | 00365 | 45 | SKG | ZERS      | SCALE U AT 1       |
| 00054 | 4 | 01 | 00057 | 46 | BRU | \$+3,4    |                    |
| 00055 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 47 | XXA |           |                    |
| 00056 | 4 | 01 | 00062 | 48 | BRU | \$+4,4    |                    |
| 00057 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 49 | CNA |           | SET SHIFT COUNT    |
| 00060 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 50 | XXA |           |                    |
| 00061 | 2 | 66 | 00001 | 51 | RSH | 1,2       |                    |
| 00062 | 4 | 35 | 00356 | 52 | STA | ARGSQ+1,4 | SAVE SCALED ARG    |
| 00063 | 4 | 36 | 00355 | 53 | STR | ARGSQ,4   |                    |
| 00064 | 4 | 71 | 00307 | 54 | FLX | 189,4     | LOCATE INTERVAL    |
| 00065 | 4 | 54 | 00305 | 55 | SL  | 185,4     |                    |
| 00066 | 0 | 72 | 00367 | 56 | SKA | SIGN      |                    |
| 00067 | 4 | 01 | 00172 | 57 | BRU | ATF1,4    | SMALL ARG CASE     |
| 00070 | 4 | 54 | 00302 | 58 | SUB | 184,4     |                    |
| 00071 | 0 | 72 | 00367 | 59 | SKA | SIGN      |                    |
| 00072 | 4 | 01 | 00075 | 60 | BRU | \$+3,4    |                    |
| 00073 | 4 | 41 | 00074 | 61 | BRX | \$+1,4    |                    |
| 00074 | 4 | 41 | 00070 | 62 | BRX | \$-4,4    |                    |
| 00075 | 4 | 76 | 00356 | 63 | LDA | ARGSQ+1,4 | RECALL SCALED ARG  |
| 00076 | 4 | 37 | 00315 | 64 | STX | INTRVL,4  | SAVE INTERVAL      |
| 00077 | 4 | 36 | 00353 | 65 | STB | ARG,4     | SAVE LSH OF U      |
| 00100 | 6 | 64 | 00302 | 66 | MUL | TABLE+1,6 |                    |
| 00101 | 4 | 62 | 00353 | 67 | XMA | ARG,4     | RECALL LSH OF ARG  |
| 00102 | 4 | 36 | 00354 | 68 | STB | ARG+1,4   |                    |
| 00103 | 0 | 66 | 20001 | 69 | RCY | 1         | MAKE POSITIVE      |
| 00104 | 6 | 64 | 00302 | 70 | MUL | TABLE+1,6 |                    |
| 00105 | 0 | 67 | 20001 | 71 | LCY | 1         |                    |
| 00106 | 4 | 55 | 00354 | 72 | ADD | ARG+1,4   |                    |
| 00107 | 0 | 46 | 20005 | 73 | ABC |           |                    |
| 00110 | 4 | 57 | 00353 | 74 | ADC | ARG,4     |                    |
| 00111 | 4 | 55 | 00310 | 75 | ADD | 182,4     | 1+U*X(I)           |
| 00112 | 0 | 77 | 00002 | 76 | EAX | 2         |                    |
| 00113 | 0 | 67 | 10001 | 77 | NDD | 1         | FLOAT RESULT       |

I

15-5

|       |   |    |       |     |        |           |                     |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| 00114 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 78  | LDE    |           |                     |
| 00115 | 4 | 62 | 00356 | 79  | XMA    | ARGSQ+1,4 |                     |
| 00116 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 80  | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00117 | 4 | 62 | 00355 | 81  | XMA    | ARGSQ,4   |                     |
| 00120 | 4 | 71 | 00315 | 82  | LDX    | INTRVL,4  |                     |
| 00121 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 83  | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00122 | 6 | 54 | 00302 | 84  | SUB    | TABLE+1,6 |                     |
| 00123 | 0 | 71 | 00366 | 85  | LDX    | ONE       |                     |
| 00124 | 0 | 67 | 10050 | 86  | NOD    | 40        | FL0AT U-X(I)        |
| 00125 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 87  | LDE    |           |                     |
| 00126 | 5 | 02 | 00355 | 88  | FLD    | ARGSQ,4   | [U-X(I)]/[1+U*X(I)] |
| 00127 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 89  | STE    |           |                     |
| 00130 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 90  | XXA    |           |                     |
| 00131 | 4 | 43 | 00214 | 91  | BRM    | ATAN,4    | ATAN[REDUCED ARG]   |
| 00132 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 92  | XXA    |           |                     |
| 00133 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 93  | CNA    |           |                     |
| 00134 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 94  | XXA    |           |                     |
| 00135 | 2 | 66 | 00001 | 95  | RSH    | 1,2       | SCALE AT 1          |
| 00136 | 4 | 71 | 00315 | 96  | LDX    | INTRVL,4  |                     |
| 00137 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 97  | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00140 | 6 | 55 | 00321 | 98  | ADD    | ATN,6     | ADD ATN (X(I))      |
| 00141 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 99  | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00142 | 6 | 57 | 00322 | 100 | ADC    | ATN+1,6   |                     |
| 00143 | 0 | 53 | 00364 | 101 | TESTF  | SKN       | FLAG                |
| 00144 | 4 | 01 | 00153 | 102 | BRU    | \$+7,4    |                     |
| 00145 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 103 | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00146 | 4 | 55 | 00351 | 104 | ADD    | PI,4      | GET ARCC0TANGENT    |
| 00147 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 105 | CNA    |           |                     |
| 00150 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 106 | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00151 | 4 | 57 | 00352 | 107 | ADC    | PI+1,4    |                     |
| 00152 | 0 | 17 | 00370 | 108 | EOR    | ONES      |                     |
| 00153 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 109 | RSH    | 1         | SCALE AT 2          |
| 00154 | 0 | 53 | 00361 | 110 | TESTXS | SKN       | XS                  |
| 00155 | 4 | 01 | 00162 | 111 | BRU    | \$+5,4    |                     |
| 00156 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 112 | XAB    |           | PUT IN 3RD QUAD.    |
| 00157 | 4 | 55 | 00351 | 113 | ADD    | PI,4      |                     |
| 00160 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 114 | XAB    |           |                     |
| 00161 | 4 | 57 | 00352 | 115 | ADC    | PI+1,4    |                     |
| 00162 | 0 | 77 | 00002 | 116 | EAX    | 2         |                     |

I

15-6

|       |   |    |       |     |       |     |            |                      |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|-------|-----|------------|----------------------|
| 00163 | 0 | 67 | 10014 | 117 |       | N0D | 12         |                      |
| 00164 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 118 | LOADE | LDE |            | PACK EXPONENT        |
| 00165 | 0 | 71 | 00360 | 119 |       | LDX | TX         | RESTORE INDEX        |
| 00166 | 4 | 53 | 00317 | 120 |       | SKN | RS,4       | AFFIX SIGN TO RESULT |
| 00167 | 0 | 51 | 00357 | 121 |       | BRR | EXIT       |                      |
| 00170 | 1 | 03 | 00000 | 122 |       | FLN |            | PUT IN RIGHT QUAD.   |
| 00171 | 0 | 51 | 00357 | 123 |       | BRR | EXIT       |                      |
| 00172 | 4 | 76 | 00313 | 124 | ATF1  | LDA | EXP,4      |                      |
| 00173 | 4 | 75 | 00353 | 125 |       | LDB | ARG,4      |                      |
| 00174 | 4 | 71 | 00354 | 126 |       | LDX | ARG+1,4    |                      |
| 00175 | 4 | 43 | 00214 | 127 |       | BRM | ATAN,4     | GET ARCTAN           |
| 00176 | 0 | 53 | 00364 | 128 |       | SKN | FLAG       |                      |
| 00177 | 4 | 01 | 00205 | 129 |       | BRU | \$+6,4     |                      |
| 00200 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 130 |       | XXA |            |                      |
| 00201 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 131 |       | CNA |            |                      |
| 00202 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 132 |       | XXA |            |                      |
| 00203 | 2 | 66 | 00001 | 133 |       | RSH | 1,2        | SCALE AT 1           |
| 00204 | 4 | 01 | 00145 | 134 |       | BRU | TESTF+2,4  | EXIT THRU MAIN LINK  |
| 00205 | 0 | 53 | 00361 | 135 |       | SKN | XS         | TEST SIGN OF X       |
| 00206 | 4 | 01 | 00164 | 136 |       | BRU | LOADE,4    |                      |
| 00207 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 137 |       | XXA |            |                      |
| 00210 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 138 |       | CNA |            |                      |
| 00211 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 139 |       | XXA |            |                      |
| 00212 | 2 | 66 | 00002 | 140 |       | RSH | 2,2        | SCALE AT 2           |
| 00213 | 4 | 01 | 00156 | 141 |       | BRU | TESTXS+2,4 | EXIT THRU MAIN LINK  |
| 00214 | 0 | 00 | 00000 | 142 | ATAN  | PZE |            | ARCTAN SUBROUTINE    |
| 00215 | 4 | 73 | 00311 | 143 |       | SKG | M20,4      |                      |
| 00216 | 4 | 01 | 00263 | 144 |       | BRU | RETURN,4   | EXIT IF ARG SMALL    |
| 00217 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 145 |       | XXA |            |                      |
| 00220 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 146 |       | RSH | 1          |                      |
| 00221 | 4 | 41 | 00222 | 147 |       | BRX | \$+1,4     |                      |
| 00222 | 4 | 37 | 00313 | 148 |       | STX | EXP,4      |                      |
| 00223 | 4 | 35 | 00354 | 149 |       | STA | ARG+1,4    |                      |
| 00224 | 4 | 36 | 00353 | 150 |       | STB | ARG,4      |                      |
| 00225 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 151 |       | CXA |            |                      |
| 00226 | 4 | 55 | 00313 | 152 |       | ADD | EXP,4      |                      |
| 00227 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 153 |       | CNA |            |                      |
| 00230 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 154 |       | CAX |            |                      |
| 00231 | 4 | 76 | 00354 | 155 |       | LDA | ARG+1,4    |                      |

|    |       |   |    |       |     |        |           |                   |
|----|-------|---|----|-------|-----|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| I. | 00232 | 5 | 01 | 00353 | 156 | DPM    | ARG,4     | SQUARE ARGUMENT   |
|    | 00233 | 4 | 35 | 00356 | 157 | STA    | ARGSQ+1,4 |                   |
|    | 00234 | 4 | 36 | 00355 | 158 | STB    | ARGSQ,4   |                   |
| I  | 00235 | 5 | 01 | 00347 | 159 | DPM    | C7,4      | EVAL POLYNOMIAL   |
|    | 00236 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 160 | RSH    | 0,2       |                   |
|    | 00237 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 161 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00240 | 4 | 55 | 00345 | 162 | ADD    | C5,4      |                   |
|    | 00241 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 163 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00242 | 4 | 57 | 00346 | 164 | ADC    | C5+1,4    |                   |
| I  | 00243 | 5 | 01 | 00355 | 165 | DPM    | ARGSQ,4   |                   |
|    | 00244 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 166 | RSH    | 0,2       |                   |
|    | 00245 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 167 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00246 | 4 | 55 | 00343 | 168 | ADD    | C3,4      |                   |
|    | 00247 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 169 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00250 | 4 | 57 | 00344 | 170 | ADC    | C3+1,4    |                   |
| I  | 00251 | 5 | 01 | 00355 | 171 | DPM    | ARGSQ,4   |                   |
|    | 00252 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 172 | RSH    | 0,2       |                   |
|    | 00253 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 173 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00254 | 4 | 55 | 00341 | 174 | ADD    | C1,4      |                   |
|    | 00255 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 175 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00256 | 4 | 57 | 00342 | 176 | ADC    | C1+1,4    |                   |
|    | 00257 | 5 | 01 | 00353 | 177 | DPM    | ARG,4     |                   |
|    | 00260 | 4 | 71 | 00313 | 178 | LDX    | EXP,4     |                   |
|    | 00261 | 0 | 67 | 10003 | 179 | NOD    | 3         |                   |
|    | 00262 | 4 | 51 | 00214 | 180 | BRR    | ATAN,4    |                   |
|    | 00263 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 181 | RETURN | XXA       |                   |
|    | 00264 | 4 | 51 | 00214 | 182 | BRR    | ATAN,4    |                   |
|    | 00265 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 183 | XCHNG  | XXA       |                   |
|    | 00266 | 4 | 72 | 00303 | 184 | SKA    | OP377,4   |                   |
|    | 00267 | 4 | 01 | 00300 | 185 | BRU    | ATF2,4    | X LARGER          |
|    | 00270 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 186 | XXA    |           |                   |
|    | 00271 | 4 | 73 | 00363 | 187 | SKG    | Y+1,4     |                   |
|    | 00272 | 4 | 01 | 00043 | 188 | BRU    | SET-1,4   | Y STILL LARGER    |
|    | 00273 | 4 | 62 | 00363 | 189 | XMA    | Y+1,4     | EXCHANGE X AND Y  |
|    | 00274 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 190 | XAB    |           |                   |
|    | 00275 | 4 | 62 | 00362 | 191 | XMA    | Y,4       |                   |
|    | 00276 | 2 | 46 | 00014 | 192 | RCH    | 014,2     | SET FLAG POSITIVE |
|    | 00277 | 4 | 01 | 00044 | 193 | BRU    | SET,4     |                   |
|    | 00300 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 194 | ATF2   | XXA       |                   |

15-7-1

|       |            |     |        |      |                        |              |
|-------|------------|-----|--------|------|------------------------|--------------|
| 00301 | 4 01 00273 | 195 | TABLE  | BRU  | \$-6,4                 |              |
| 00302 | 02000000   | 196 | 1E4    | DATA | 002000000              | .125*/(23-1) |
| 00303 | 00000377   | 197 | 0P377  | DATA | 0377                   |              |
| 00304 | 04000000   | 198 |        | DATA | 004000000              | .25*/(23-1)  |
| 00305 | 01000000   | 199 | 1E5    | DATA | 1*/(23-5)              |              |
| 00306 | 06000000   | 200 |        | DATA | 006000000              | .375*/(23-1) |
| 00307 | 00040000   | 201 | 1E9    | DATA | 1*/(23-9)              |              |
| 00310 | 10000000   | 202 | 1E2    | DATA | 010000000              | .5*/(23-1)   |
| 00311 | 77777754   | 203 | M20    | DATA | -20                    |              |
| 00312 | 12000000   | 204 |        | DATA | 012000000              | .625*/(23-1) |
| 00313 |            | 205 | EXP    | BSS  | 1                      |              |
| 00314 | 14000000   | 206 |        | DATA | 014000000              | .75*/(23-1)  |
| 00315 |            | 207 | INTRVL | BSS  | 1                      |              |
| 00316 | 16000000   | 208 |        | DATA | 016000000              | .875*/(23-1) |
| 00317 |            | 209 | RS     | BSS  | 1                      |              |
| 00320 | 20000000   | 210 |        | DATA | 1*/(23-1)              |              |
| 00321 | 51525434   | 211 | ATN    | DED  | .124354994547*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00322 | 01772556   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00323 | 77113111   | 212 |        | DED  | .244978663127*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00324 | 03726672   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00325 | 20362372   | 213 |        | DED  | .358770670271*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00326 | 05573031   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00327 | 01260706   | 214 |        | DED  | .463647609001*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00330 | 07326147   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00331 | 25737024   | 215 |        | DED  | .558599315344*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00332 | 10740027   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00333 | 21446440   | 216 |        | DED  | .643501108793*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00334 | 12227437   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00335 | 42570240   | 217 |        | DED  | .718829999622*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00336 | 13400517   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00337 | 52104070   | 218 |        | DED  | .785398163397*/(47-1)  |              |
| 00340 | 14441766   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00341 | 77777550   | 219 | C1     | DED  | .999999999999*/(47-0)  |              |
| 00342 | 37777777   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00343 | 25252610   | 220 | C3     | DED  | -.333333333333*/(47-0) |              |
| 00344 | 65252525   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00345 | 46314632   | 221 | C5     | DED  | .2*/(47-0)             |              |
| 00346 | 06314631   |     |        |      |                        |              |
| 00347 | 33333362   | 222 | C7     | DED  | -.142857142857*/(47-0) |              |



|       |          |     |       |      |                        |
|-------|----------|-----|-------|------|------------------------|
| 00350 | 73333333 |     |       |      |                        |
| 00351 | 53567520 | 223 | PI    | DED  | -3.14159265359*/(47-2) |
| 00352 | 46674022 |     |       |      |                        |
| 00353 |          | 224 | ARG   | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00355 |          | 225 | ARGSQ | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00357 |          | 226 | EXIT  | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00360 |          | 227 | TX    | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00361 |          | 228 | XS    | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00362 |          | 229 | Y     | BSS  | 2                      |
| 00364 |          | 230 | YS    | BSS  | 1                      |
| 00365 | 00000000 | 231 | ZER0  | DATA | 0                      |
| 00366 | 00000001 | 232 | ONE   | DATA | 01                     |
| 00367 | 40000000 | 233 | SIGN  | DATA | 040000000              |
| 00370 | 77777777 | 234 | ONES  | DATA | -1                     |
|       | 00000364 | 235 | FLAG  | EQU  | YS                     |
|       |          | 236 |       | END  |                        |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 1

Catalog No. 203034-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: COSINE, Double Precision - CSD

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 26 April 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the double precision cosine of a double precision argument in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: SND (CSD, SND are contained in the same subroutine)

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 224 oct, 148 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 13 thru 17.

TIMING: Argument in circles: 3.59 - 3.74 m.s.  
Argument in radians or degrees: 3.65 - 3.86 m.s.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION  
The double precision fixed-point cosine of the contents of A, B replaces the contents of A, B. The contents of X are unchanged.

2. ARGUMENT  
See Program Description for SND.

METHOD: Use is made of the identity:  
$$\cos X \equiv \sin \left( X + \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$
by adding 1/4 to the argument. The subroutine then exits through SND.

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Catalog No. 203033-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: SINE, Double Precision - SND

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 26 April 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the double precision sine of a double precision argument in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: DPM

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 224 oct, 148 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 13 thru 17.

TIMING: Argument in circles: 3.55 - 3.7 m.s.  
Argument in radians or degrees: 3.6 - 3.81 m.s.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION  
The double precision fixed point sine of the contents of A, B replaces the contents of A, B. The contents of X are unchanged.

2. ARGUMENT  
The argument in the A, B registers is in standard double precision format and the units may be radians, degrees, or fractions of a circle. The address field of the programmed operator is used to define the units of the input argument. The address used for each set of units together with the required scaling are listed below:

USE: (Cont.)

| Address | Units   | Input Scaling |
|---------|---------|---------------|
| 00000   | radians | 2             |
| 00001   | circles | -1            |
| 00002   | degrees | 8             |

METHOD:

The argument is first reduced to the interval  $-\frac{\pi}{4} \leq X \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$

and the result used to evaluate one of two approximations using the identities:

| Range                                     | Sine Identity                    |
|---|----------------------------------|
| $-\pi \leq X < -\frac{3\pi}{4}$           | $-\text{Sin}(X + \pi)$           |
| $-\frac{3\pi}{4} \leq X < -\frac{\pi}{4}$ | $-\text{Cos}(X + \frac{\pi}{2})$ |
| $-\frac{\pi}{4} \leq X < \frac{\pi}{4}$   | $\text{Sin } X$                  |
| $\frac{\pi}{4} \leq X < \frac{3\pi}{4}$   | $\text{Cos}(X - \frac{\pi}{2})$  |
| $\frac{3\pi}{4} \leq X < \pi$             | $-\text{Sin}(X - \pi)$           |

The approximations listed below are modified Taylor's series:

$$\sin \frac{\pi X}{4} = C_1 X + C_3 X^3 + C_5 X^5 + C_7 X^7 + C_9 X^9$$

$$\cos \frac{\pi X}{4} = C_0 + C_2 X^2 + C_4 X^4 + C_6 X^6 + C_8 X^8 + C_{10} X^{10}$$

for  $-1 \leq X \leq 1$ , where:

$$C_0 = .999,999,999,999,944$$

$$C_1 = .785,398,163,378,792$$

$$C_2 = -.308,425,137,530,000$$

$$C_3 = -.080,745,511,814,982$$

$$C_4 = .015,854,344,196,643$$

$$C_5 = .002,490,392,478,234$$

METHOD: (Cont.)

$$C_6 = -.000,325,991,685,657$$

$$C_7 = -.000,036,571,416,916$$

$$C_8 = .000,003,590,472,284$$

$$C_9 = .000,000,308,563,132$$

$$C_{10} = -.000,000,024,266,335$$

The maximum absolute error does not exceed  $10^{-12}$  in magnitude.

|   |       |            |    |       |      |           |                    |
|---|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|--------------------|
|   |       |            | 1  | SCSD  | PDPD | 012700000 |                    |
|   | 00000 | 0 37 00015 | 2  | CSD   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
|   | 00001 | 4 43 00147 | 3  |       | BRM  | CNVRT,4   | CONVERT TO CIRCLES |
|   | 00002 | 4 55 00165 | 4  |       | ADD  | P90,4     | ADD 90 DEGREES     |
|   | 00003 | 0 02 20001 | 5  |       | R0V  |           |                    |
|   | 00004 | 4 01 00007 | 6  |       | BRU  | SND+2,4   | EXIT THRU SND      |
|   |       |            | 7  | SSND  | PDPD | 012600000 |                    |
|   | 00005 | 0 37 00015 | 8  | SND   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
|   | 00006 | 4 43 00147 | 9  |       | BRM  | CNVRT,4   | CONVERT TO CIRCLES |
|   | 00007 | 0 35 00017 | 10 |       | STA  | ARG       |                    |
|   | 00010 | 0 46 00022 | 11 |       | RCH  | 022       | CBX + CLB          |
|   | 00011 | 0 67 20003 | 12 |       | LCY  | 3         | LOCATE SUBINTERVAL |
|   | 00012 | 0 46 00060 | 13 |       | XXB  |           |                    |
|   | 00013 | 0 76 00017 | 14 |       | LDA  | ARG       |                    |
|   | 00014 | 6 23 00015 | 15 |       | EXU  | TABLE,6   | GO TO PROPER SUBR. |
|   | 00015 | 4 01 00033 | 16 | TABLE | BRU  | INT3,4    | BRANCH TABLE       |
|   | 00016 | 4 01 00102 | 17 |       | BRU  | INT4,4    |                    |
|   | 00017 | 4 01 00102 | 18 |       | BRU  | INT4,4    |                    |
|   | 00020 | 4 01 00025 | 19 |       | BRU  | INT1,4    |                    |
|   | 00021 | 4 01 00025 | 20 |       | BRU  | INT1,4    |                    |
|   | 00022 | 4 01 00070 | 21 |       | BRU  | INT2,4    |                    |
|   | 00023 | 4 01 00070 | 22 |       | BRU  | INT2,4    |                    |
|   | 00024 | 4 01 00033 | 23 |       | BRU  | INT3,4    |                    |
|   | 00025 | 0 46 00014 | 24 | INT1  | XAB  |           | SUBTRACT 180 DEG.  |
|   | 00026 | 0 17 00223 | 25 |       | EOR  | ONES      | NEGATE             |
|   | 00027 | 0 55 00222 | 26 |       | ADD  | ONE       |                    |
|   | 00030 | 0 46 00014 | 27 |       | XAB  |           |                    |
|   | 00031 | 4 17 00166 | 28 |       | EOR  | K1,4      |                    |
|   | 00032 | 0 57 00221 | 29 |       | ADC  | ZER0      |                    |
|   | 00033 | 0 67 00001 | 30 | INT3  | LSH  | 1         | SCALE ARG AT 1     |
|   | 00034 | 0 35 00020 | 31 |       | STA  | ARG+1     |                    |
|   | 00035 | 0 36 00017 | 32 |       | STB  | ARG       |                    |
| I | 00036 | 1 02 00017 | 33 |       | DPM  | ARG       | SQUARE ARGUMENT    |
|   | 00037 | 0 35 00022 | 34 |       | STA  | ARGSQ+1   |                    |
|   | 00040 | 0 36 00021 | 35 |       | STB  | ARGSQ     |                    |
| I | 00041 | 5 02 00211 | 36 |       | DPM  | C9,4      | EVAL POLYNOMIAL    |
|   | 00042 | 0 46 00014 | 37 |       | XAB  |           |                    |
|   | 00043 | 4 55 00205 | 38 |       | ADD  | C7,4      |                    |

|       |       |      |       |    |      |        |                     |
|-------|-------|------|-------|----|------|--------|---------------------|
|       | 00044 | 0 46 | 00014 | 39 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00045 | 4 57 | 00206 | 40 | ADC  | C7+1,4 |                     |
| I     | 00046 | 1 02 | 00021 | 41 | DPM  | ARGSQ  |                     |
|       | 00047 | 0 46 | 00014 | 42 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00050 | 4 55 | 00201 | 43 | ADD  | C5,4   |                     |
|       | 00051 | 0 46 | 00014 | 44 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00052 | 4 57 | 00202 | 45 | ADC  | C5+1,4 |                     |
| I     | 00053 | 1 02 | 00021 | 46 | DPM  | ARGSQ  |                     |
|       | 00054 | 0 46 | 00014 | 47 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00055 | 4 55 | 00175 | 48 | ADD  | C3,4   |                     |
|       | 00056 | 0 46 | 00014 | 49 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00057 | 4 57 | 00176 | 50 | ADC  | C3+1,4 |                     |
| I     | 00060 | 1 02 | 00021 | 51 | DPM  | ARGSQ  |                     |
|       | 00061 | 0 46 | 00014 | 52 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00062 | 4 55 | 00171 | 53 | ADD  | C1,4   |                     |
|       | 00063 | 0 46 | 00014 | 54 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00064 | 4 57 | 00172 | 55 | ADC  | C1+1,4 |                     |
| I     | 00065 | 1 02 | 00017 | 56 | DPM  | ARG    | SINE AT 1           |
|       | 00066 | 0 71 | 00015 | 57 | LDX  | TX     | RESTORE X           |
|       | 00067 | 0 51 | 00016 | 58 | BRR  | EXIT   |                     |
| 9-9-6 | 00070 | 4 55 | 00165 | 59 | INT2 | ADD    | P90,4               |
|       | 00071 | 4 43 | 00106 | 60 | BRM  | COS,4  | ADD 90 DEGREES      |
|       | 00072 | 0 46 | 00014 | 61 | XAB  |        | EVALUATE COSINE     |
|       | 00073 | 0 46 | 01000 | 62 | CNA  |        | NEGATE              |
|       | 00074 | 0 46 | 00014 | 63 | XAB  |        |                     |
|       | 00075 | 0 52 | 00223 | 64 | SKB  | ONES   |                     |
|       | 00076 | 0 55 | 00222 | 65 | ADD  | ONE    |                     |
|       | 00077 | 0 46 | 01000 | 66 | CNA  |        |                     |
|       | 00100 | 0 71 | 00015 | 67 | LDX  | TX     | RESTORE X           |
|       | 00101 | 0 51 | 00016 | 68 | BRR  | EXIT   |                     |
|       | 00102 | 4 54 | 00165 | 69 | INT4 | SUB    | P90,4               |
|       | 00103 | 4 43 | 00106 | 70 | BRM  | COS,4  | SUBTRACT 90 DEGREES |
|       | 00104 | 0 71 | 00015 | 71 | LDX  | TX     | EVALUATE COSINE     |
|       | 00105 | 0 51 | 00016 | 72 | BRR  | EXIT   | RESTORE X           |
|       | 00106 | 0 00 | 00000 | 73 | COS  | PZE    | COSINE SUBROUTINE   |
|       | 00107 | 0 67 | 00001 | 74 | LSH  | 1      | SCALE ARG AT 1      |
|       | 00110 | 0 35 | 00020 | 75 | STA  | ARG+1  |                     |
|       | 00111 | 0 36 | 00017 | 76 | STB  | ARG    |                     |
| I     | 00112 | 1 02 | 00017 | 77 | DPM  | ARG    | SQUARE ARG          |



I

I

I

I

I  
16-7

I

I

|       |   |    |       |     |       |          |                        |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|-------|----------|------------------------|
| 00113 | 0 | 35 | 00022 | 78  | STA   | ARGSQ+1  |                        |
| 00114 | 0 | 36 | 00021 | 79  | STB   | ARGSQ    |                        |
| 00115 | 5 | 02 | 00213 | 80  | DPM   | C10.4    | EVAL POLYNOMIAL        |
| 00116 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 81  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00117 | 4 | 55 | 00207 | 82  | ADD   | C8.4     |                        |
| 00120 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 83  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00121 | 4 | 57 | 00210 | 84  | ADC   | C8+1.4   |                        |
| 00122 | 1 | 02 | 00021 | 85  | DPM   | ARGSQ    |                        |
| 00123 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 86  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00124 | 4 | 55 | 00203 | 87  | ADD   | C6.4     |                        |
| 00125 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 88  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00126 | 4 | 57 | 00204 | 89  | ADC   | C6+1.4   |                        |
| 00127 | 1 | 02 | 00021 | 90  | DPM   | ARGSQ    |                        |
| 00130 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 91  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00131 | 4 | 55 | 00177 | 92  | ADD   | C4.4     |                        |
| 00132 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 93  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00133 | 4 | 57 | 00200 | 94  | ADC   | C4+1.4   |                        |
| 00134 | 1 | 02 | 00021 | 95  | DPM   | ARGSQ    |                        |
| 00135 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 96  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00136 | 4 | 55 | 00173 | 97  | ADD   | C2.4     |                        |
| 00137 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 98  | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00140 | 4 | 57 | 00174 | 99  | ADC   | C2+1.4   |                        |
| 00141 | 1 | 02 | 00021 | 100 | DPM   | ARGSQ    |                        |
| 00142 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 101 | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00143 | 4 | 55 | 00167 | 102 | ADD   | C0.4     |                        |
| 00144 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 103 | XAB   |          |                        |
| 00145 | 4 | 57 | 00170 | 104 | ADC   | C0+1.4   | COSINE AT 1            |
| 00146 | 4 | 51 | 00106 | 105 | BRR   | C0S.4    |                        |
| 00147 | 0 | 00 | 00000 | 106 | CNVRT | PZE      | UNITS CONVERSION SUBR. |
| 00150 | 0 | 71 | 00000 | 107 | LDX   | 0        | SAVE RETURN            |
| 00151 | 0 | 37 | 00016 | 108 | STX   | EXIT     |                        |
| 00152 | 0 | 71 | 00015 | 109 | LDX   | TX       |                        |
| 00153 | 0 | 77 | 40000 | 110 | EAX   | *0       | GET UNITS ADDRESS      |
| 00154 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 111 | XXA   |          |                        |
| 00155 | 0 | 72 | 00222 | 112 | SKA   | ONE      | TEST FOR CIRCLES       |
| 00156 | 4 | 01 | 00163 | 113 | BRU   | \$+5.4   |                        |
| 00157 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 114 | XXA   |          |                        |
| 00160 | 7 | 02 | 00215 | 115 | DPM   | FACTOR.6 |                        |
| 00161 | 0 | 67 | 20001 | 116 | LCY   | 1        | SCALE AT -1            |

|       |            |     |        |      |                         |
|-------|------------|-----|--------|------|-------------------------|
| 00162 | 4 51 00147 | 117 |        | BRR  | CNVRT,4                 |
| 00163 | 0 46 00600 | 118 |        | XXA  |                         |
| 00164 | 4 51 00147 | 119 |        | BRR  | CNVRT,4                 |
| 00165 | 20000000   | 120 | P90    | DATA | 1*/(23-1)               |
| 00166 | 37777777   | 121 | K1     | DATA | 037777777               |
| 00167 | 77776470   | 122 | CC     | DED  | .999999999999*/(47-1)   |
| 00170 | 17777777   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00171 | 24203210   | 123 | C1     | DED  | .785398163379*/(47-0)   |
| 00172 | 31103755   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00173 | 66205550   | 124 | C2     | DED  | -.308425137530*/(47+1)  |
| 00174 | 54205414   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00175 | 15564550   | 125 | C3     | DED  | -.080745511815*/(47+2)  |
| 00176 | 65524206   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00177 | 01644416   | 126 | C4     | DED  | .015854344196*/(47+3)   |
| 00200 | 04036037   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00201 | 64375113   | 127 | C5     | DED  | .002490392478*/(47+4)   |
| 00202 | 01214656   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00203 | 21370074   | 128 | C6     | DED  | -.0003259916857*/(47+5) |
| 00204 | 77525054   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00205 | 67534165   | 129 | C7     | DED  | -.000036571417*/(47+6)  |
| 00206 | 77731515   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00207 | 17301301   | 130 | C8     | DED  | .0000035904723*/(47+7)  |
| 00210 | 00007417   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00211 | 50446636   | 131 | C9     | DED  | .000000308563*/(47+8)   |
| 00212 | 00001226   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00213 | 61565706   | 132 | C10    | DED  | -.0000000242663*/(47+9) |
| 00214 | 77777627   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00215 | 55620520   | 133 | FACT6P | DED  | .159154943092*/(47+2)   |
| 00216 | 24276301   |     |        |      |                         |
| 00217 | 26575270   | 134 |        | DED  | .0027777777777*/(47+8)  |
| 00220 | 26602660   |     |        |      |                         |
|       | 00000015   | 135 | TX     | EGU  | 13                      |
|       | 00000016   | 136 | EXIT   | EGU  | 14                      |
|       | 00000017   | 137 | ARG    | EGU  | 15                      |
|       | 00000021   | 138 | ARGSQ  | EGU  | 17                      |
| 00221 | 00000000   | 139 | ZERO   | DATA | 0                       |
| 00222 | 00000001   | 140 | ONE    | DATA | 01                      |
| 00223 | 77777777   | 141 | ONES   | DATA | -1                      |
|       |            | 142 |        | END  |                         |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 1

Catalog No. 203028-C

---

IDENTIFICATION: COSINE, Floating - CSF

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 17 January 1964

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the floating point cosine of the contents of the  
A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: SNF (SNF and CSF are contained in the same subroutine)

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 331 oct, 217 dec

TIMING: Argument in circles: 4.35 - 4.65 m.s.  
Argument in radians or degrees: 5.15 - 5.45 m.s.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION  
The double precision floating point cosine of the contents of  
A, B replaces the contents of A, B. The contents of X are  
unchanged.

2. ARGUMENT  
See Program Description for SNF.

METHOD: Use is made of the identity:

$$\text{Cos } X \equiv \text{Sin } \left( X + \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

by adding the appropriate constant to the argument. The  
subroutine then exits through SNF. The error statement  
for SNF applies to CSF as well.

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 3

Catalog No. 203027-C

---

IDENTIFICATION: SINE, Floating Point - SNF

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 17 January 1964

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the floating point sine of the contents of the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: DPM, FLM

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 331 oct, 217 dec

TIMING: Argument in Circles: 4.2 - 4.5 m.s.  
Argument in Radians or Degrees: 5.0 - 5.3 m.s.

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION

The floating point sine of the contents of the A, B registers replaces the contents of A, B. The contents of X are unchanged.

2. ARGUMENT

The argument in the A, B registers is in standard double precision floating point format. The units may be radians, degrees, or fractions of a circle. The address field of the programmed operator is used to define the units as follows:

| ADDRESS | UNITS                 |
|---------|-----------------------|
| 00000   | radians               |
| 00001   | fractions of a circle |
| 00002   | degrees               |

## METHOD:

The argument is first reduced to the range  $-\pi \leq X < \pi$  (one period). The result is then further reduced to the interval  $-\frac{\pi}{4} \leq X \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$  and used to evaluate one of two approximations as determined by the following identities:

| Range                                     | Identity                         |
|---|----------------------------------|
| $-\pi \leq X < \frac{-3\pi}{4}$           | $-\text{Sin}(X + \pi)$           |
| $\frac{-3\pi}{4} \leq X < \frac{-\pi}{4}$ | $-\text{Cos}(X + \frac{\pi}{2})$ |
| $\frac{-\pi}{4} \leq X < \frac{\pi}{4}$   | $\text{Sin } X$                  |
| $\frac{\pi}{4} \leq X < \frac{3\pi}{4}$   | $\text{Cos}(X - \frac{\pi}{2})$  |
| $\frac{3\pi}{4} \leq X < \pi$             | $-\text{Sin}(X - \pi)$           |

The approximations for sine and cosine are:

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \text{Sin } \frac{\pi X}{4} &= \sum_0^4 C_{2k+1} X^{2k+1} \\ \text{Cos } \frac{\pi X}{4} &= \sum_0^5 C_{2k} X^{2k} \end{aligned} \right\} -1 \leq X \leq 1$$

where:

$$\begin{aligned} C_0 &= .999,999,999,999,944 \\ C_1 &= .785,398,163,378,792 \\ C_2 &= -.308,425,137,530,000 \\ C_3 &= -.080,745,511,814,982 \\ C_4 &= .015,854,344,196,643 \\ C_5 &= .002,490,392,478,234 \\ C_6 &= -.000,325,991,685,657 \\ C_7 &= -.000,036,571,416,916 \\ C_8 &= .000,003,590,472,284 \\ C_9 &= .000,000,308,563,132 \\ C_{10} &= -.000,000,024,266,335 \end{aligned}$$

METHOD: (cont.)

The maximum relative computational error,  $E_R$ , satisfies:

$$\left| E_R \right| = \left| \frac{\sin X - \sin^* X}{\sin X} \right| < 6 \times 10^{-11},$$

where  $\sin^* X$  denotes the computed value of  $\sin X$ . In addition, however, error arises from loss of significance in the argument as  $X$  increases and as  $X$  approaches zeros of  $\sin X$  ( $\cos X$ ). This error is due to the periodic nature of the sine (cosine) function and not to the computational method. For arguments exceeding  $2^{39}$  in absolute value, all significance vanishes and the value zero will be returned.

|       |   |    |       |       |      |           |                    |
|-------|---|----|-------|-------|------|-----------|--------------------|
|       |   |    | 1     | \$CSF | POPD | 012700000 |                    |
| 00000 | 0 | 37 | 00324 | CSF   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
| 00001 | 0 | 71 | 00000 |       | LDX  | 0         | SAVE RETURN        |
| 00002 | 0 | 37 | 00322 |       | STX  | EXIT      |                    |
| 00003 | 4 | 43 | 00243 |       | BRM  | CNVRT,4   | CONVERT TO CIRCLES |
| 00004 | 0 | 74 | 00330 |       | SKD  | ONES      |                    |
| 00005 | 4 | 01 | 00011 |       | BRU  | \$+4,4    |                    |
| 00006 | 0 | 46 | 00102 |       | RCH  | 0102      | CLEAR EXPONENT     |
| 00007 | 2 | 66 | 00000 |       | RSH  | 0,2       | SCALE RIGHT        |
| 00010 | 4 | 01 | 00013 | 10    | BRU  | \$+3,4    |                    |
| 00011 | 0 | 46 | 00102 | 11    | RCH  | 0102      |                    |
| 00012 | 2 | 67 | 00000 | 12    | LSH  | 0,2       | SCALE LEFT         |
| 00013 | 4 | 55 | 00261 | 13    | ADD  | P90,4     | ADD 90 DEGREES     |
| 00014 | 0 | 71 | 00330 | 14    | LDX  | ONES      | SET EXPONENT       |
| 00015 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 15    | LDE  |           |                    |
| 00016 | 4 | 01 | 00024 | 16    | BRU  | SNF+5,4   | EXIT THRU SNF      |
|       |   |    | 17    | \$SNF | POPD | 012600000 |                    |
| 00017 | 0 | 37 | 00324 | SNF   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
| 00020 | 0 | 71 | 00000 |       | LDX  | 0         | SAVE RETURN        |
| 00021 | 0 | 37 | 00322 |       | STX  | EXIT      |                    |
| 00022 | 4 | 43 | 00243 |       | BRM  | CNVRT,4   | CONVERT TO CIRCLES |
| 00023 | 0 | 46 | 00120 |       | RCH  | 0120      | EXTRACT EXPONENT   |
| 00024 | 4 | 37 | 00323 |       | STX  | EXP,4     |                    |
| 00025 | 0 | 74 | 00330 |       | SKD  | ONES      | UNFLOAT ARG        |
| 00026 | 4 | 01 | 00044 |       | BRU  | LEFT,4    | GO SCALE LEFT      |
| 00027 | 0 | 46 | 00102 |       | RCH  | 0102      | CLEAR EXPONENT     |
| 00030 | 4 | 62 | 00323 |       | XMA  | EXP,4     |                    |
| 00031 | 4 | 55 | 00260 |       | ADD  | P3,4      |                    |
| 00032 | 4 | 62 | 00323 |       | XMA  | EXP,4     |                    |
| 00033 | 0 | 35 | 00317 |       | STA  | ARG+1     |                    |
| 00034 | 0 | 36 | 00316 |       | STB  | ARG       |                    |
| 00035 | 2 | 66 | 00000 |       | RSH  | 0,2       | SCALE RIGHT        |
| 00036 | 0 | 35 | 00320 |       | TA   | TA        |                    |
| 00037 | 0 | 46 | 00022 |       | RCH  | 022       | CBX + CLB          |
| 00040 | 0 | 67 | 20003 |       | LCY  | 3         | LOCATE SUBINTERVAL |
| 00041 | 0 | 46 | 00060 |       | XXB  |           |                    |
| 00042 | 0 | 76 | 00320 |       | LDA  | TA        |                    |
| 00043 | 6 | 23 | 00053 |       | EXU  | TABLE,6   | GO TO PROPER SUBR. |

|       |   |    |       |    |       |     |          |                     |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|-------|-----|----------|---------------------|
| 00044 | 0 | 46 | 00102 | 39 | LEFT  | RCH | 0102     | CLEAR EXPONENT      |
| 00045 | 2 | 67 | 00000 | 40 |       | LSP | 0,2      | SCALE LEFT          |
| 00046 | 0 | 35 | 00317 | 41 |       | STA | ARG+1    |                     |
| 00047 | 0 | 36 | 00316 | 42 |       | STB | ARG      |                     |
| 00050 | 4 | 71 | 00257 | 43 |       | LDX | P2,4     | SET EXPONENT TO 2   |
| 00051 | 4 | 37 | 00323 | 44 |       | STX | EXP,4    |                     |
| 00052 | 4 | 01 | 00036 | 45 |       | BRU | SAVE,4   |                     |
| 00053 | 4 | 01 | 00107 | 46 | TABLE | BRU | INT3,4   | BRANCH TABLE        |
| 00054 | 4 | 01 | 00122 | 47 |       | BRU | INT4,4   |                     |
| 00055 | 4 | 01 | 00122 | 48 |       | BRU | INT4,4   |                     |
| 00056 | 4 | 01 | 00063 | 49 |       | BRU | INT1,4   |                     |
| 00057 | 4 | 01 | 00063 | 50 |       | BRU | INT1,4   |                     |
| 00060 | 4 | 01 | 00072 | 51 |       | BRU | INT2,4   |                     |
| 00061 | 4 | 01 | 00072 | 52 |       | BRU | INT2,4   |                     |
| 00062 | 4 | 01 | 00107 | 53 |       | BRU | INT3,4   |                     |
| 00063 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 54 | INT1  | XAB |          | SUBTRACT 180 DEG.   |
| 00064 | 0 | 17 | 00330 | 55 |       | EOR | ONES     | NEGATE              |
| 00065 | 0 | 55 | 00326 | 56 |       | ADD | ONE      |                     |
| 00066 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 57 |       | XAB |          |                     |
| 00067 | 4 | 17 | 00256 | 58 |       | EOR | K1,4     |                     |
| 00070 | 0 | 57 | 00325 | 59 |       | ADC | ZER0     |                     |
| 00071 | 4 | 01 | 00111 | 60 |       | BRU | INT3+2,4 | EXIT THRU SINE LINK |
| 00072 | 4 | 55 | 00261 | 61 | INT2  | ADD | P90,4    | ADD 90 DEGREES      |
| 00073 | 4 | 43 | 00177 | 62 |       | BRM | COS,4    | EVALUATE COSINE     |
| 00074 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 63 |       | XAB |          | NEGATE              |
| 00075 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 64 |       | CNA |          |                     |
| 00076 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 65 |       | XAB |          |                     |
| 00077 | 0 | 52 | 00330 | 66 |       | SKB | ONES     |                     |
| 00100 | 0 | 55 | 00326 | 67 |       | ADD | ONE      |                     |
| 00101 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 68 |       | CNA |          |                     |
| 00102 | 0 | 71 | 00326 | 69 |       | LDX | ONE      |                     |
| 00103 | 0 | 67 | 10002 | 70 |       | N0D | 2        | NORMALIZE RESULT    |
| 00104 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 71 |       | LDE |          |                     |
| 00105 | 0 | 71 | 00324 | 72 |       | LDX | TX       | RESTORE X           |
| 00106 | 0 | 51 | 00322 | 73 |       | BRR | EXIT     |                     |
| 00107 | 0 | 76 | 00317 | 74 | INT3  | LDA | ARG+1    | RECALL ARGUMENT     |
| 00110 | 0 | 75 | 00316 | 75 |       | LDB | ARG      |                     |
| 00111 | 4 | 71 | 00323 | 76 |       | LDX | EXP,4    |                     |
| 00112 | 0 | 67 | 10030 | 77 |       | N0D | 24       | NORMALIZE           |



17-7

I

I

I

I

|       |   |    |       |     |      |     |          |                     |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|------|-----|----------|---------------------|
| 00113 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 78  |      | XXA |          |                     |
| 00114 | 0 | 73 | 00325 | 79  |      | SKG | ZERO     | TEST EXP GTR 0      |
| 00115 | 4 | 01 | 00125 | 80  |      | BRU | SINE,4   | GO COMPUTE SINE     |
| 00116 | 4 | 76 | 00263 | 81  |      | LDA | ANS+1,4  | SET TO SQRT HALF    |
| 00117 | 4 | 75 | 00262 | 82  |      | LDB | ANS,4    |                     |
| 00120 | 0 | 71 | 00324 | 83  |      | LDX | TX       | RESTORE X           |
| 00121 | 0 | 51 | 00322 | 84  |      | BRR | EXIT     |                     |
| 00122 | 4 | 54 | 00261 | 85  | INT4 | SUB | P90,4    | SUBTRACT 90 DEGREES |
| 00123 | 4 | 43 | 00177 | 86  |      | BRM | COS,4    | EVALUATE COSINE     |
| 00124 | 4 | 01 | 00102 | 87  |      | BRU | INT2+8,4 | FLOAT AND EXIT      |
| 00125 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 88  | SINE | XXA |          |                     |
| 00126 | 0 | 35 | 00317 | 89  |      | STA | ARG+1    | SAVE ARGUMENT       |
| 00127 | 0 | 36 | 00316 | 90  |      | STB | ARG      |                     |
| 00130 | 4 | 37 | 00323 | 91  |      | STX | EXP,4    |                     |
| 00131 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 92  |      | CXA |          |                     |
| 00132 | 4 | 55 | 00323 | 93  |      | ADD | EXP,4    | EXPONENT OF ARGSQ   |
| 00133 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 94  |      | CNA |          |                     |
| 00134 | 0 | 46 | 00400 | 95  |      | CAX |          | SCALE TO X          |
| 00135 | 0 | 76 | 00317 | 96  |      | LDA | ARG+1    |                     |
| 00136 | 0 | 02 | 20001 | 97  |      | R0V |          |                     |
| 00137 | 1 | 02 | 00316 | 98  |      | DPM | ARG      | FORM ARGSQ          |
| 00140 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 99  |      | 0VT |          | TEST FOR -1 AT 0    |
| 00141 | 4 | 01 | 00240 | 100 |      | BRU | LOAD,4   |                     |
| 00142 | 0 | 35 | 00321 | 101 | RET  | STA | ARGSQ+1  |                     |
| 00143 | 0 | 36 | 00320 | 102 |      | STB | ARGSQ    |                     |
| 00144 | 5 | 02 | 00312 | 103 |      | DPM | C9,4     | EVAL POLYNOMIAL     |
| 00145 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 104 |      | RSH | 0,2      |                     |
| 00146 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 105 |      | XAB |          |                     |
| 00147 | 4 | 55 | 00306 | 106 |      | ADD | C7,4     |                     |
| 00150 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 107 |      | XAB |          |                     |
| 00151 | 4 | 57 | 00307 | 108 |      | ADC | C7+1,4   |                     |
| 00152 | 1 | 02 | 00320 | 109 |      | DPM | ARGSQ    |                     |
| 00153 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 110 |      | RSH | 0,2      |                     |
| 00154 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 111 |      | XAB |          |                     |
| 00155 | 4 | 55 | 00302 | 112 |      | ADD | C5,4     |                     |
| 00156 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 113 |      | XAB |          |                     |
| 00157 | 4 | 57 | 00303 | 114 |      | ADC | C5+1,4   |                     |
| 00160 | 1 | 02 | 00320 | 115 |      | DPM | ARGSQ    |                     |
| 00161 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 116 |      | RSH | 0,2      |                     |

|   |       |   |    |       |     |     |          |                   |
|---|-------|---|----|-------|-----|-----|----------|-------------------|
|   | 00162 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 117 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00163 | 4 | 55 | 00276 | 118 | ADD | C3,4     |                   |
|   | 00164 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 119 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00165 | 4 | 57 | 00277 | 120 | ADC | C3+1,4   |                   |
| I | 00166 | 1 | 02 | 00320 | 121 | DPM | ARGSQ    |                   |
|   | 00167 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 122 | RSH | 0,2      |                   |
|   | 00170 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 123 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00171 | 4 | 55 | 00272 | 124 | ADD | C1,4     |                   |
|   | 00172 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 125 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00173 | 4 | 57 | 00273 | 126 | ADC | C1+1,4   |                   |
| I | 00174 | 1 | 02 | 00316 | 127 | DPM | ARG      |                   |
|   | 00175 | 4 | 71 | 00323 | 128 | LDX | EXP,4    |                   |
|   | 00176 | 4 | 01 | 00103 | 129 | BRU | INT2+9,4 | FL0AT AND EXIT    |
|   | 00177 | 0 | 00 | 00000 | 130 | PZE |          | C0SINE SUBROUTINE |
|   | 00200 | 0 | 67 | 00001 | 131 | LSH | 1        |                   |
|   | 00201 | 0 | 35 | 00317 | 132 | STA | ARG+1    |                   |
|   | 00202 | 0 | 36 | 00316 | 133 | STB | ARG      |                   |
| I | 00203 | 1 | 02 | 00316 | 134 | DPM | ARG      | SQUARE ARGUMENT   |
|   | 00204 | 0 | 35 | 00321 | 135 | STA | ARGSQ+1  |                   |
|   | 00205 | 0 | 36 | 00320 | 136 | STB | ARGSQ    |                   |
| I | 00206 | 5 | 02 | 00314 | 137 | DPM | C10,4    | EVAL POLYNOMIAL   |
|   | 00207 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 138 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00210 | 4 | 55 | 00310 | 139 | ADD | C8,4     |                   |
|   | 00211 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 140 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00212 | 4 | 57 | 00311 | 141 | ADC | C8+1,4   |                   |
| I | 00213 | 1 | 02 | 00320 | 142 | DPM | ARGSQ    |                   |
|   | 00214 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 143 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00215 | 4 | 55 | 00304 | 144 | ADD | C6,4     |                   |
|   | 00216 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 145 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00217 | 4 | 57 | 00305 | 146 | ADC | C6+1,4   |                   |
| I | 00220 | 1 | 02 | 00320 | 147 | DPM | ARGSQ    |                   |
|   | 00221 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 148 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00222 | 4 | 55 | 00300 | 149 | ADD | C4,4     |                   |
|   | 00223 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 150 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00224 | 4 | 57 | 00301 | 151 | ADC | C4+1,4   |                   |
| I | 00225 | 1 | 02 | 00320 | 152 | DPM | ARGSQ    |                   |
|   | 00226 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 153 | XAB |          |                   |
|   | 00227 | 4 | 55 | 00274 | 154 | ADD | C2,4     |                   |
|   | 00230 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 155 | XAB |          |                   |

I

|       |            |     |        |      |                       |                       |
|-------|------------|-----|--------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 00231 | 4 57 00275 | 156 |        | ADC  | C2+1,4                |                       |
| 00232 | 1 02 00320 | 157 |        | DPM  | ARGSQ                 |                       |
| 00233 | 0 46 00014 | 158 |        | XAB  |                       |                       |
| 00234 | 4 55 00270 | 159 |        | ADD  | C0,4                  |                       |
| 00235 | 0 46 00014 | 160 |        | XAB  |                       |                       |
| 00236 | 4 57 00271 | 161 |        | ADC  | C0+1,4                | COSINE AT 1           |
| 00237 | 4 51 00177 | 162 |        | BRR  | C0S,4                 |                       |
| 00240 | 4 76 00256 | 163 | LOAD   | LDA  | K1,4                  | NEGATE                |
| 00241 | 0 75 00330 | 164 |        | LDB  | ONES                  |                       |
| 00242 | 4 01 00142 | 165 |        | BRU  | RET,4                 |                       |
| 00243 | 0 00 00000 | 166 | CNVRT  | PZE  |                       | UNITS CONVERSION SUBR |
| 00244 | 0 71 00324 | 167 |        | LDX  | TX                    |                       |
| 00245 | 0 77 40000 | 168 |        | EAX  | *0                    | GET UNITS ADDRESS     |
| 00246 | 0 46 00600 | 169 |        | XXA  |                       |                       |
| 00247 | 0 72 00326 | 170 |        | SKA  | ONE                   | TEST FOR CIRCLES      |
| 00250 | 4 01 00254 | 171 |        | BRU  | S+4,4                 |                       |
| 00251 | 0 46 00600 | 172 |        | XXA  |                       | RADIANS OR DEGREES    |
| 00252 | 7 03 00264 | 173 |        | FLM  | FACTOR,6              | CONVERT               |
| 00253 | 4 51 00243 | 174 |        | BRR  | CNVRT,4               |                       |
| 00254 | 0 46 00600 | 175 |        | XXA  |                       |                       |
| 00255 | 4 51 00243 | 176 |        | BRR  | CNVRT,4               |                       |
| 00256 | 37777777   | 177 | K1     | DATA | 037777777             |                       |
| 00257 | 00000002   | 178 | P2     | DATA | 2                     |                       |
| 00260 | 00000003   | 179 | P3     | DATA | 3                     |                       |
| 00261 | 20000000   | 180 | P90    | DATA | 1*/(23-1)             |                       |
| 00262 | 46376000   | 181 | ANS    | DED  | .707106781187         |                       |
| 00263 | 26501171   |     |        |      |                       |                       |
| 00264 | 55623776   | 182 | FACTOR | DED  | .159154943092         |                       |
| 00265 | 24276301   |     |        |      |                       |                       |
| 00266 | 26604770   | 183 |        | DED  | .0027777777778        |                       |
| 00267 | 26602660   |     |        |      |                       |                       |
| 00270 | 77777664   | 184 | CC     | DED  | .999999999999*/(47-1) |                       |
| 00271 | 17777777   |     |        |      |                       |                       |
| 00272 | 24203210   | 185 | C1     | DED  | .785398163379*/(47-0) |                       |
| 00273 | 31103755   |     |        |      |                       |                       |
| 00274 | 66205540   | 186 | C2     | DED  | -.30842513753*/(47+1) |                       |
| 00275 | 54205414   |     |        |      |                       |                       |

I  
17-9

|       |          |     |       |      |                         |
|-------|----------|-----|-------|------|-------------------------|
| 00276 | 43335132 | 187 |       | PAGE |                         |
| 00277 | 75325041 | 188 | C3    | DED  | -.080745511815*/(47-0)  |
| 00300 | 01644416 | 189 | C4    | DED  | .015854344196*/(47+3)   |
| 00301 | 04036037 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00302 | 73217644 | 190 | C5    | DED  | .002490392478*/(47-0)   |
| 00303 | 00050632 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00304 | 21370074 | 191 | C6    | DED  | -.0003259916857*/(47+5) |
| 00305 | 77525054 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00306 | 15675342 | 192 | C7    | DED  | -.000036571417*/(47-0)  |
| 00307 | 77777315 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00310 | 17301301 | 193 | C8    | DED  | .0000035904723*/(47+7)  |
| 00311 | 00007417 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00312 | 45521115 | 194 | C9    | DED  | .000000308563*/(47-0)   |
| 00313 | 00000002 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00314 | 61565706 | 195 | C10   | DED  | -.0000000242663*/(47+9) |
| 00315 | 77777627 |     |       |      |                         |
| 00316 |          | 196 | ARG   | BSS  | 2                       |
| 00320 |          | 197 | ARGSQ | BSS  | 2                       |
| 00322 |          | 198 | EXIT  | BSS  | 1                       |
| 00323 |          | 199 | EXP   | BSS  | 1                       |
| 00324 |          | 200 | TX    | BSS  | 1                       |
|       | 00000320 | 201 | TA    | EQU  | ARGSQ                   |
| 00325 | 00000000 | 202 | ZERO  | DATA | 0                       |
| 00326 | 00000001 | 203 | ONE   | DATA | 01                      |
| 00327 | 40000000 | 204 | SIGN  | DATA | 04000000                |
| 00330 | 77777777 | 205 | ONES  | DATA | -1                      |
|       |          | 206 |       | END  |                         |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 1

Catalog No. 203018-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: COS of A - COS

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 19 February 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the cosine of an argument in the A register.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: SIN (COS and SIN are contained in the same subroutine)

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 40 oct, 32 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 10 thru 12.

TIMING: 464 - 504  $\mu$ sec

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION  
The cosine of the contents of A replaces the contents of A.  
The address field is not used.

2. ARGUMENT  
See program description for SIN of A.

METHOD: Use is made of the identity:  
$$\cos X \equiv \sin (X + 90)$$
  
by adding 90 degrees to the argument. The subroutine then  
exits through SIN.

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203006-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: SIN of A - SIN

AUTHOR: W. S. LaSor, SDS

ACCEPTED: 19 February 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To compute the sine of an argument in the A register.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 40 oct, 32 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 10 thru 12.

TIMING: 448 - 488  $\mu$ sec

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FUNCTION  
The sine of the contents of A replaces the contents of A.  
The address field is not used.

2. ARGUMENT  
The argument is in fractions of a circle scaled at Q = -1.  
Thus:

40000000 =  $-180^{\circ}$   
60000000 =  $-90^{\circ}$   
00000000 =  $0^{\circ}$   
20000000 =  $90^{\circ}$   
37777777 =  $179.99998^{\circ}$ , etc.

USE: (Cont.)

On exit, the sine is in A scaled at Q = 1. The B and X registers are unchanged.

METHOD:

The argument is first reduced to either the first or fourth quadrants and the result used to evaluate:

$$\sum_{k=1}^5 C_{2k-1} X^{2k-1}$$

where:

$$C_1 = 1.5707963$$

$$C_3 = -.64596371$$

$$C_5 = .07968968$$

$$C_7 = -.00467377$$

$$C_9 = .00015148$$

Maximum absolute error is less than  $10^{-6}$ .

|       |            |    |        |      |           |                 |
|-------|------------|----|--------|------|-----------|-----------------|
| 00000 | 4 55 00030 | 1  | \$COS  | P0PD | 012700000 |                 |
|       |            | 2  | COS    | ADD  | P90,4     | ADD 90 DEGREES  |
|       |            | 3  | \$SIN  | P0PD | 012600000 |                 |
| 00001 | 0 36 00013 | 4  | SIN    | STB  | TB        | SAVE B REGISTER |
| 00002 | 4 73 00030 | 5  |        | SKG  | P90,4     | LOCATE QUADRANT |
| 00003 | 4 73 00031 | 6  |        | SKG  | M90,4     |                 |
| 00004 | 4 01 00024 | 7  |        | BRU  | REDUCE,4  | 2ND OR 3RD      |
| 00005 | 0 35 00012 | 8  | EVAL   | STA  | TA        | 1ST OR 4TH      |
| 00006 | 0 64 00012 | 9  |        | MUL  | TA        |                 |
| 00007 | 0 35 00014 | 10 |        | STA  | ARGSQ     |                 |
| 00010 | 4 64 00036 | 11 |        | MUL  | C9,4      | EVAL POLYNOMIAL |
| 00011 | 4 55 00035 | 12 |        | ADD  | C7,4      |                 |
| 00012 | 0 64 00014 | 13 |        | MUL  | ARGSQ     |                 |
| 00013 | 4 55 00034 | 14 |        | ADD  | C5,4      |                 |
| 00014 | 0 64 00014 | 15 |        | MUL  | ARGSQ     |                 |
| 00015 | 4 55 00033 | 16 |        | ADD  | C3,4      |                 |
| 00016 | 0 64 00014 | 17 |        | MUL  | ARGSQ     |                 |
| 00017 | 4 55 00032 | 18 |        | ADD  | C1,4      |                 |
| 00020 | 0 64 00012 | 19 |        | MUL  | TA        |                 |
| 00021 | 0 67 00002 | 20 |        | LSH  | 2         | SCALE AT 1      |
| 00022 | 0 75 00013 | 21 |        | LDB  | TB        | RESTORE B       |
| 00023 | 0 51 00000 | 22 |        | BRR  | 0         |                 |
| 00024 | 0 02 20001 | 23 | REDUCE | EOM  | 020001    | RESET OVFL0     |
| 00025 | 0 46 01000 | 24 |        | CNA  |           | REDUCE QUADRANT |
| 00026 | 0 17 00037 | 25 |        | F0R  | SIGN      |                 |
| 00027 | 4 01 00005 | 26 |        | BRU  | EVAL,4    |                 |
| 00030 | 20000000   | 27 | P90    | DATA | 020000000 |                 |
| 00031 | 57777777   | 28 | M90    | DATA | 057777777 |                 |
| 00032 | 14441767   | 29 | C1     | DATA | 014441767 |                 |
| 00033 | 53250420   | 30 | C3     | DATA | 053250420 |                 |
| 00034 | 12146426   | 31 | C5     | DATA | 012146426 |                 |
| 00035 | 75466632   | 32 | C7     | DATA | 075466632 |                 |
| 00036 | 00236660   | 33 | C9     | DATA | 0236660   |                 |
|       | 00000012   | 34 | TA     | EQU  | 10        |                 |
|       | 00000013   | 35 | TB     | EQU  | 11        |                 |
|       | 00000014   | 36 | ARGSQ  | EQU  | 12        |                 |
| 00037 | 40000000   | 37 | SIGN   | DATA | 040000000 |                 |
|       |            | 38 |        | END  |           |                 |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 3

Catalog No. 203035-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Square Root, Fixed, Double - DSQ

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 22 March 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To extract the square root of the double precision argument  
in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 122 oct, 82 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 12 thru 15.

TIMING: 1.112 to 1.320 milliseconds

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: The root of the argument replaces the argument in A, B. The  
argument is a double precision fixed point number in A, B.  
The sign and 23 most significant bits are in A ( $A_0$  thru  $A_{23}$ )  
and the 24 least significant bits are in ( $B_0$  thru  $B_{23}$ ). The  
X register is unchanged.

METHOD: The argument is inspected for the interval in which it lies.  
The intervals are designated by subscript i and are:

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| i = 0 | $5/16 > A \geq 1/4$ |
| i = 1 | $3/8 > A \geq 5/16$ |
| i = 2 | $7/16 > A \geq 3/8$ |
| i = 3 | $1/2 > A \geq 7/16$ |
| i = 4 | $5/8 > A \geq 1/2$  |
| i = 5 | $3/4 > A \geq 5/8$  |
| i = 6 | $7/8 > A \geq 3/4$  |
| i = 7 | $1 > A \geq 7/8$    |

METHOD: (cont.) The root is then approximated on the  $i^{\text{th}}$  interval by the polynomial:

$$r_o = \sum_{J=0}^3 C_{ji} A^j \quad (i = 0 \text{ thru } 7)$$

where:

|         |       |              |
|---------|-------|--------------|
| $i = 0$ | C00 = | .1651632200  |
|         | C10 = | .8864482594  |
|         | C20 = | -.5275337877 |
|         | C30 = | .1879749603  |
|         | C01 = | .1828018288  |
|         | C11 = | .8010519649  |
|         | C21 = | -.3894905093 |
|         | C31 = | .1134708047  |
|         | C02 = | .1988250306  |
|         | C12 = | .7365302516  |
|         | C22 = | -.3027946859 |
|         | C32 = | .0745999492  |
|         | C03 = | .2136922437  |
|         | C13 = | .6853650700  |
|         | C23 = | -.2440563169 |
|         | C33 = | .0521059196  |
|         | C04 = | .23357606    |
|         | C14 = | 1.25362715   |
|         | C24 = | -.74604543   |
|         | C34 = | .26583673    |
|         | C05 = | .25852082    |
|         | C15 = | 1.13285855   |
|         | C25 = | -.55082276   |
|         | C35 = | .16047195    |
|         | C06 = | .28118105    |
|         | C16 = | 1.04061107   |
|         | C26 = | -.42821635   |
|         | C36 = | .10550026    |
|         | C07 = | .30220646    |
|         | C17 = | .96925257    |
|         | C27 = | -.34514775   |
|         | C37 = | .07368889    |

**METHOD: (cont.)**

$r_0$  is accurate to at least 20 bits and represents a very good first approximation of the root. One Newton-Raphson iteration is performed:

$$r_1 = 1/2 \left[ \frac{A}{r_0} + r_0 \right]$$

where:

$r_0$  is the first approximation accurate to at least 20 bits.

A is the argument in A, B.

$r_1$  is the final root, accurate to at least 40 bits.

The polynomial renders the first approximation scaled at  $Q = 0$ . The argument is shifted right 1 bit for scaling purposes before the iteration is performed. A double precision divide is performed to form the quotient of:

$$\frac{A}{r_0}$$

If the argument is negative, overflow is set and the program exits. If the argument is zero the program exits immediately. The original argument can be found in locations 12 and 13.

19-4

|       |   |    |       |    |       |      |           |                    |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|-------|------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00000 | 0 | 37 | 00012 | 1  | \$DSQ | P@PD | 013500000 |                    |
| 00001 | 4 | 71 | 00056 | 2  | DSQ   | STX  | TX        |                    |
| 00002 | 0 | 67 | 10056 | 3  |       | LDX  | RSH,4     | SET RESCALE SHIFT  |
| 00003 | 0 | 73 | 00117 | 4  |       | N@D  | 46        | NORMALIZE N PLACES |
| 00004 | 4 | 01 | 00045 | 5  |       | SKG  | =0        |                    |
| 00005 | 0 | 35 | 00014 | 6  |       | BRU  | DSQ1,4    | ARG LEQ 0          |
| 00006 | 0 | 36 | 00013 | 7  |       | STA  | AH        |                    |
| 00007 | 0 | 46 | 00604 | 8  |       | STB  | AL        |                    |
| 00010 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 9  |       | RCH  | 0604      | XXA,CAB            |
| 00011 | 0 | 46 | 00104 | 10 |       | CNA  |           | NEGATE A           |
| 00012 | 0 | 66 | 20001 | 11 |       | RCH  | 0104      | CABE               |
| 00013 | 4 | 35 | 00042 | 12 |       | RCY  | 1         | FORM N/2           |
| 00014 | 0 | 46 | 00001 | 13 |       | STA  | SCALE,4   | STORE RSH N/2      |
| 00015 | 0 | 67 | 00005 | 14 |       | CLA  |           |                    |
| 00016 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 15 |       | LSH  | 5         |                    |
| 00017 | 6 | 64 | 00067 | 16 |       | XXA  |           |                    |
| 00020 | 6 | 55 | 00063 | 17 |       | MUL  | C3-4,6    | FIND RT            |
| 00021 | 0 | 64 | 00014 | 18 |       | ADD  | C2-4,6    |                    |
| 00022 | 6 | 55 | 00057 | 19 |       | MUL  | AH        |                    |
| 00023 | 0 | 64 | 00014 | 20 |       | ADD  | C1-4,6    |                    |
| 00024 | 6 | 55 | 00053 | 21 |       | MUL  | AH        |                    |
| 00025 | 0 | 62 | 00014 | 22 |       | ADD  | C0-4,6    |                    |
| 00026 | 0 | 75 | 00013 | 23 |       | XMA  | AH        | EXCHANGE AH AND RT |
| 00027 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 24 |       | LDB  | AL        |                    |
| 00030 | 0 | 65 | 00014 | 25 |       | RSH  | 1         |                    |
| 00031 | 0 | 35 | 00015 | 26 |       | DIV  | AH        | AH,AL/RT           |
| 00032 | 0 | 46 | 10012 | 27 |       | STA  | Q         | Q EQU AH,AL/RT     |
| 00033 | 0 | 65 | 00014 | 28 |       | BAC  |           |                    |
| 00034 | 0 | 64 | 00120 | 29 |       | DIV  | AH        | REMAINDER/RT       |
| 00035 | 0 | 55 | 00015 | 30 |       | MUL  | =1        |                    |
| 00036 | 4 | 53 | 00042 | 31 |       | ADD  | Q         | COMPLETE DP DIVIDE |
| 00037 | 0 | 67 | 00001 | 32 |       | SKN  | SCALE,4   | TEST N EVEN OR SDD |
| 00040 | 0 | 55 | 00014 | 33 |       | LSH  | 1         | N IS EVEN          |
| 00041 | 0 | 02 | 20001 | 34 |       | ADD  | AH        | COMPLETE N-R ITER  |
| 00042 | 0 | 66 | 00000 | 35 |       | E@M  | 020001    | RESET @VFL@        |
| 00043 | 0 | 71 | 00012 | 36 | SCALE | RSH  |           | RESCALE RT         |
| 00044 | 0 | 51 | 00000 | 37 |       | LDX  | TX        |                    |
|       |   |    |       | 38 |       | BRR  | 0         | EXIT               |

|       |            |    |      |      |            |                 |
|-------|------------|----|------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 00045 | 0 35 00014 | 39 | DSQ1 | STA  | AH         |                 |
| 00046 | 0 46 00200 | 40 |      | CXA  |            |                 |
| 00047 | 0 46 01000 | 41 |      | CNA  |            |                 |
| 00050 | 4 55 00056 | 42 |      | ADD  | RSH,4      |                 |
| 00051 | 0 62 00014 | 43 |      | XMA  | AH         |                 |
| 00052 | 0 66 40014 | 44 |      | RSH  | *AH        |                 |
| 00053 | 0 72 00121 | 45 |      | SKA  | =040000000 |                 |
| 00054 | 4 51 00054 | 46 |      | BRR  | \$,4       | SET BVFLE       |
| 00055 | 4 01 00043 | 47 |      | BRU  | SCALE+1,4  | LJAD X AND EXIT |
| 00056 | 62327776   | 48 | RSH  | DATA | 062327776  |                 |
| 00057 | 07362716   | 49 | CC   | DATA | 07362716   |                 |
| 00060 | 10213464   | 50 |      | DATA | 010213464  |                 |
| 00061 | 10776675   | 51 |      | DATA | 010776675  |                 |
| 00062 | 11527263   | 52 |      | DATA | 011527263  |                 |
| 00063 | 50073333   | 53 | C1   | DATA | 050073333  |                 |
| 00064 | 44200602   | 54 |      | DATA | 044200602  |                 |
| 00065 | 41251603   | 55 |      | DATA | 041251603  |                 |
| 00066 | 37010170   | 56 |      | DATA | 037010170  |                 |
| 00067 | 50100625   | 57 | C2   | DATA | 050100625  |                 |
| 00070 | 56277244   | 58 |      | DATA | 056277244  |                 |
| 00071 | 62230065   | 59 |      | DATA | 062230065  |                 |
| 00072 | 64751063   | 60 |      | DATA | 064751063  |                 |
| 00073 | 10403360   | 61 | C3   | DATA | 010403360  |                 |
| 00074 | 05105130   | 62 |      | DATA | 05105130   |                 |
| 00075 | 03300410   | 63 |      | DATA | 03300410   |                 |
| 00076 | 02267243   | 64 |      | DATA | 02267243   |                 |
| 00077 | 05222017   | 65 |      | DATA | 05222017   |                 |
| 00100 | 05663014   | 66 |      | DATA | 05663014   |                 |
| 00101 | 06271431   | 67 |      | DATA | 06271431   |                 |
| 00102 | 06655106   | 68 |      | DATA | 06655106   |                 |
| 00103 | 34273443   | 69 |      | DATA | 034273443  |                 |
| 00104 | 31504337   | 70 |      | DATA | 031504337  |                 |
| 00105 | 27443240   | 71 |      | DATA | 027443240  |                 |
| 00106 | 25735013   | 72 |      | DATA | 025735013  |                 |
| 00107 | 57074706   | 73 |      | DATA | 057074706  |                 |
| 00110 | 63422455   | 74 |      | DATA | 063422455  |                 |
| 00111 | 66237006   | 75 |      | DATA | 066237006  |                 |
| 00112 | 70141303   | 76 |      | DATA | 070141303  |                 |
| 00113 | 06007620   | 77 |      | DATA | 06007620   |                 |

|       |          |    |    |      |          |
|-------|----------|----|----|------|----------|
| 00114 | 03503066 | 78 |    | DATA | 03503066 |
| 00115 | 02306176 | 79 |    | DATA | 02306176 |
| 00116 | 01525550 | 80 |    | DATA | 01525550 |
|       | 00000012 | 81 | TX | EQU  | 012      |
|       | 00000013 | 82 | AL | EQU  | 013      |
|       | 00000014 | 83 | AF | EQU  | 014      |
|       | 00000015 | 84 | G  | EQU  | 015      |
|       |          | 85 |    | END  |          |
| 00117 | 00000000 |    |    |      |          |
| 00120 | 00000001 |    |    |      |          |
| 00121 | 40000000 |    |    |      |          |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 3

Catalog No. 203029-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Square Root, Floating, Double - FSQ

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 22 March 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To extract the square root of the double precision argument in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 107 oct, 71 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 12 thru 15.

TIMING: 1.056 to 1.080 milliseconds

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: The root of the argument replaces the argument in A, B. The argument is a double precision floating point number in A, B with a 39 bit mantissa and 9 bit exponent field. The sign and 23 most significant bits of the mantissa are in A ( $A_0$  thru  $A_{23}$ ) and the 15 least significant bits of the mantissa are in B ( $B_0$  thru  $B_{14}$ ). The exponent field is also in B ( $B_{15}$  thru  $B_{23}$ ). The X register is unchanged.

METHOD: The argument is inspected for the interval in which it lies. The intervals are designated by subscript i and are:

|       |                     |       |                    |
|-------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|
| i = 0 | $5/16 > A \geq 1/4$ | i = 4 | $5/8 > A \geq 1/2$ |
| i = 1 | $3/8 > A \geq 5/16$ | i = 5 | $3/4 > A \geq 5/8$ |
| i = 2 | $7/16 > A \geq 3/8$ | i = 6 | $7/8 > A \geq 3/4$ |
| i = 3 | $1/2 > A \geq 7/16$ | i = 7 | $1 > A \geq 7/8$   |

METHOD: (cont.) The root is then approximated on the  $i^{\text{th}}$  interval by the polynomial:

$$r_o = \sum_{J=0}^3 C_{ji} A^J \quad (i = 0 \text{ thru } 7)$$

where:

|         |                    |
|---------|--------------------|
| $i = 0$ | C00 = .1651632200  |
|         | C10 = .8864482594  |
|         | C20 = -.5275337877 |
|         | C30 = .1879749603  |
|         | C01 = .1828018288  |
|         | C11 = .8010519649  |
|         | C21 = -.3894905093 |
|         | C31 = .1134708047  |
|         | C02 = .1988250306  |
|         | C12 = .7365302516  |
|         | C22 = -.3027946859 |
|         | C32 = .0745999492  |
|         | C03 = .2136922437  |
|         | C13 = .6853650700  |
|         | C23 = -.2440563169 |
|         | C33 = .0521059196  |
|         | C04 = .23357606    |
|         | C14 = 1.25362715   |
|         | C24 = -.74604543   |
|         | C34 = .26583673    |
|         | C05 = .25852082    |
|         | C15 = 1.13285855   |
|         | C25 = -.55082276   |
|         | C35 = .16047195    |
|         | C06 = .28118105    |
|         | C16 = 1.04061107   |
|         | C26 = -.42821635   |
|         | C36 = .10550026    |
|         | C07 = .30220646    |
|         | C17 = .96925257    |
|         | C27 = -.34514775   |
|         | C37 = .07368889    |



**METHOD: (Cont.)**  $r_0$  is accurate to at least 20 bits and represents a very good first approximation of the root. One Newton-Raphson iteration is performed:

$$r_1 = 1/2 \left[ \frac{A}{r_0} + r_0 \right]$$

where:

$r_0$  is the first approximation accurate to at least 20 bits.

A is the argument (mantissa) in A, B.

$r_1$  is the final root, accurate to at least 40 bits.

The exponent of the root is formed by the algorithm:

$$RE = 1/2 (AE + 1)$$

The polynomial renders the first approximation scaled at  $Q = 1$ . The argument is shifted right 2 bits for scaling purposes before the iteration is performed. A double precision divide is performed to form the quotient of:

$$\frac{A}{r_0}$$

If the argument is negative, overflow is set and the program exits. If the argument is zero the program exits immediately. The original argument can be found in locations 12 and 13.

|       |   |    |       |       |      |            |                     |
|-------|---|----|-------|-------|------|------------|---------------------|
|       |   |    | 1     | \$FSQ | P0PD | 014500000  |                     |
| 00000 | 0 | 73 | 00107 | 2     | FSQ  | =0         |                     |
| 00001 | 4 | 01 | 00043 | 3     |      | FSQ1,4     | SPECIAL CASE        |
| 00002 | 0 | 37 | 00014 | 4     |      | TX         |                     |
| 00003 | 0 | 35 | 00013 | 5     |      | AH         |                     |
| 00004 | 0 | 36 | 00012 | 6     |      | AL         |                     |
| 00005 | 0 | 46 | 00414 | 7     |      | RCH 0414   | CAX,XAR             |
| 00006 | 0 | 67 | 20004 | 8     |      | LCY 4      |                     |
| 00007 | 4 | 14 | 00046 | 9     |      | ETR MC,4   |                     |
| 00010 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 10    |      | XXA        |                     |
| 00011 | 6 | 64 | 00063 | 11    |      | MUL C3,6   | PERFORM CUBIC FIT   |
| 00012 | 6 | 55 | 00057 | 12    |      | ADD C2,6   |                     |
| 00013 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 13    |      | MUL AH     |                     |
| 00014 | 6 | 55 | 00053 | 14    |      | ADD C1,6   |                     |
| 00015 | 0 | 64 | 00013 | 15    |      | MUL AH     |                     |
| 00016 | 6 | 55 | 00047 | 16    |      | ADD C0,6   |                     |
| 00017 | 0 | 62 | 00012 | 17    |      | XMA AL     |                     |
| 00020 | 0 | 46 | 00500 | 18    |      | RCH 0500   |                     |
| 00021 | 4 | 41 | 00022 | 19    |      | BRX \$+1,4 | AE + 1              |
| 00022 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 20    |      | XXA        |                     |
| 00023 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 21    |      | RSH 1      | RE EQU (AE + 1)/2   |
| 00024 | 0 | 75 | 00013 | 22    |      | LDB AH     |                     |
| 00025 | 0 | 46 | 00450 | 23    |      | RCH 0450   | CAX,CXB,CBA         |
| 00026 | 0 | 52 | 00110 | 24    |      | SKB =1     |                     |
| 00027 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 25    |      | RSH 1      | AE ODD              |
| 00030 | 0 | 66 | 00002 | 26    |      | RSH 2      |                     |
| 00031 | 0 | 65 | 00012 | 27    |      | DIV AL     |                     |
| 00032 | 0 | 35 | 00015 | 28    |      | STA 0      |                     |
| 00033 | 0 | 46 | 10012 | 29    |      | BAC        |                     |
| 00034 | 0 | 65 | 00012 | 30    |      | DIV AL     |                     |
| 00035 | 0 | 64 | 00110 | 31    |      | MUL =1     |                     |
| 00036 | 0 | 55 | 00015 | 32    |      | ADD 0      |                     |
| 00037 | 0 | 55 | 00012 | 33    |      | ADD AL     |                     |
| 00040 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 34    |      | LDE        |                     |
| 00041 | 0 | 71 | 00014 | 35    |      | LDX TX     |                     |
| 00042 | 0 | 51 | 00000 | 36    |      | BRR 0      |                     |
| 00043 | 0 | 50 | 00107 | 37    | FSQ1 | SKE =0     |                     |
| 00044 | 4 | 51 | 00044 | 38    |      | BRR \$,4   | NEG ARG - SET OVFL0 |

|       |            |    |    |      |           |      |
|-------|------------|----|----|------|-----------|------|
| 00045 | 0 51 00000 | 39 |    | BRR  | 0         | EXIT |
| 00046 | 00000023   | 40 | MC | DATA | 023       |      |
| 00047 | 03571347   | 41 | CC | DATA | 03571347  |      |
| 00050 | 04105632   | 42 |    | DATA | 04105632  |      |
| 00051 | 04377337   | 43 |    | DATA | 04377337  |      |
| 00052 | 04653532   | 44 |    | DATA | 04653532  |      |
| 00053 | 24035556   | 45 | C1 | DATA | 024035556 |      |
| 00054 | 22100301   | 46 |    | DATA | 022100301 |      |
| 00055 | 20524702   | 47 |    | DATA | 020524702 |      |
| 00056 | 17404074   | 48 |    | DATA | 017404074 |      |
| 00057 | 64040313   | 49 | C2 | DATA | 064040313 |      |
| 00060 | 67137522   | 50 |    | DATA | 067137522 |      |
| 00061 | 71114033   | 51 |    | DATA | 071114033 |      |
| 00062 | 72364432   | 52 |    | DATA | 072364432 |      |
| 00063 | 04201570   | 53 | C3 | DATA | 04201570  |      |
| 00064 | 02442454   | 54 |    | DATA | 02442454  |      |
| 00065 | 01540204   | 55 |    | DATA | 01540204  |      |
| 00066 | 01133522   | 56 |    | DATA | 01133522  |      |
| 00067 | 02511007   | 57 |    | DATA | 02511007  |      |
| 00070 | 02731406   | 58 |    | DATA | 02731406  |      |
| 00071 | 03134614   | 59 |    | DATA | 03134614  |      |
| 00072 | 03326443   | 60 |    | DATA | 03326443  |      |
| 00073 | 16135622   | 61 |    | DATA | 016135622 |      |
| 00074 | 14642160   | 62 |    | DATA | 014642160 |      |
| 00075 | 13621520   | 63 |    | DATA | 013621520 |      |
| 00076 | 12756406   | 64 |    | DATA | 012756406 |      |
| 00077 | 67436343   | 65 |    | DATA | 067436343 |      |
| 00100 | 71611227   | 66 |    | DATA | 071611227 |      |
| 00101 | 73117403   | 67 |    | DATA | 073117403 |      |
| 00102 | 74060542   | 68 |    | DATA | 074060542 |      |
| 00103 | 03003710   | 69 |    | DATA | 03003710  |      |
| 00104 | 01641433   | 70 |    | DATA | 01641433  |      |
| 00105 | 01143077   | 71 |    | DATA | 01143077  |      |
| 00106 | 00652664   | 72 |    | DATA | 0652664   |      |
|       | 00000012   | 73 | AL | EQU  | 012       |      |
|       | 00000013   | 74 | AF | EQU  | 013       |      |
|       | 00000014   | 75 | TX | EQU  | 014       |      |
|       | 00000015   | 76 | Q  | EQU  | 015       |      |
| 00107 | 00000000   | 77 |    | END  |           |      |
| 00110 | 00000001   |    |    |      |           |      |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203019-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Square Root of A - SQR

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 26 December 1962

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To extract the square root from the 24 most significant bits of an argument in the A, B registers.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions plus constants: 124 oct, 84 dec  
Uses temporary storage locations 12 and 13.

TIMING: 384 to 576  $\mu$ sec

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: The root of the argument replaces the first 24 significant bits of the argument in A, B. The argument is fixed point number of even Q in A, B. On exit the root is in A, B at Q/2. The X register is unchanged.

METHOD: The argument is normalized and inspected for the interval in which it lies. The intervals are designated by subscript i and are:

$$i = 0 \quad 5/8 > A \geq 1/2$$

$$i = 1 \quad 3/4 > A \geq 5/8$$

$$i = 2 \quad 7/8 > A \geq 3/4$$

$$i = 3 \quad 1 > A \geq 7/8$$

The root is then approximated on the  $i^{\text{th}}$  interval by the polynomial:

$$r = \sum_{j=0}^3 C_j A^j \quad (i = 0, 1, 2, 3)$$

## METHOD: (Cont.)

where:

i = 0    C00 = .23357606  
          C10 = 1.25362715  
          C20 = .74604543  
          C30 = .26583673

i = 1    C01 = .25852082  
          C11 = 1.13285855  
          C21 = .55082276  
          C31 = .16047195

i = 2    C02 = .28118105  
          C12 = 1.04161107  
          C22 = .42821635  
          C33 = .10550026

i = 3    C03 = .30220646  
          C13 = .96925257  
          C23 = .34514775  
          C33 = .07368889

The root is then scaled at  $Q/2$ . Maximum absolute error for:

i = 0 is  $1.09 \cdot 10^{-6}$

i = 1 is  $6.38 \cdot 10^{-7}$

i = 2 is  $3.58 \cdot 10^{-7}$

i = 3 is  $5.73 \cdot 10^{-7}$

If the argument is negative, the results will be negative.  
The original argument can be found in location 12.

|       |            |    |       |      |           |                      |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|----------------------|
|       |            | 1  | \$SQR | P0PD | 014700000 |                      |
| 00000 | 0 37 00013 | 2  | SQR   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X               |
| 00001 | 4 71 00021 | 3  |       | LDX  | MLT,4     | PRESET SCALE ADDRESS |
| 00002 | 0 67 10060 | 4  |       | N0D  | 48        |                      |
| 00003 | 0 35 00012 | 5  |       | STA  | TA        |                      |
| 00004 | 4 37 00016 | 6  |       | STX  | XEC,4     | TO EXECUTE           |
| 00005 | 0 46 09402 | 7  |       | RCH  | 0402      | CAX + CLB            |
| 00006 | 0 67 20004 | 8  |       | LCY  | 4         |                      |
| 00007 | 0 46 00220 | 9  |       | RCH  | 0220      | CXA + CBX            |
| 00010 | 6 64 00032 | 10 |       | MUL  | C3-4,6    | EVAL POLYNOMIAL      |
| 00011 | 6 55 00026 | 11 |       | ADD  | C2-4,6    |                      |
| 00012 | 0 64 00012 | 12 |       | MUL  | TA        |                      |
| 00013 | 6 55 00022 | 13 |       | ADD  | C1-4,6    |                      |
| 00014 | 0 64 00012 | 14 |       | MUL  | TA        |                      |
| 00015 | 6 57 00016 | 15 |       | ADC  | C0-4,6    |                      |
| 00016 | 0 64 00000 | 16 | XEC   | MUL  | 0         | SCALE RESULT         |
| 00017 | 0 71 00013 | 17 |       | LDX  | TX        | RESTORE X            |
| 00020 | 0 51 00000 | 18 |       | BRR  | 0         |                      |
| 00021 | 4 64 00123 | 19 | MLT   | MUL  | SC+48,4   | RESCALE ARG          |
| 00022 | 07362716   | 20 | CC    | DATA | 07362716  |                      |
| 00023 | 10213464   | 21 |       | DATA | 010213464 |                      |
| 00024 | 10776675   | 22 |       | DATA | 010776675 |                      |
| 00025 | 11527262   | 23 |       | DATA | 011527262 |                      |
| 00026 | 50073333   | 24 | C1    | DATA | 050073333 |                      |
| 00027 | 44200602   | 25 |       | DATA | 044200602 |                      |
| 00030 | 41251603   | 26 |       | DATA | 041251603 |                      |
| 00031 | 37010170   | 27 |       | DATA | 037010170 |                      |
| 00032 | 50100625   | 28 | C2    | DATA | 050100625 |                      |
| 00033 | 56277244   | 29 |       | DATA | 056277244 |                      |
| 00034 | 62230065   | 30 |       | DATA | 062230065 |                      |
| 00035 | 64751063   | 31 |       | DATA | 064751063 |                      |
| 00036 | 10403360   | 32 | C3    | DATA | 010403360 |                      |
| 00037 | 05105130   | 33 |       | DATA | 05105130  |                      |
| 00040 | 03300410   | 34 |       | DATA | 03300410  |                      |
| 00041 | 02267243   | 35 |       | DATA | 02267243  |                      |
| 00042 | 40000000   | 36 |       | DATA | 040000000 |                      |
| 00043 | 00000000   | 37 | SC    | DATA | 0         |                      |
| 00044 | 00000001   | 38 |       | DATA | 01        |                      |

|       |          |    |      |          |
|-------|----------|----|------|----------|
| 00045 | 00000001 | 39 | DATA | 01       |
| 00046 | 00000002 | 40 | DATA | 02       |
| 00047 | 00000002 | 41 | DATA | 02       |
| 00050 | 00000003 | 42 | DATA | 03       |
| 00051 | 00000004 | 43 | DATA | 04       |
| 00052 | 00000006 | 44 | DATA | 06       |
| 00053 | 00000010 | 45 | DATA | 010      |
| 00054 | 00000014 | 46 | DATA | 014      |
| 00055 | 00000020 | 47 | DATA | 020      |
| 00056 | 00000027 | 48 | DATA | 027      |
| 00057 | 00000040 | 49 | DATA | 040      |
| 00060 | 00000056 | 50 | DATA | 056      |
| 00061 | 00000100 | 51 | DATA | 0100     |
| 00062 | 00000133 | 52 | DATA | 0133     |
| 00063 | 00000200 | 53 | DATA | 0200     |
| 00064 | 00000266 | 54 | DATA | 0266     |
| 00065 | 00000400 | 55 | DATA | 0400     |
| 00066 | 00000553 | 56 | DATA | 0553     |
| 00067 | 00001000 | 57 | DATA | 01000    |
| 00070 | 00001325 | 58 | DATA | 01325    |
| 00071 | 00002000 | 59 | DATA | 02000    |
| 00072 | 00002651 | 60 | DATA | 02651    |
| 00073 | 00004000 | 61 | DATA | 04000    |
| 00074 | 00005521 | 62 | DATA | 05521    |
| 00075 | 00010000 | 63 | DATA | 010000   |
| 00076 | 00013241 | 64 | DATA | 013241   |
| 00077 | 00020000 | 65 | DATA | 020000   |
| 00100 | 00026502 | 66 | DATA | 026502   |
| 00101 | 00040000 | 67 | DATA | 040000   |
| 00102 | 00055203 | 68 | DATA | 055203   |
| 00103 | 00100000 | 69 | DATA | 0100000  |
| 00104 | 00132405 | 70 | DATA | 0132405  |
| 00105 | 00200000 | 71 | DATA | 0200000  |
| 00106 | 00265012 | 72 | DATA | 0265012  |
| 00107 | 00400000 | 73 | DATA | 0400000  |
| 00110 | 00552024 | 74 | DATA | 0552024  |
| 00111 | 01000000 | 75 | DATA | 01000000 |
| 00112 | 01324050 | 76 | DATA | 01324050 |
| 00113 | 02000000 | 77 | DATA | 02000000 |



|       |          |    |    |      |           |
|-------|----------|----|----|------|-----------|
| 00114 | 02650117 | 78 |    | DATA | 02650117  |
| 00115 | 04000000 | 79 |    | DATA | 04000000  |
| 00116 | 05520236 | 80 |    | DATA | 05520236  |
| 00117 | 10000000 | 81 |    | DATA | 010000000 |
| 00120 | 13240474 | 82 |    | DATA | 013240474 |
| 00121 | 17777777 | 83 |    | DATA | 017777777 |
| 00122 | 26501171 | 84 |    | DATA | 026501171 |
| 00123 | 37777777 | 85 |    | DATA | 037777777 |
|       | 00000012 | 86 | TA | EQU  | 012       |
|       | 00000013 | 87 | TX | EQU  | 013       |
|       |          | 88 |    | END  |           |



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

Page 1 of 5

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Catalog No. 203011-C

---

IDENTIFICATION: Fixed-Floating Format Conversion Programmed Operator - FFF

AUTHOR: T. Marshall, SDS

ACCEPTED: February 11, 1964

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Performs conversion between fixed point single precision, fixed point double precision, floating point single precision, and floating point double precision formats.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None used.

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 122 oct, 82 dec

TIMING: 280 to 632 microseconds, including programmed operator entry and exit.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. INSTRUCTION CODING

The effective address of an FFF instruction specifies format conversion performed and scaling of fixed number (if any) as follows:

| <u>Octal Digit</u> | <u>Binary Bits</u> | <u>Significance</u>                             |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| 000X0000           | 10 - 11            | Format converted from                           |
| 0000X000           | 13 - 14            | Format converted to                             |
| 00000XXX           | 15 - 23            | Scaling of fixed point number in two's compleme |

USE: (Cont.)

Formats are numbered as follows:

- 0 - Fixed point, single precision
- 1 - Floating point, single precision
- 2 - Fixed point, double precision
- 3 - Floating point, double precision

A scaling of 000 indicates that the binary point of the fixed point number is immediately right of the sign bit - i. e. , that the number is a fraction less than or equal to one. A positive scaling other than zero specifies the number of binary places between the sign bit and the binary point to the right. A negative scaling specifies that the binary point is to the left of the sign. (However, the most significant bit of the number will still contain the sign.) Positive scaling may range from 000 through 377 octal, negative scaling from 777 through 400.

Scaling can alternately be conceived of as follows: The intended value of a fixed point number equals the value of the number as a fraction, times two raised to the S power, S being specified by scaling.

Example: A single register integral number would have scaling of 027 octal (23 decimal).

If both formats (conversion from and conversion to) are floating point, scaling has no significance.

## 2. FORMATS

### 1 - Fixed point single precision

A 24-bit number is contained in the A register in two's complement form.

### 2 - Floating point single precision

A 24-bit fraction is contained in the A register as a normalized, fractional two's complement number.

A 24-bit exponent is contained in the B register as an integral two's complement number.

### 3 - Fixed point double precision

The most significant 24 bits of the number is contained in the A register, the least significant 24 bits in the B register. The number is in two's complement form. Bit zero position of the B register contains a magnitude bit (not sign).

USE: (Cont.)

## 4 - Floating point double precision

A 39-bit **fraction** is contained in the A register and bit positions 0 through 14 of the B register, as a normalized, fractional two's complement number.

A 9 bit exponent is contained in bit positions 15 through 23 of the B register as an integral two's complement number.

3. FUNCTIONS

FFF 00 - No Operation

FFF 01 - Fixed point single precision to  
Floating point single precision

Zero becomes zero **fraction** and  $-2^8$  exponent.

FFF 02 - Fixed point single precision to  
Fixed point double precision

B register is cleared. The contents of A register are not changed.

FFF 03 - Fixed point single precision to  
Floating point double precision.

Zero becomes zero **fraction** and  $-2^8$  exponent.

FFF 10 - Floating point single precision to  
Fixed point single precision

Performs same operation as FFF 12. The result is double register.

FFF 11 - No Operation

FFF 12 - Floating point single precision  
to Fixed point double precision

If scaling specified is less than exponent overflow is set.

If difference between exponent and scaling exceeds 47, the result is set to zero.

FFF 13 - Floating point single precision to  
Floating point double precision

If exponent exceeds  $(2^8 - 1)$ , overflow is set.

If exponent is less than  $-2^8$ , fraction is set to zero and exponent to  $-2^8$ .

Bit positions 0 through 14 of B register are set to zero.

## USE: (Cont.)

FFF 20 - No Operation

FFF 21 - Fixed point double precision to  
Floating point single precision

Zero (double register) becomes zero fraction and  $-2^8$   
exponent.

FFF 22 - No Operation

FFF 23 - Fixed point double precision to  
Floating point double precision

Zero (double register) becomes zero fraction and  $-2^8$   
exponent.

FFF 30 - Floating point double precision to  
Fixed point single precision

Performs same operation as FFF 32. The result  
is double register.

FFF 31 - Floatingpoint double precision to  
Floating point single precision

The sign of the exponent is extended left to bit zero  
of the B register.

FFF 32 - Floating point double precision to  
Fixed point double precision

If scaling specified is less than exponent, overflow  
is set.

If difference between exponent and scaling exceeds 47,  
the result is set to zero.

FFF 33 - No Operation

## METHOD:

Upon entry the effective address is obtained. The effective  
address is right shifted 9 bits and extracted with 00000033 to  
obtain format conversion specification. The format conversion  
specification becomes the table address of an indexed execute.  
The executed table operation performs a branch to subroutine,  
an operation, or a NOP, as a function of the format conversion  
specification.

## METHOD: (Cont.)

If a branch is not executed, the routine reloads original contents of registers and exits.

If fixed to floating conversion is specified, overflow is set as a flag if conversion is to floating single precision. If the fixed number is single precision, the B register is cleared. The number is always converted to floating double precision, then this in turn is changed to floating single precision if required.

A common subroutine performs the actual fixed to floating conversion. The scaling is extracted from the effective address. If the number is zero, the exponent is set to 400, otherwise the number is normalized and scaling is correspondingly decremented. The normalized number is truncated to 39 bits and becomes the fraction. The decremented scaling becomes the exponent. The subroutine then branches as a function of the flag; exiting if floating double precision is to be the final format.

If conversion to floating single precision is specified, the sign of the exponent (bit 15) is extended left throughout the B register.

If floating to fixed conversion is specified, the fraction is subtracted from the specified scaling. If this difference is negative, overflow is set. If the difference is greater than 57 (octal), the result is set to zero. Otherwise, the difference is placed in the X register and conditions an indexed right shift of the fraction. The result is the fixed point number.

If floating single to floating double conversion is specified, the exponent is tested. If the exponent is greater than 377 (octal) the overflow is turned on. If the exponent is less than 77777400 (octal), the fraction is set to zero and the exponent is set to 400. Otherwise the exponent is truncated to 9 bits and the low 15 bits of the fraction are set to zero.

|       |            |    |     |       |      |           |                              |
|-------|------------|----|-----|-------|------|-----------|------------------------------|
|       | 00000012   |    | 1   | AH    | EQU  | 012       |                              |
|       | 00000013   |    | 2   | TEMP  | EQU  | 013       |                              |
|       | 00000014   |    | 3   | XREG  | EQU  | 014       |                              |
|       | 00000024   |    | 4   | ONE   | EQU  | 024       |                              |
|       | 00000025   |    | 5   | SIGN  | EQU  | 025       |                              |
|       | 00000026   |    | 6   | ONES  | EQU  | 026       |                              |
|       |            |    | 7   | \$FFF | POP  | 015100000 |                              |
| 00000 | 0 35 00012 |    | 8   | FFF   | STA  | AH        |                              |
| 00001 | 0 37 00014 |    | 9   |       | STX  | XREG      |                              |
| 00002 | 0 77 40000 | 10 |     |       | EAX  | *0        |                              |
| 00003 | 0 37 00013 | 11 |     |       | STX  | TEMP      |                              |
| 00004 | 0 46 00222 | 12 |     |       | RCH  | 0222      |                              |
| 00005 | 0 66 20011 | 13 |     |       | RCY  | 9         |                              |
| 00006 | 0 14 00033 | 14 |     |       | ETR  | F33       | 020000033                    |
| 00007 | 0 46 00440 | 15 |     |       | RCH  | 0440      |                              |
| 00010 | 2 23 00011 | 16 |     |       | EXU  | F11,2     |                              |
| 00011 | 0 01 00044 | 17 | F11 | BRU   | F44  |           | END                          |
| 00012 | 0 01 00047 | 18 | F12 | BRU   | F47  |           | FIX TO FLOAT                 |
| 00013 | 0 46 00002 | 19 |     |       | CLB  |           |                              |
| 00014 | 0 51 00022 | 20 |     |       | BRR  | F22       | SET OVERFLOW. FIX TO FLOAT   |
| 00015 | 0 76 00012 | 21 | F15 | LDA   | AH   |           | FLOATING                     |
| 00016 | 0 52 00025 | 22 |     |       | SKB  | SIGN      | DOUBLE                       |
| 00017 | 0 55 00024 | 23 |     |       | ADD  | ONE       | TO                           |
| 00020 | 0 01 00064 | 24 |     |       | BRU  | F64       | SINGLE                       |
| 00021 | 0 01 00025 | 25 |     |       | BRU  | F25       | LINKAGE TABLE                |
| 00022 | 0 20 00046 | 26 | F22 | NOP   | F46  |           |                              |
| 00023 | 0 01 00025 | 27 |     |       | BRU  | F25       |                              |
| 00024 | 0 01 00103 | 28 |     |       | BRU  | F103      |                              |
| 00025 | 0 46 00120 | 29 | F25 | RCH   | 0120 |           |                              |
| 00026 | 0 46 00002 | 30 |     |       | CLB  |           |                              |
| 00027 | 0 01 00070 | 31 |     |       | BRU  | F70       | 020000033                    |
| 00030 | 00000400   | 32 | F30 | DATA  | 0400 |           | FIX TO FIX+1                 |
| 00031 | 0 20 00000 | 33 |     |       | NOP  |           | LINKAGE TABLE                |
| 00032 | 0 01 00050 | 34 |     |       | BRU  | F50       | FIX TO FLOAT+1               |
| 00033 | 0 20 00033 | 35 | F33 | NOP   | 27   |           |                              |
| 00034 | 0 51 00012 | 36 |     |       | BRR  | F12       | FIX TO FLOAT+1. SET OVERFLOW |
| 00035 | 0 46 00502 | 37 | F35 | RCH   | 0502 |           | FLOATING TO FIXED            |
| 00036 | 0 76 00012 | 38 |     |       | LDA  | AH        |                              |



|       |            |    |          |        |                         |
|-------|------------|----|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| 00037 | 2 66 00000 | 39 | RSH      | 0,2    | SCALE                   |
| 00040 | 0 01 00045 | 40 | BRU      | F45    | END+1                   |
| 00041 | 0 01 00067 | 41 | BRU      | F67    |                         |
| 00042 | 0 01 00015 | 42 | BRU      | F15    |                         |
| 00043 | 0 01 00067 | 43 | BRU      | F67    |                         |
| 00044 | 0 76 00012 | 44 | F44 LDA  | AH     |                         |
| 00045 | 0 71 00014 | 45 | F45 LDX  | XREG   |                         |
| 00046 | 0 51 00000 | 46 | F46 BRR  | 0      | RETURN                  |
| 00047 | 0 46 00002 | 47 | F47 CLB  |        |                         |
| 00050 | 0 71 00013 | 48 | F50 LDX  | TEMP   | SCALING                 |
| 00051 | 0 76 00012 | 49 | LDA      | AH     |                         |
| 00052 | 0 72 00026 | 50 | SKA      | ONES   |                         |
| 00053 | 0 01 00060 | 51 | BRU      | F60    | AH NOT = 0              |
| 00054 | 0 70 00026 | 52 | SKM      | ONES   |                         |
| 00055 | 0 01 00060 | 53 | BRU      | F60    | AL NOT = 0              |
| 00056 | 0 75 00030 | 54 | LDB      | F30    |                         |
| 00057 | 0 01 00062 | 55 | BRU      | F62    | ZERO EXIT               |
| 00060 | 0 67 10060 | 56 | F60 NOD  | 48     |                         |
| 00061 | 0 46 00140 | 57 | RCH      | 0140   |                         |
| 00062 | 0 40 20001 | 58 | F62 SKS  | 020001 | OVERFLOW                |
| 00063 | 0 01 00045 | 59 | BRU      | F45    | END+1. FLOATING DOUBLE  |
| 00064 | 0 46 00120 | 60 | F64 RCH  | 0120   |                         |
| 00065 | 0 46 00040 | 61 | CXB      |        |                         |
| 00066 | 0 01 00045 | 62 | BRU      | F45    |                         |
| 00067 | 0 46 00122 | 63 | F67 RCH  | 0122   |                         |
| 00070 | 0 46 00200 | 64 | F70 CXA  |        |                         |
| 00071 | 0 62 00013 | 65 | XMA      | TEMP   | EXCHANGE SCALING AND AE |
| 00072 | 0 46 00500 | 66 | RCH      | 0500   |                         |
| 00073 | 0 46 00200 | 67 | CXA      |        |                         |
| 00074 | 0 54 00013 | 68 | SUB      | TEMP   |                         |
| 00075 | 0 72 00025 | 69 | SKA      | SIGN   |                         |
| 00076 | 0 01 00110 | 70 | BRU      | F110   | OVERFLOW                |
| 00077 | 0 73 00121 | 71 | SKG      | F121   | 00000057                |
| 00100 | 0 01 00035 | 72 | BRU      | F35    | R = 0                   |
| 00101 | 0 46 30003 | 73 | CLR      |        | R NOT = 0               |
| 00102 | 0 01 00045 | 74 | BRU      | F45    | END+1                   |
| 00103 | 0 46 10012 | 75 | F103 BAC |        |                         |
| 00104 | 0 73 00117 | 76 | SKG      | F117   |                         |
| 00105 | 0 01 00114 | 77 | BRU      | F114   | UNDERFLOW               |

|       |            |    |      |      |           |                       |
|-------|------------|----|------|------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 00106 | 0 73 00120 | 78 |      | SKG  | F120      |                       |
| 00107 | 0 01 00112 | 79 |      | BRU  | F112      |                       |
| 00110 | 0 75 00120 | 80 | F110 | LDB  | F120      | NO OVERFLOW           |
| 00111 | 0 51 00113 | 81 |      | BRR  | F113      |                       |
| 00112 | 0 46 00104 | 82 | F112 | RCH  | 0104      | SET OVERFLOW TO END+1 |
| 00113 | 0 01 00044 | 83 | F113 | BRU  | F44       |                       |
| 00114 | 0 46 30003 | 84 | F114 | CLR  |           | TO END                |
| 00115 | 0 75 00030 | 85 |      | LDB  | F30       |                       |
| 00116 | 0 01 00045 | 86 |      | BRU  | F45       |                       |
| 00117 | 77777400   | 87 | F117 | DATA | 077777400 | TO END+1              |
| 00120 | 00000377   | 88 | F120 | DATA | 00000377  |                       |
| 00121 | 00000057   | 89 | F121 | DATA | 00000057  |                       |
|       |            | 90 |      | END  |           |                       |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 5

Catalog No. 203010-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Floating Point, Single Precision Arithmetic Programmed Operator Package

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 5 February 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: To provide the following single precision floating point arithmetic functions:

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Programmed Operator</u>          |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| FSA             | Floating Add, Single Precision      |
| FSS             | Floating Subtract, Single Precision |
| FSM             | Floating Multiply, Single Precision |
| FSD             | Floating Divide, Single Precision   |
| FSN             | Floating Negate, Single Precision   |

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 174 oct, 124 dec

Uses standard subroutine temporary storage locations 12 through 14, and location 1.

TIMING: (microseconds)

|     |         |     |         |
|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| FSA | 352-480 | FSD | 464-480 |
| FSS | 368-480 | FSN | 64- 72  |
| FSM | 248-264 |     |         |

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FORMAT

Each floating, single precision number occupies two words. The fraction is contained in one word in two's complement form. Its value may be:

$$1/2 \leq \text{fraction} < 1$$

$$-1 \leq \text{fraction} < -1/2$$

$$\text{fraction} = 0$$

The exponent is contained in the other word as an integer in two's complement form scaled at 23. Its value may lie in the range:

$$2^{-8} \leq \text{exponent} < 2^8$$

Both A and B registers together constitute a "double accumulator" for floating single precision programmed operators. The fraction is contained in A register and the exponent in B register.

The contents of the two memory locations designated by the effective address of a programmed operator, and by the effective address plus one, constitute a "double operand". The exponent is contained in the location designated by the effective address; the fraction is contained in the following location.

2. FUNCTIONS

Except as noted, indexing and indirect addressing are possible on all instructions.

## FLOATING ADD, SINGLE PRECISION FSA

The "floating operand" is added to the "floating accumulator", and the normalized sum appears in the "floating accumulator."

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 44 - 60 cycles

## FLOATING SUBTRACT, SINGLE PRECISION FSS

The "floating operand" is subtracted from the "floating accumulator" and the normalized difference appears in the "floating accumulator."

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 46 - 60 cycles



METHOD: (Cont.) Rh = Fractional portion of result (A register)

Re = Exponent of result (B register)

All fractions are normalized. All exponents are integers scaled at 23.

2. FLOATING ADD, SINGLE PRECISION

The exponents are compared. If their difference is greater than 32, the operand having the larger exponent is loaded into the accumulator and the subroutine exits. Otherwise, the fraction having the smaller exponent is shifted right a number of places equal to the difference, and added to the other fraction. The larger exponent becomes Re.

If the addition overflows, Rh is shifted right one position, the sign changed, and Re is incremented. Otherwise, the result is normalized.

3. FLOATING SUBTRACT, SINGLE PRECISION

The exponents are compared. If their difference is greater than 32, the operand having the large exponent is loaded into Ah and its exponent into Ae and the subroutine exits. Otherwise, if Ah is greater than Mh, Mh is negated and shifted right a number of places equal to the difference and added to Ah. If Mh is greater than Ah, Ah is shifted right a number of places equal to the difference and Mh is subtracted from Ah. The larger exponent becomes Re.

If overflow occurs, Rh is shifted right one bit position, the sign changed, and Re is incremented. Otherwise, the result is normalized.

4. FLOATING MULTIPLY, SINGLE PRECISION

The fractional parts are multiplied together and the result is normalized. If overflow is on, indicating multiplication of 40000000 times 40000000 occurred, Rh is set to 37777777. The exponents are added.

5. FLOATING DIVIDE, SINGLE PRECISION

The exponents are differenced and the result is incremented by one to compensate for a subsequent right shift of Ah. If Mh is zero, overflow is turned on, and subroutine exits. Otherwise, Ah is right shifted one position and normal division takes place and the result normalized.

6. FLOATING NEGATE, SINGLE PRECISION

If Ah is zero, the subroutine exits. Otherwise, the one's complement of Ah replaces Ah.

|       |            |    |       |      |           |                    |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|--------------------|
| 00000 | 0 50 00173 | 1  | \$FSN | P0PD | 014400000 |                    |
| 00001 | 0 17 00172 | 2  | FSN   | SKE  | =0        |                    |
| 00002 | 0 51 00000 | 3  |       | E0R  | N1023     | ONES COMPLIMENT    |
|       |            | 4  |       | BRR  | 0         |                    |
| 00003 | 0 37 00014 | 5  | \$FSD | P0PD | 014300000 |                    |
| 00004 | 0 77 40000 | 6  | FSD   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
| 00005 | 0 46 00014 | 7  |       | EAX  | *0        |                    |
| 00006 | 2 54 00000 | 8  |       | XAB  |           |                    |
| 00007 | 0 35 00012 | 9  |       | SUB  | ME,2      | FORM RE = AE - ME  |
| 00010 | 0 46 10012 | 10 |       | STA  | RE        |                    |
| 00011 | 0 66 00001 | 11 |       | BAC  |           |                    |
| 00012 | 2 65 00001 | 12 |       | RSH  | 1         | SUPPRESS 0VFL0     |
| 00013 | 0 71 00012 | 13 |       | DIV  | MH,2      | FORM RH = AH/MH    |
| 00014 | 0 40 20001 | 14 |       | LDX  | AE        |                    |
| 00015 | 4 51 00167 | 15 |       | SKS  | 020001    | TEST 0VFL0         |
| 00016 | 4 41 00017 | 16 |       | BRR  | 0VFL0,4   | SET 0VFL0 AND EXIT |
| 00017 | 0 67 10002 | 17 |       | BRX  | \$+1,4    | INCREMENT RE       |
| 00020 | 0 46 00040 | 18 |       | N0D  | 2         |                    |
| 00021 | 0 71 00014 | 19 |       | CXB  |           |                    |
| 00022 | 0 51 00000 | 20 |       | LDX  | TX        | RESTORE X          |
|       |            | 21 |       | BRR  | 0         |                    |
| 00023 | 0 37 00014 | 22 | \$FSM | P0PD | 014200000 |                    |
| 00024 | 0 77 40000 | 23 | FSM   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
| 00025 | 0 36 00012 | 24 |       | EAX  | *0        |                    |
| 00026 | 2 64 00001 | 25 |       | STB  | AE        |                    |
| 00027 | 2 71 00000 | 26 |       | MUL  | MH,2      | FORM RH=MH*AH      |
| 00030 | 0 40 20001 | 27 |       | LDX  | ME,2      |                    |
| 00031 | 0 17 00172 | 28 |       | SKS  | 020001    | TEST 0VFL0         |
| 00032 | 0 67 10001 | 29 |       | E0R  | N1023     | MAKE POS 1 AT 0    |
| 00033 | 0 46 00204 | 30 |       | N0D  | 1         |                    |
| 00034 | 0 55 00012 | 31 |       | RCH  | 0204      | CXA,CAB            |
| 00035 | 0 46 00014 | 32 |       | ADD  | AE        | FORM RE = AE + ME  |
| 00036 | 0 71 00014 | 33 |       | XAB  |           |                    |
| 00037 | 0 51 00000 | 34 |       | LDX  | TX        | RESTORE X          |
|       |            | 35 |       | BRR  | 0         |                    |
| 00040 | 0 37 00014 | 36 | \$FSS | P0PD | 014100000 |                    |
| 00041 | 0 35 00013 | 37 | FSS   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X             |
|       |            | 38 |       | STA  | AH        | SAVE AH            |

|       |      |       |    |      |         |                     |
|-------|------|-------|----|------|---------|---------------------|
| 00042 | 0 36 | 00012 | 39 | STB  | AE      | SAVE AE             |
| 00043 | 0 77 | 40000 | 40 | EAX  | *0      |                     |
| 00044 | 0 46 | 00200 | 41 | CXA  |         |                     |
| 00045 | 2 74 | 00000 | 42 | SKD  | ME,2    | FORM RE = AE-ME     |
| 00046 | 4 01 | 00066 | 43 | BRU  | FSS2,4  | AH GTE MH           |
| 00047 | 0 46 | 00441 | 44 | RCH  | 0441    | CAX,CXB,CLA         |
| 00050 | 2 50 | 00001 | 45 | SKE  | MH,2    | TEST MH=0           |
| 00051 | 4 52 | 00170 | 46 | SKB  | N1017,4 | TEST RE GTE 32      |
| 00052 | 4 01 | 00107 | 47 | BRU  | FSS4,4  | MH GTR AH SPEC CASE |
| 00053 | 0 46 | 00014 | 48 | XAB  |         |                     |
| 00054 | 0 62 | 00013 | 49 | XMA  | AH      | EXCHANGE AH AND RE  |
| 00055 | 0 66 | 40013 | 50 | RSH  | *AH     | SCALE AH            |
| 00056 | 2 54 | 00001 | 51 | FSS1 | SUB     |                     |
| 00057 | 2 71 | 00000 | 52 | LDX  | ME,2    |                     |
| 00060 | 0 40 | 20001 | 53 | SKS  | 020001  | TEST OVFL0          |
| 00061 | 4 01 | 00163 | 54 | BRU  | FIX,4   | FIX OVFL0           |
| 00062 | 0 67 | 10030 | 55 | N0D  | 24      |                     |
| 00063 | 0 46 | 00040 | 56 | CXB  |         |                     |
| 00064 | 0 71 | 00014 | 57 | LDX  | TX      | RESTORE X           |
| 00065 | 0 51 | 00000 | 58 | BRR  | 0       | EXIT                |
| 00066 | 0 46 | 00441 | 59 | FSS2 | RCH     |                     |
| 00067 | 0 50 | 00013 | 60 | SKE  | AH      | CAX,CXB,CLA         |
| 00070 | 4 52 | 00170 | 61 | SKB  | N1017,4 | TEST AH=0           |
| 00071 | 4 01 | 00112 | 62 | BRU  | FSS5,4  | TEST RE GTE 32      |
| 00072 | 2 54 | 00001 | 63 | SUB  | MH,2    | AH GTE MH SPEC CASE |
| 00073 | 0 40 | 20001 | 64 | SKS  | 020001  | TEST OVFL0          |
| 00074 | 0 17 | 00172 | 65 | E0R  | N1023   | ONES COMPLIMENT     |
| 00075 | 0 46 | 00022 | 66 | RCH  | 022     | CBX,CLB             |
| 00076 | 2 66 | 00000 | 67 | RSH  | 0,2     | SCALE -MH           |
| 00077 | 0 55 | 00013 | 68 | FSS3 | ADD     |                     |
| 00100 | 0 71 | 00012 | 69 | LDX  | AH      |                     |
| 00101 | 0 40 | 20001 | 70 | SKS  | AE      |                     |
| 00102 | 4 01 | 00163 | 71 | BRU  | 020001  | TEST OVFL0          |
| 00103 | 0 67 | 10030 | 72 | BRU  | FIX,4   | FIX OVFL0           |
| 00104 | 0 46 | 00040 | 73 | N0D  | 24      |                     |
| 00105 | 0 71 | 00014 | 74 | CXB  |         |                     |
| 00106 | 0 51 | 00000 | 75 | LDX  | TX      | RESTORE X           |
| 00107 | 4 52 | 00170 | 76 | BRR  | 0       | EXIT                |
| 00110 | 4 01 | 00056 | 77 | FSS4 | SKB     |                     |
|       |      |       |    | BRU  | N1017,4 |                     |
|       |      |       |    |      | FSS1,4  | RE GTE 32           |



|       |   |    |       |     |       |      |           |                     |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|-------|------|-----------|---------------------|
| 00111 | 4 | 01 | 00077 | 78  |       | BRU  | FSS3,4    | M=0                 |
| 00112 | 4 | 52 | 00170 | 79  | FSS5  | SKB  | N1017,4   |                     |
| 00113 | 4 | 01 | 00077 | 80  |       | BRU  | FSS3,4    | RE GTE 32           |
| 00114 | 4 | 01 | 00056 | 81  |       | BRU  | FSS1,4    | A=0                 |
|       |   |    |       | 82  | \$FSA | P0PD | 014000000 |                     |
| 00115 | 0 | 37 | 00014 | 83  | FSA   | STX  | TX        | SAVE X              |
| 00116 | 0 | 35 | 00013 | 84  |       | STA  | AH        | SAVE AH             |
| 00117 | 0 | 36 | 00012 | 85  |       | STB  | AE        | SAVE AE             |
| 00120 | 0 | 77 | 40000 | 86  |       | EAX  | *0        |                     |
| 00121 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 87  |       | CXA  |           |                     |
| 00122 | 2 | 74 | 00000 | 88  |       | SKD  | ME,2      | FORM RE=AE-ME       |
| 00123 | 4 | 01 | 00136 | 89  |       | BRU  | FSA2,4    | AH GTE MH           |
| 00124 | 0 | 46 | 00441 | 90  |       | RCH  | 0441      | CAX,CXB,CLA         |
| 00125 | 2 | 50 | 00001 | 91  |       | SKE  | MH,2      | TEST MH=0           |
| 00126 | 4 | 52 | 00170 | 92  |       | SKB  | N1017,4   | TEST RH GTE 32      |
| 00127 | 4 | 01 | 00155 | 93  |       | BRU  | FSA6,4    | MH GTR AH SPEC CASE |
| 00130 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 94  |       | XAB  |           |                     |
| 00131 | 0 | 62 | 00013 | 95  |       | XMA  | AH        | EXCHANGE RE AND AH  |
| 00132 | 0 | 66 | 40013 | 96  |       | RSH  | *AH       | SCALE AH            |
| 00133 | 2 | 55 | 00001 | 97  | FSA1  | ADD  | MH,2      |                     |
| 00134 | 2 | 71 | 00000 | 98  |       | LDX  | ME,2      |                     |
| 00135 | 4 | 01 | 00147 | 99  |       | BRU  | FSA4,4    | TEST 0VFL0          |
| 00136 | 0 | 46 | 00441 | 100 | FSA2  | RCH  | 0441      | CAX,CXB,CLA         |
| 00137 | 0 | 50 | 00013 | 101 |       | SKE  | AH        | TEST AH=0           |
| 00140 | 4 | 52 | 00170 | 102 |       | SKB  | N1017,4   | TEST RH GTE 32      |
| 00141 | 4 | 01 | 00160 | 103 |       | BRU  | FSA7,4    | AH GTE MH SPEC CASE |
| 00142 | 2 | 76 | 00001 | 104 |       | LDA  | MH,2      |                     |
| 00143 | 0 | 46 | 00022 | 105 |       | RCH  | 022       | CBX,CLB             |
| 00144 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 106 |       | RSH  | 0,2       | SCALE MH            |
| 00145 | 0 | 55 | 00013 | 107 | FSA3  | ADD  | AH        |                     |
| 00146 | 0 | 71 | 00012 | 108 |       | LDX  | AE        |                     |
| 00147 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 109 | FSA4  | SKS  | 020001    | TEST 0VFL0          |
| 00150 | 4 | 01 | 00163 | 110 |       | BRU  | FIX,4     | FIX 0VFL0           |
| 00151 | 0 | 67 | 10030 | 111 |       | N0D  | 24        |                     |
| 00152 | 0 | 46 | 00040 | 112 | FSA5  | CXB  |           |                     |
| 00153 | 0 | 71 | 00014 | 113 |       | LDX  | TX        | RESTORE X           |
| 00154 | 0 | 51 | 00000 | 114 |       | BRR  | 0         | EXIT                |
| 00155 | 4 | 52 | 00170 | 115 | FSA6  | SKB  | N1017,4   |                     |
| 00156 | 4 | 01 | 00133 | 116 |       | BRU  | FSA1,4    | RE GTE 32           |

|       |            |     |       |      |           |                 |
|-------|------------|-----|-------|------|-----------|-----------------|
| 00157 | 4 01 00145 | 117 |       | BRU  | FSA3,4    | M=0             |
| 00160 | 4 52 00170 | 118 | FSA7  | SKB  | N1Q17,4   |                 |
| 00161 | 4 01 00145 | 119 |       | BRU  | FSA3,4    | RE GTE 32       |
| 00162 | 4 01 00133 | 120 |       | BRU  | FSA1,4    | A=0             |
| 00163 | 0 66 00001 | 121 | FIX   | RSH  | 1         |                 |
| 00164 | U 17 00171 | 122 |       | EOR  | N1Q0      |                 |
| 00165 | 4 41 00152 | 123 |       | BRX  | FSA5,4    | INCREMENT INDEX |
| 00166 | 4 01 00152 | 124 |       | BRU  | FSA5,4    |                 |
| 00167 | 4 00 00164 | 125 | OVFL0 | PZE  | \$-3,4    | OVFL0 EXIT      |
| 00170 | 77777740   | 126 | N1Q17 | DATA | 077777740 |                 |
|       | 00000000   | 127 | ME    | EQU  | 0         |                 |
|       | 00000001   | 128 | MF    | EQU  | 01        |                 |
|       | 00000012   | 129 | RE    | EQU  | 012       |                 |
|       | 00000012   | 130 | AE    | EQU  | 012       |                 |
|       | 00000013   | 131 | AF    | EQU  | 013       |                 |
|       | 00000014   | 132 | TX    | EQU  | 014       |                 |
| 00171 | 40000000   | 133 | N1Q0  | DATA | 040000000 |                 |
| 00172 | 77777777   | 134 | N1Q23 | DATA | -1        |                 |
|       |            | 135 |       | END  |           |                 |
| 00173 | 00000000   |     |       |      |           |                 |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 3

Catalog No. 203023-C

---

IDENTIFICATION: Double Precision Floating Point Programmed Operator Package

AUTHOR: Francis F. Welsh, Jr., SDS

ACCEPTED: July 28, 1964

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920 or 930 computer.

PURPOSE: To simulate the operation of floating point instructions on the SDS 920 or 930\*.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 320 oct, 208 dec

TIMING:

|     |                    |
|-----|--------------------|
| FLN | 19 cycles average  |
| FLM | 92 cycles average  |
| FLD | 134 cycles average |
| FLS | 98 cycles average  |
| FLA | 82 cycles average  |

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

---

\*This package supersedes Catalog N. 203023. While somewhat slower than 203023, this package detects the rare cases which 203023 ignores. Overflow/underflow correction is also somewhat different.

USE:

LDP: (M+1, M) → (A, B)  
 STD: (A, B) → (M+1, M)  
 FLA: (A, B) + (M+1, M) → (A, B)  
 FLS: (A, B) - (M+1, M) → (A, B)  
 FLM: (A, B) \* (M+1, M) → (A, B)  
 FLD: (A, B) / (M+1, M) → (A, B)  
 FLN: -(A, B) → (A, B)

The floating point format is consistent with the description in the SDS 920/930 reference manual.

Upon completing floating point operations, the package checks for exponent overflow/underflow. In the case of overflow, the overflow trigger is set and the result is set to

3777 7777 7777 7377, result positive  
 4000 0000 0000 0377, result negative

When a division overflow occurs, the correct sign is intermediate. Underflows are set to zero and the overflow trigger is set.

METHOD: The following notation is used below:

$$(A, B) = f_A \cdot 2^E_A = f_a \cdot 2^E_A + f_b \cdot 2^{E_A-24}$$

$$(M+1, M) = f_M \cdot 2^E_M = f_{m+1} \cdot 2^E_M + f_m \cdot 2^{E_M-24}$$

#### FLA(FLS)

$$(A, B)_{(-)}^{(+)}(M+1, M) = \begin{cases} f_A^{(+)} f_M \cdot 2^{E_M - E_A}, & |(A, B)| \geq |(M+1, M)| \\ (-) f_M + f_A \cdot 2^{E_A - E_M}, & |(A, B)| < |(M+1, M)| \end{cases}$$

#### FLM

$$(A, B) * (M+1, M) \doteq \left( f_a f_{m+1} + (f_b f_{m+1} + f_m f_a) \cdot 2^{-24} \right) \cdot 2^{E_A + E_M}$$

METHOD: (Cont)

FLD

$$\begin{aligned}
(A, B) / (M+1, M) &= \frac{f_a + f_b \cdot 2^{-24}}{f_{m+1} + f_m \cdot 2^{-24}} \cdot 2^{E_A - E_M} \\
&= \frac{f_a + f_b \cdot 2^{-24}}{f_{m+1} \left( 1 + \frac{f_m}{f_{m+1}} \cdot 2^{-24} \right)} \cdot 2^{E_A - E_M} \\
&= \frac{\left( \frac{f_a + f_b \cdot 2^{-24}}{f_{m+1}} \right) \left( 1 - \frac{f_m}{f_{m+1}} \cdot 2^{-24} \right)}{\left( 1 - \frac{f_m}{f_{m+1}} \cdot 2^{-24} \right)} \cdot 2^{E_A - E_M} \\
&= \left( Q + \frac{R \cdot 2^{-24}}{f_{m+1}} \right) \left( 1 - \frac{f_m}{f_{m+1}} \cdot 2^{-24} \right) \cdot 2^{E_A - E_M} \\
&= \left( \left( Q + \left( R - \frac{f_m}{f_{m+1}} \right) \cdot 2^{-24} \right) / f_{m+1} \right) \cdot 2^{E_A - E_M}
\end{aligned}$$

```

00000000
00000 0 00 00000
00001 0 00 00000
00002 0 00 00000
00003 0 00 00000
00004 0 00 00000

00005
00005 0 46 00014
00006 0 17 00277
00007 0 55 00300
00010 0 46 00014
00011 0 17 00301
00012 0 57 00302
00013 0 50 00303
00014 0 40 20001
00015 0 01 00017
00016 0 51 00000
00017 0 66 20011
00020 0 72 00304
00021 0 01 00024
00022 0 55 00305
00023 0 01 00025
00024 0 54 00306
00025 0 67 20011
00026 0 40 20001
00027 0 01 00264
00030 0 51 00000

00031 0 37 00001
00032 0 77 40000
00033 0 35 00000
00034 0 46 00200
00035 0 46 00122
00036 0 37 00002
00037 0 46 00410
00040 0 66 20002
00041 2 64 00001

1 X2 EQU 2
2 AREG PZE 0
3 XREG PZE 0
4 TEMPE PZE 0
5 TEMP PZE 0
6 FLAG PZE 0
7 $FLN POPD 014400000
8 FLN BSS 0
9 XAB
10 EOR =077777000
11 ADD =01000
12 XAB
13 EOR =-1
14 ADC =0
15 SKE =060000000
16 BVT
17 BRU $+2
18 BRR 0
19 RCY 9
20 SKA =000020000
21 BRU $+3
22 ADD =00060000
23 BRU $+2
24 SUB =00120000
25 LCY 9
26 BVT
27 BRU $OFLW
28 BRR 0
29 $FLM POPD 014200000
30 STX XREG
31 EAX *0
32 STA AREG
33 CXA
34 STE
35 STX TEMPE
36 RCH 0410
37 RCY 2
38 MUL 1,X2

```

TWO'S COMPLEMENT FRACTION

TWO RESULTS ARE UNNORMALIZED

ORIGINAL FRACTION = 1/2  
FINAL FRACTION = -1

FOLLOWING METHOD SETS OVERFLOW IF  
EXPONENT UNDERFLOWS OR OVERFLOWS

FINAL F=-1. RIGHT NORMALIZE

ORIGINAL F=-1. LEFT NORMALIZE

OVER/UNDERFLOW  
EXIT

SIGN-EXTENDED EXPONENT OF (A,B)  
CAX, CBA  
FORCE +

|       |   |    |       |    |       |            |                                       |
|-------|---|----|-------|----|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 00042 | 0 | 35 | 00003 | 39 | STA   | TEMP       |                                       |
| 00043 | 2 | 75 | 00000 | 40 | LDB   | 0,X2       |                                       |
| 00044 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 41 | CXA   |            |                                       |
| 00045 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 42 | STE   |            |                                       |
| 00046 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 43 | XXA   |            | SIGN-EXTENDED EXPONENT OF (M,M+1)     |
| 00047 | 0 | 63 | 00002 | 44 | ADM   | TEMPE      | EXPONENT OF RESULT                    |
| 00050 | 0 | 46 | 00010 | 45 | CBA   |            |                                       |
| 00051 | 0 | 66 | 20002 | 46 | RCY   | 2          | FORCE +                               |
| 00052 | 0 | 64 | 00000 | 47 | MUL   | AREG       |                                       |
| 00053 | 0 | 55 | 00003 | 48 | ADD   | TEMP       | CROSS PRODUCT SUM                     |
| 00054 | 0 | 64 | 00307 | 49 | MUL   | =2         | EXTEND TO DOUBLE PRECISION            |
| 00055 | 0 | 36 | 00003 | 50 | STB   | TEMP       |                                       |
| 00056 | 0 | 62 | 00000 | 51 | XMA   | AREG       |                                       |
| 00057 | 2 | 64 | 00001 | 52 | MUL   | 1,X2       | MULTIPLY MORE SIGNIFICANT HALVES      |
| 00060 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 53 | XAB   |            |                                       |
| 00061 | 0 | 55 | 00003 | 54 | ADD   | TEMP       | ADD CROSS PRODUCT SUM                 |
| 00062 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 55 | XAB   |            |                                       |
| 00063 | 0 | 57 | 00000 | 56 | ADC   | AREG       |                                       |
| 00064 | 0 | 02 | 20001 | 57 | ROV   |            | RESET OVERFLOW                        |
| 00065 | 0 | 71 | 00002 | 58 | LDX   | TEMPE      |                                       |
| 00066 | 0 | 73 | 00310 | 59 | SKG   | =040000000 | CHECK FOR (-1)*(-1)                   |
| 00067 | 0 | 01 | 00072 | 60 | BRU   | FLMB       | POSSIBLE                              |
| 00070 | 0 | 67 | 10001 | 61 | NOD   | 1          | NORMALIZE RESULT                      |
| 00071 | 0 | 01 | 00135 | 62 | BRU   | FLDB       |                                       |
| 00072 | 0 | 52 | 00301 | 63 | FLMB  | SKB        | IF B=0, RESULT MUST BE RIGHT-NORMALIZ |
| 00073 | 0 | 01 | 00135 | 64 | BRU   | FLDB       |                                       |
| 00074 | 0 | 66 | 20001 | 65 | RCY   | 1          | YES                                   |
| 00075 | 0 | 41 | 00135 | 66 | BRX   | FLDB       |                                       |
| 00076 | 0 | 01 | 00135 | 67 | BRU   | FLDB       |                                       |
|       |   |    |       | 68 | \$FLD | POPD       | 014300000                             |
| 00077 | 0 | 37 | 00001 | 69 | STX   | XREG       |                                       |
| 00100 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 70 | STE   |            | BE TO X, 0 TO BE                      |
| 00101 | 0 | 37 | 00002 | 71 | STX   | TEMPE      | SIGN-EXTEND EXPONENT (A,B)            |
| 00102 | 0 | 71 | 00001 | 72 | LDX   | XREG       |                                       |
| 00103 | 0 | 77 | 40000 | 73 | EAX   | *0         | PROCURE ARGUMENT ADDRESS              |
| 00104 | 0 | 66 | 00002 | 74 | RSH   | 2          |                                       |
| 00105 | 2 | 65 | 00001 | 75 | DIV   | 1,X2       |                                       |
| 00106 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 76 | QVT   |            |                                       |
| 00107 | 0 | 01 | 00270 | 77 | BRU   | D0FL0      |                                       |

|       |   |    |       |     |       |      |            |  |                            |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|-------|------|------------|--|----------------------------|
| 00110 | 0 | 35 | 00003 | 78  |       | STA  | TEMP       |  | MORE SIG. HALF OF QUOTIENT |
| 00111 | 0 | 46 | 00010 | 79  |       | CBA  |            |  |                            |
| 00112 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 80  |       | RSH  | 1          |  | SIGN-EXTEND REMAINDER      |
| 00113 | 0 | 35 | 00000 | 81  |       | STA  | AREG       |  |                            |
| 00114 | 2 | 75 | 00000 | 82  |       | LDB  | 0,X2       |  |                            |
| 00115 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 83  |       | CXA  |            |  |                            |
| 00116 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 84  |       | STE  |            |  | BE TO XE, 0 TO BE          |
| 00117 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 85  |       | XXA  |            |  |                            |
| 00120 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 86  |       | CNA  |            |  | COMPUTE EXPONENT OF RESULT |
| 00121 | 0 | 55 | 00307 | 87  |       | ADD  | =2         |  | COMPENSATE FOR SHIFT       |
| 00122 | 0 | 63 | 00002 | 88  |       | ADM  | TEMPE      |  |                            |
| 00123 | 0 | 46 | 00010 | 89  |       | CBA  |            |  |                            |
| 00124 | 0 | 66 | 20002 | 90  |       | RCY  | 2          |  |                            |
| 00125 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 91  |       | CNA  |            |  |                            |
| 00126 | 0 | 64 | 00003 | 92  |       | MUL  | TEMP       |  |                            |
| 00127 | 0 | 55 | 00000 | 93  |       | ADD  | AREG       |  |                            |
| 00130 | 2 | 65 | 00001 | 94  |       | DIV  | 1,X2       |  | LESS SIG. HALF OF QUOTIENT |
| 00131 | 0 | 64 | 00307 | 95  |       | MUL  | =2         |  | EXTEND TO DOUBLE PRECISION |
| 00132 | 0 | 55 | 00003 | 96  |       | ADD  | TEMP       |  |                            |
| 00133 | 0 | 71 | 00002 | 97  |       | LDX  | TEMPE      |  |                            |
| 00134 | 0 | 67 | 10004 | 98  |       | NBD  | 4          |  | NORMALIZE RESULT           |
| 00135 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 99  | FLDB  | XXA  |            |  |                            |
| 00136 | 0 | 73 | 00311 | 100 |       | SKG  | =0377      |  |                            |
| 00137 | 0 | 73 | 00312 | 101 |       | SKG  | =077777377 |  | UNDERFLOW                  |
| 00140 | 4 | 51 | 00140 | 102 |       | BRR  | \$,4       |  |                            |
| 00141 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 103 |       | XXA  |            |  | NO                         |
| 00142 | 0 | 50 | 00302 | 104 |       | SKE  | =0         |  | CHECK FOR ZERO             |
| 00143 | 0 | 46 | 00140 | 105 | FLAX  | LDE  |            |  | NO. PACK RESULT            |
| 00144 | 0 | 71 | 00001 | 106 |       | LDX  | XREG       |  | YES. LET EXPONENT BE ZERO  |
| 00145 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 107 |       | BVT  |            |  |                            |
| 00146 | 0 | 01 | 00264 | 108 |       | BRU  | BUFLOW     |  |                            |
| 00147 | 0 | 51 | 00000 | 109 |       | BRR  | 0          |  | EXIT                       |
|       |   |    |       | 110 | \$FLS | PDPD | 014100000  |  |                            |
| 00150 | 0 | 35 | 00004 | 111 |       | STA  | FLAG       |  | SET FLAG NEGATIVE          |
| 00151 | 0 | 72 | 00310 | 112 |       | SKA  | =040000000 |  |                            |
| 00152 | 0 | 01 | 00155 | 113 |       | BRU  | FLAPDP     |  |                            |
| 00153 | 0 | 17 | 00301 | 114 |       | EOR  | =-1        |  |                            |
| 00154 | 0 | 62 | 00004 | 115 |       | XMA  | FLAG       |  | NEGATE IF POSITIVE         |
|       |   |    |       | 116 | \$FLA | PDPD | 014000000  |  |                            |



|       |   |    |       |     |        |     |            |                                     |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 00155 | 0 | 37 | 00001 | 117 | FLAP0P | STX | XREG       |                                     |
| 00156 | 0 | 35 | 00000 | 118 |        | STA | AREG       |                                     |
| 00157 | 0 | 36 | 00003 | 119 |        | SIB | TEMP       |                                     |
| 00160 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 120 |        | STE |            | BE TO X, 0 TO B                     |
| 00161 | 0 | 37 | 00002 | 121 |        | STX | TEMPE      | SIGN-EXTEND EXPONENT (A,B)          |
| 00162 | 0 | 71 | 00001 | 122 |        | LDX | XREG       |                                     |
| 00163 | 0 | 77 | 40000 | 123 |        | EAX | *0         | PROCURE ARGUMENT ADDRESS            |
| 00164 | 0 | 46 | 30003 | 124 |        | CLR |            |                                     |
| 00165 | 2 | 50 | 00001 | 125 |        | SKE | 1,X2       | CHECK FOR M,M+1=0                   |
| 00166 | 0 | 01 | 00170 | 126 |        | BRU | \$+2       | NO                                  |
| 00167 | 0 | 01 | 00254 | 127 |        | BRU | FLAZ       | YES                                 |
| 00170 | 0 | 50 | 00000 | 128 |        | SKE | AREG       | CHECK FOR A,B=0                     |
| 00171 | 0 | 01 | 00173 | 129 |        | BRU | \$+2       | NO                                  |
| 00172 | 0 | 01 | 00210 | 130 |        | BRU | FLAC       | YES                                 |
| 00173 | 0 | 46 | 00200 | 131 |        | CXA |            | CONTINUE                            |
| 00174 | 2 | 75 | 00000 | 132 |        | LDB | 0,X2       |                                     |
| 00175 | 0 | 46 | 00122 | 133 |        | STE |            | BE TO X, 0 TO BE                    |
| 00176 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 134 |        | XXA |            | SIGN-EXTEND EXPONENT (M,M+1)        |
| 00177 | 0 | 54 | 00002 | 135 |        | SUB | TEMPE      | COMPARE EXPONENTS                   |
| 00200 | 0 | 73 | 00301 | 136 |        | SKG | =-1        |                                     |
| 00201 | 0 | 01 | 00233 | 137 |        | BRU | FLAGM      | /A/>/M/                             |
| 00202 | 0 | 72 | 00313 | 138 |        | SKA | =077777700 | /A/</M/. CHECK FOR DIFFERENCE LARGE |
| 00203 | 0 | 76 | 00314 | 139 |        | LDA | =39        | YES. SET MAXIMUM SHIFT TO 39        |
| 00204 | 0 | 62 | 00000 | 140 |        | XMA | AREG       |                                     |
| 00205 | 0 | 75 | 00003 | 141 |        | LDB | TEMP       |                                     |
| 00206 | 0 | 66 | 40000 | 142 |        | RSH | *AREG      | PROCURE SMALLER ARGUMENT            |
| 00207 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 143 |        | XAB |            | ALIGN WITH LARGER                   |
| 00210 | 0 | 53 | 00004 | 144 | FLAC   | SKN | FLAG       |                                     |
| 00211 | 0 | 01 | 00220 | 145 |        | BRU | FLAE       | TEST WHETHER FLA OR FLS             |
| 00212 | 0 | 16 | 00315 | 146 |        | MRG | =0777      | FLA                                 |
| 00213 | 2 | 54 | 00000 | 147 |        | SUB | 0,X2       | FLS                                 |
| 00214 | 0 | 17 | 00315 | 148 |        | EOR | =0777      | PERFORM DPS                         |
| 00215 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 149 |        | XAB |            |                                     |
| 00216 | 2 | 56 | 00001 | 150 |        | SUC | 1,X2       |                                     |
| 00217 | 0 | 01 | 00224 | 151 |        | BRU | FLAF       |                                     |
| 00220 | 0 | 46 | 00101 | 152 | FLAE   | RCH | 0101       | 0 TO AE                             |
| 00221 | 2 | 55 | 00000 | 153 |        | ADD | 0,X2       | PERFORM DPA                         |
| 00222 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 154 |        | XAB |            |                                     |
| 00223 | 2 | 57 | 00001 | 155 |        | ADC | 1,X2       |                                     |

|       |   |    |       |     |        |     |            |                                      |
|-------|---|----|-------|-----|--------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 00224 | 2 | 46 | 00000 | 156 | FLAF   | RCH | 0,2        |                                      |
| 00225 | 0 | 37 | 00004 | 157 |        | STX | FLAG       |                                      |
| 00226 | U | 46 | 00122 | 158 |        | STE |            |                                      |
| 00227 | 0 | 40 | 20001 | 159 |        | 0VT |            | CHECK FOR OVERFLOW                   |
| 00230 | 0 | 01 | 00260 | 160 |        | BRU | 0FSET      | YES                                  |
| 00231 | 0 | 67 | 10046 | 161 |        | N0D | 38         | NO. NORMALIZE RESULT                 |
| 00232 | 0 | 01 | 00135 | 162 |        | BRU | FLDB       |                                      |
| 00233 | 0 | 46 | 01000 | 163 | FLAGM  | CNA |            | /A/>/M/                              |
| 00234 | 0 | 72 | 00313 | 164 |        | SKA | =077777700 | SET EXPONENT DIFFERENCE +            |
| 00235 | 0 | 76 | 00314 | 165 |        | LDA | =39        | LDA WITH MAX(EXP DIFF, 39)           |
| 00236 | 2 | 71 | 00001 | 166 |        | LDX | 1,X2       |                                      |
| 00237 | 0 | 46 | 00600 | 167 |        | XXA |            |                                      |
| 00240 | 2 | 66 | 00000 | 168 |        | RSH | 0,X2       | ALIGN SMALLER WITH LARGER            |
| 00241 | 0 | 46 | 00102 | 169 |        | RCH | 0102       | 0 TO BE                              |
| 00242 | 0 | 53 | 00004 | 170 | FLAD   | SKN | FLAG       | TEST WHETHER FLA/FLS                 |
| 00243 | 0 | 01 | 00253 | 171 |        | BRU | FLAH       | FLA                                  |
| 00244 | 0 | 62 | 00000 | 172 |        | XMA | AREG       | FLS                                  |
| 00245 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 173 |        | XAB |            |                                      |
| 00246 | 0 | 62 | 00003 | 174 |        | XMA | TEMP       | EXCHANGE WITH MEMORY AND             |
| 00247 | 0 | 54 | 00003 | 175 |        | SUB | TEMP       | PERFORM DPS                          |
| 00250 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 176 |        | XAB |            |                                      |
| 00251 | 0 | 56 | 00000 | 177 |        | SUC | AREG       |                                      |
| 00252 | 0 | 01 | 00224 | 178 |        | BRU | FLAF       |                                      |
| 00253 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 179 | FLAH   | XAB |            | PERFORM DPA                          |
| 00254 | 0 | 55 | 00003 | 180 | FLAZ   | ADD | TEMP       |                                      |
| 00255 | 0 | 46 | 00014 | 181 |        | XAB |            |                                      |
| 00256 | U | 57 | 00000 | 182 |        | ADC | AREG       |                                      |
| 00257 | 0 | 01 | 00224 | 183 |        | BRU | FLAF       |                                      |
| 00260 | 0 | 66 | 00001 | 184 | 0FSET  | RSH | 1          | OVERFLOW SET. RIGHT NORMALIZE RESULT |
| 00261 | 0 | 17 | 00310 | 185 |        | E0R | =040000000 |                                      |
| 00262 | 0 | 41 | 00143 | 186 |        | BRX | FLAX       |                                      |
| 00263 | 0 | 01 | 00135 | 187 |        | BRU | FLDB       |                                      |
| 00264 | 0 | 52 | 00316 | 188 | 0UFLOW | SKB | =0400      |                                      |
| 00265 | 0 | 01 | 00271 | 189 |        | BRU | 0FL0       |                                      |
| 00266 | 0 | 46 | 30003 | 190 |        | CLR |            | UNDERFLOW                            |
| 00267 | 0 | 51 | 00000 | 191 |        | BRR | 0          |                                      |
| 00270 | 0 | 71 | 00001 | 192 | 00FL0  | LDX | XREG       |                                      |
| 00271 | 0 | 16 | 00317 | 193 | 0FL0   | MRG | =037740000 |                                      |
| 00272 | 0 | 17 | 00303 | 194 |        | E0R | =060000000 |                                      |

|       |            |     |
|-------|------------|-----|
| 00273 | 0 66 00046 | 195 |
| 00274 | 0 17 00310 | 196 |
| 00275 | 4 51 00275 | 197 |
| 00276 | 0 51 00000 | 198 |
|       |            | 199 |

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 00277 | 77777000 |
| 00300 | 00001000 |
| 00301 | 77777777 |
| 00302 | 00000000 |
| 00303 | 60000000 |
| 00304 | 00020000 |
| 00305 | 00060000 |
| 00306 | 00120000 |
| 00307 | 00000002 |
| 00310 | 40000000 |
| 00311 | 00000377 |
| 00312 | 77777377 |
| 00313 | 77777700 |
| 00314 | 00000047 |
| 00315 | 00000777 |
| 00316 | 00000400 |
| 00317 | 37740000 |

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| RSH | 38         |
| EOR | =040000000 |
| BRR | \$.4       |
| BRR | 0          |
| END |            |

NEGATIVE. SET TO 40000000,00000377  
 POSITIVE. SET TO 37777777,77777377



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 7

Catalog No. 203022-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Double Precision Arithmetic Programmed Operator Package

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 15 February 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Provides double precision fixed point programmed operators assembled as four separate subroutines.

| <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Programmed Operators</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. DPN          | Double precision negate     |
| 2. DPD          | Double precision divide     |
| DPM             | Double precision multiply   |
| DPS             | Double precision subtract   |
| DPA             | Double precision add        |
| 3. LDP          | Load double precision       |
| 4. STD          | Store double precision      |

Note: LDP, STD operate on single and double floating point numbers also.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants:  
          DPN;      12 oct, 10 dec  
          DPD, DPM, DPS, DPA: 114 oct, 76 dec  
          LDP:      6 oct, 6 dec  
          STD:      6 oct, 6 dec

TIMING: (microseconds)  
          DPN          72 - 104  
          DPD          1016 - 1400  
          DPM          504  
          DPS          160  
          DPA          160  
          LDP          120  
          STD          160

All times include programmed operator entry and exit.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FORMAT

Each double precision number is in two's complement form. The sign bit and most significant 23 magnitude bits occupy the most significant word; the least significant 24 magnitude bits occupy the least significant word.

When multiplications are performed, the binary point can be consistently considered to be located at one of two places:

Immediately to the right of the sign bit. The double precision number is then interpreted as a fraction.

Immediately to the left of the least significant bit. The double precision number is then interpreted as a 46 bit plus sign integer. (The least significant bit is not used in double precision multiply and divide operations.)

For all arithmetic operations except multiplication, the binary point can be consistently considered to be located at any position.

Both A and B registers together constitute a "double accumulator" for double precision programmed operators. The most significant word is contained in the A register and the least significant word in the B register.

The contents of two memory locations, designated by the effective address of a programmed operator and by the effective address plus one, constitute a "double operand".

The least significant word is contained in the location designated by the effective address (M), the most significant word in the following location (M+1).

2. FUNCTIONS

LOAD, DOUBLE PRECISION LDP

The "double operand" is loaded into the "double accumulator", contents of M into B and contents of M+1 into A.

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 15 cycles

STORE, DOUBLE PRECISION STD

The contents of the "double accumulator" are stored in the "double operand," contents of B into M and contents of A into M+1.

Registers Affected: M, M+1                      Timing: 20 cycles

## USE: (Cont.)      DOUBLE PRECISION ADD    DPA

The "double operand" is added to the "double accumulator" and the double precision sum appears in the "double accumulator."

Overflow occurs and the overflow indicator is turned on, if both numbers are of the same sign and the sign of the result is different.

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 20 cycles

## DOUBLE PRECISION SUBTRACT    DPS

The "double operand" is subtracted from the "double accumulator" and the double precision difference appears in the "double accumulator".

Overflow occurs and the overflow indicator is turned on, if both numbers are of opposite sign, and the sign of the result does not agree with the original sign of the accumulator.

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 20 cycles

## DOUBLE PRECISION MULTIPLY    DPM

The "double operand" is multiplied by the contents of the "double accumulator". The double precision product appears in the "double accumulator."

If the product equals minus one (40000000 00000000 octal) the overflow indicator is turned on. This result occurs if both numbers were minus one.

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 63 cycles

## DOUBLE PRECISION DIVIDE    DPD

The contents of the "double accumulator" are divided by the "double operand". The double precision quotient appears in the "double accumulator".

Overflow will occur and the overflow indicator is turned on if:

$$1 \leq \frac{\text{Double Accumulator}}{\text{Double Operand}} < -1$$

In this case the results are not correct.

Registers Affected: A, B                      Timing: 127 - 175 cycles

USE: (Cont.)

DOUBLE PRECISION NEGATE DPN

The two's complement of the contents of the "double accumulator" are placed in the "double accumulator".

The address portion of the instruction is not used.

Registers Affected: A, B

Timing: 9 - 13 cycles

3. ACCURACY

Precision of DPA, DPS, and DPN is 47 bits plus sign.

Precision of DPM and DPD is 45 - 47 bits plus sign.



## METHOD:

1. NOMENCLATURE

Ah = Most significant word initially in accumulator  
(A register).

Al = Least significant word initially in accumulator  
(B register).

Mh = Most significant word of operand in memory  
(location M+1)

Ml = Least significant word of operand in memory  
(location M).

Rh = Most significant word of result  
(A register).

Rl = Least significant word of result  
(B register).

2. DOUBLE PRECISION ADD

The least significant words are first added and the carry is stored in bit 0 of the index register. The most significant words are then added. The carry is simultaneously added to the sum.

| Bit Zero<br>Al | Bit Zero<br>Ml | Bit Zero<br>Rl | Carry |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| 0              | 0              | 0              | 0     |
| 0              | 1              | 0              | 1     |
| 1              | 0              | 0              | 1     |
| 1              | 1              | 0              | 1     |
| 0              | 0              | 1              | 0     |
| 0              | 1              | 1              | 0     |
| 1              | 0              | 1              | 0     |
| 1              | 1              | 1              | 1     |

3. DOUBLE PRECISION SUBTRACT

The least significant words are subtracted and the borrow is stored in bit 0 of the index register. The most significant words are then subtracted. The borrow is simultaneously subtracted from the sum.

## METHOD: (Cont.)

| Bit Zero<br>A1 | Bit Zero<br>M1 | Bit Zero<br>R1 | Borrow |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|
| 0              | 0              | 0              | 0      |
| 1              | 0              | 0              | 0      |
| 0              | 1              | 0              | 1      |
| 1              | 1              | 0              | 0      |
| 0              | 0              | 1              | 1      |
| 1              | 0              | 1              | 0      |
| 0              | 1              | 1              | 1      |
| 1              | 1              | 1              | 1      |

4. DOUBLE PRECISION MULTIPLY

The algorithm used is:

$$\begin{aligned} R_h, R_l &= (A_h + A_l) (M_h + M_l) \\ &= (A_h M_h + A_h M_l + M_h a_l) \end{aligned}$$

The term  $M_l A_l$  is dropped because its significance is less than  $2^{-46}$ .

$A_l$  is shifted right two positions with zero shifted into bits zero and one, and it is multiplied by  $M_h$ . Similarly  $M_l$  is shifted right two positions and multiplied by  $A_h$ . The cross products are added and shifted left two positions with sign extended left 23 positions. This result is added, double precision, to the product of  $A_h$  times  $M_h$ . If the final result is  $A=40000000$ ,  $B=00000000$ ; overflow is set.

5. DOUBLE PRECISION DIVIDE

The algorithm used is:

$$R_h, R_l = \frac{A_h + A_l}{M_h + M_l} = \frac{A_h + A_l}{M_h} \frac{1}{\left[1 + \frac{M_l}{M_h}\right]} = \frac{A_h + A_l}{M_h} \left[1 - \frac{M_l}{M_h}\right]$$

The approximation of  $\left[1 + \frac{M_l}{M_h}\right]^{-1}$  by  $\left[1 - \frac{M_l}{M_h}\right]$  makes use of the Taylor series  $\left[1 + \frac{a}{b}\right]^{-1} = 1 - \frac{a}{b} + \left[\frac{a}{b}\right]^2 - \left[\frac{a}{b}\right]^3 + \dots$

The series can be truncated after the first term because

$\frac{M_l}{M_h}$  is less than  $2^{-23}$  and  $\left[\frac{M_l}{M_h}\right]$  is then less than  $2^{-46}$ .

METHOD: (Cont.) The algorithm can be further reduced to:

$$Rh, Rl = \frac{Ah + Al - \frac{Ah + Al}{Mh} Ml}{Mh}$$

Consider that:

$$\frac{Ah + Al}{Mh} = Q + R$$

then:

$$Rh, Rl = Q + \left[ \frac{R - \frac{QMl}{Mh}}{Mh} \right]$$

Mh and Ml are first normalized. Ah and Al are shifted left an equal number of places, then right one place and divided by Mh. The quotient and remainder are saved with the remainder shifted right one place. Ml is shifted right two places, with zeros shifted into bits zero and one, negated and multiplied by the quotient. The product is added to the shifted remainder, divided by Mh, and shifted right 22 places with the sign extended. The quotient is then added to the "double accumulator" which is then shifted left one place.

Overflow occurs and the OVERFLOW FLIP FLOP is set if Ah, Al is greater in absolute magnitude than Mh, Ml, or if Mh, Ml equals zero.

## 6. DOUBLE PRECISION NEGATE

If the least significant word is zero the most significant word is two's complemented. Otherwise the least significant word is two's complemented and the most significant word is one's complemented.

|       |            |    |       |      |           |               |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|---------------|
| 00000 | 0 52 00011 | 1  | \$DPN | PDPD | 013400000 |               |
| 00001 | 4 01 00004 | 2  |       | SKB  | =-1       | TEST B EQU 0  |
| 00002 | 0 46 01000 | 3  |       | BRU  | \$+3,4    |               |
| 00003 | 0 51 00000 | 4  |       | CNA  |           | 2S COMPLEMENT |
| 00004 | 0 17 00011 | 5  |       | BRR  | 0         | EXIT          |
| 00005 | 0 46 00014 | 6  |       | ESR  | =-1       | 1S COMPLEMENT |
| 00006 | 0 46 01000 | 7  |       | XAB  |           |               |
| 00007 | 0 46 00014 | 8  |       | CNA  |           | 2S COMPLEMENT |
| 00010 | 0 51 00000 | 9  |       | XAB  |           |               |
|       |            | 10 |       | BRR  | 0         | EXIT          |
|       |            | 11 |       | END  |           |               |
| 00011 | 77777777   |    |       |      |           |               |

|       |            |  |    |      |      |           |                       |
|-------|------------|--|----|------|------|-----------|-----------------------|
|       |            |  | 1  | SIPD | PSPD | 013300000 |                       |
| 00000 | 0 37 00014 |  | 2  | DPD  | STX  | TX        |                       |
| 00001 | 0 77 40000 |  | 3  |      | EAX  | *0        |                       |
| 00002 | 0 35 00013 |  | 4  |      | STA  | AH        |                       |
| 00003 | 0 36 00012 |  | 5  |      | STB  | AL        |                       |
| 00004 | 2 76 00001 |  | 6  |      | LDA  | 1,2       | MH                    |
| 00005 | 2 75 00000 |  | 7  |      | LDB  | 0,2       | ML                    |
| 00006 | 2 46 00000 |  | 8  |      | RCH  | 0,2       | CLX                   |
| 00007 | 0 67 10060 |  | 9  |      | NBD  | 48        |                       |
| 00010 | 0 46 00600 |  | 10 |      | XXA  |           |                       |
| 00011 | 0 46 01000 |  | 11 |      | CNA  |           |                       |
| 00012 | 0 46 00450 |  | 12 |      | RCH  | 0450      | CAX,CXB,CBA           |
| 00013 | 0 62 00012 |  | 13 |      | XMA  | AL        |                       |
| 00014 | 0 46 00014 |  | 14 |      | XAB  |           |                       |
| 00015 | 0 62 00013 |  | 15 |      | XMA  | AH        |                       |
| 00016 | 2 67 00000 |  | 16 |      | LSH  | 0,2       | SCALE AH,AL EQU MH,ML |
| 00017 | 0 66 00001 |  | 17 |      | RSH  | 1         | AVOID OVFLD ERROR     |
| 00020 | 0 65 00013 |  | 18 |      | DIV  | AH        | AH,AL/MH              |
| 00021 | 0 35 00016 |  | 19 |      | STA  | Q         | SAVE QUOTIENT         |
| 00022 | 0 46 10012 |  | 20 |      | BAC  |           |                       |
| 00023 | 0 66 00001 |  | 21 |      | RSH  | 1         | SCALE REMAINDER       |
| 00024 | 0 62 00012 |  | 22 |      | XMA  | AL        | EXCHANGE Q AND ML     |
| 00025 | 0 66 20002 |  | 23 |      | RCY  | 2         | SCALE ML RIGHT 2 BITS |
| 00026 | 0 46 01000 |  | 24 |      | CNA  |           |                       |
| 00027 | 0 64 00016 |  | 25 |      | MUL  | Q         | -ML*Q                 |
| 00030 | 0 55 00012 |  | 26 |      | ADD  | AL        | R - ML*Q              |
| 00031 | 0 65 00013 |  | 27 |      | DIV  | AH        | R - ML*Q/MH           |
| 00032 | 4 64 00071 |  | 28 |      | MUL  | 1022,4    | SHIFT 22 PLACES       |
| 00033 | 0 55 00016 |  | 29 |      | ADD  | Q         | ADD QUOTIENT          |
| 00034 | 0 67 00001 |  | 30 |      | LSH  | 1         | SCALE RESULTS         |
| 00035 | 0 71 00014 |  | 31 |      | LDX  | TX        |                       |
| 00036 | 0 51 00000 |  | 32 |      | BRR  | 0         | EXIT                  |
|       |            |  | 33 | SIPM | PSPD | 013200000 |                       |
| 00037 | 0 37 00014 |  | 34 | DPM  | STX  | TX        |                       |
| 00040 | 0 77 40000 |  | 35 |      | EAX  | *0        |                       |
| 00041 | 0 35 00013 |  | 36 |      | STA  | AH        |                       |
| 00042 | 0 46 10012 |  | 37 |      | BAC  |           | AL INTO A             |
| 00043 | 0 66 20002 |  | 38 |      | RCY  | 2         |                       |

|       |            |    |       |      |            |                    |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|------------|--------------------|
| 00044 | 2 64 00001 | 39 |       | MUL  | 1,2        | AL*MH              |
| 00045 | 0 35 00015 | 40 |       | STA  | R          | R EQU AL*MH        |
| 00046 | 2 76 00000 | 41 |       | LDA  | 0,2        | ML                 |
| 00047 | 06624002   | 42 |       | DATA | 06624002   |                    |
| 00050 | 0 64 00013 | 43 |       | MUL  | AH         | ML*AH              |
| 00051 | 0 55 00015 | 44 |       | ADD  | R          | ML*AH + AL*MH      |
| 00052 | 4 64 00071 | 45 |       | MUL  | 1G22,4     | SHIFT 22 PLACES    |
| 00053 | 0 36 00015 | 46 |       | STB  | R          | RL                 |
| 00054 | 0 62 00013 | 47 |       | XMA  | AH         | EXCHANGE GH AND AH |
| 00055 | 2 64 00001 | 48 |       | MUL  | 1,2        | AH*MH EQU PH,PL    |
| 00056 | 0 46 00014 | 49 |       | XAB  |            |                    |
| 00057 | 0 55 00015 | 50 |       | ADD  | R          | RL + PL            |
| 00060 | 0 46 00014 | 51 |       | XAB  |            |                    |
| 00061 | 0 57 00013 | 52 |       | ADC  | AH         | RH + PH            |
| 00062 | 0 02 20001 | 53 |       | EOM  | 020001     |                    |
| 00063 | 0 71 00014 | 54 |       | LDX  | TX         |                    |
| 00064 | 0 73 00112 | 55 |       | SKG  | =040000000 |                    |
| 00065 | 0 52 00113 | 56 |       | SKB  | =-1        |                    |
| 00066 | 0 51 00000 | 57 |       | BRR  | 0          | EXIT               |
| 00067 | 4 51 00070 | 58 |       | BRR  | 0VFL0,4    | 0VFL0 EXIT         |
| 00070 | 4 00 00065 | 59 | 0VFL0 | PZE  | \$-3,4     | SET 0VFL0 AND EXIT |
| 00071 | 00000002   | 60 | 1G22  | DATA | 02         |                    |
|       |            | 61 | \$EPS | P0PD | 013100000  |                    |
| 00072 | 0 37 00014 | 62 | DPS   | STX  | TX         |                    |
| 00073 | 0 77 40000 | 63 |       | EAX  | *0         |                    |
| 00074 | 0 46 00014 | 64 |       | XAB  |            |                    |
| 00075 | 2 54 00000 | 65 |       | SUB  | 0,2        | AL - ML            |
| 00076 | 0 46 00014 | 66 |       | XAB  |            |                    |
| 00077 | 2 56 00001 | 67 |       | SUC  | 1,2        | AH - MH - CARRY    |
| 00100 | 0 71 00014 | 68 |       | LDX  | TX         |                    |
| 00101 | 0 51 00000 | 69 |       | BRR  | 0          | EXIT               |
|       |            | 70 | \$IPA | P0PD | 013000000  |                    |
| 00102 | 0 37 00014 | 71 | DPA   | STX  | TX         |                    |
| 00103 | 0 77 40000 | 72 |       | EAX  | *0         |                    |
| 00104 | 0 46 00014 | 73 |       | XAB  |            |                    |
| 00105 | 2 55 00000 | 74 |       | ADD  | 0,2        | AL + ML            |
| 00106 | 0 46 00014 | 75 |       | XAB  |            |                    |
| 00107 | 2 57 00001 | 76 |       | ADC  | 1,2        | AH + MH + CARRY    |
| 00110 | 0 71 00014 | 77 |       | LDX  | TX         |                    |

00111 0 51 00000  
 00000012  
 00000013  
 00000014  
 00000015  
 00000016  
 00004002

78 BRR 0  
 79 AL EQU 012  
 80 AF EQU 013  
 81 TX EQU 014  
 82 R EQU 015  
 83 Q EQU 016  
 84 B4002 EQU 04002  
 85 END

EXIT

LOGICAL RIGHT SHIFT 2

00112 40000000  
 00113 77777777

25-11

00000 0 46 00040  
 00001 0 77 40000  
 00002 2 76 00001  
 00003 2 71 00000  
 00004 0 46 00060  
 00005 0 51 00000

1 \$LDP P@PD 013600000  
 2 CXB  
 3 EAX \*0  
 4 LDA 1,2  
 5 LDX 0,2  
 6 YXB  
 7 BRR 0  
 8 END

00000 0 37 00014  
 00001 0 77 40000  
 00002 2 35 00001  
 00003 2 36 00000  
 00004 0 71 00014  
 00005 0 51 00000  
 00000014

1 \$STD P@PD 013700000  
 2 STX TX  
 3 EAX \*0  
 4 STA 1,2  
 5 STB 0,2  
 6 LDX TX  
 7 BRR 0  
 8 TX EQU 12  
 9 END

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 1

Catalog No. 203040-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Double Precision Multiply Programmed Operator - DPM

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 29 April 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Provides Double Precision Multiply (DPM) as a programmed operator.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 114 oct, 76 dec

TIMING: 504 microseconds including programmed operator entry and exit.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

METHOD: See Catalog No. 203022-B for description of USE and of METHOD.



---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 1

Catalog No. 203017-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Double Precision Subtract, Programmed Operator - DPS

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 5 March 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Provides Double Precision Subtract (DPS) as a programmed operator.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 114 oct, 76 dec

TIMING: 160 microseconds including programmed operator entry and exit.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

METHOD: See Catalog No. 203022-B for description of USE and of METHOD.

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 1

Catalog No. 203016-B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Double Precision Add, Programmed Operator - DPA

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick

ACCEPTED: 6 March 1963

COMPUTER  
CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Provides Double Precision Add (DPA) as a programmed operator.

PROGRAMMED  
OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Instructions and constants: 114 oct, 76 dec

TIMING: 160 microseconds including programmed operator entry and exit.

SOURCE  
LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

METHOD: See Catalog No. 203022-B for description of METHOD.

IDENTIFICATION: Load and Store Triple Precision Programmed Operator Package - LTP, STP

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 6 March 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Provides Load Triple Precision and Store Triple Precision Programmed Operators.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Assembled as separate subroutines. LTP: 10 oct, 8 dec  
STP: 11 oct, 9 dec

TIMING: LTP - 160  $\mu$ sec STP - 216  $\mu$ sec

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FORMAT

The triple precision operand is stored in three consecutive memory locations in the following manner:

The least significant word in M

The next least significant word in M + 1

The most significant word in M + 2

The triple precision accumulator occupies the A register, the B register and location 2. The least significant word is in B, the next least is in A, and the most significant word is in location 2.

2. FUNCTION

Indexing and indirect addressing are possible in both instructions

USE: (Cont.)

## LOAD, TRIPLE PRECISION LTP

The triple precision operand is loaded into the triple precision accumulator. The contents of M into the B register, the contents of M+1 into the A register, and the contents of M+2 into location 2.

Registers Affected: A, B, Location 2      Timing: 20

## STORE, TRIPLE PRECISION STP

The contents of the triple precision accumulator are stored in the triple precision operand. The contents of B into M, A into M+1, and location 2 into M+2. A, B and location 2 are unchanged.

Registers Affected: M, M+1, M+2      Timing: 27

METHOD:

Not applicable.

|       |            |    |       |      |           |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00000 | 0 46 00200 | 1  | \$LTP | PSPD | 016600000 |
| 00001 | 0 77 40000 | 2  | LTP   | CXA  |           |
| 00002 | 2 75 00002 | 3  |       | EAX  | *0        |
| 00003 | 0 36 00002 | 4  |       | LDB  | 2,2       |
| 00004 | 2 75 00000 | 5  |       | STB  | 2         |
| 00005 | 2 71 00001 | 6  |       | LDB  | 0,2       |
| 00006 | 0 46 00600 | 7  |       | LDX  | 1,2       |
| 00007 | 0 51 00000 | 8  |       | XXA  |           |
|       |            | 9  |       | BRR  | 0         |
|       |            | 10 |       | END  |           |

|       |            |    |       |      |           |
|-------|------------|----|-------|------|-----------|
| 00000 | 0 37 00012 | 1  | \$STP | PSPD | 016700000 |
| 00001 | 0 77 40000 | 2  | STP   | STX  | TX        |
| 00002 | 2 35 00001 | 3  |       | EAX  | *0        |
| 00003 | 2 36 00000 | 4  |       | STA  | 1,2       |
| 00004 | 0 76 00002 | 5  |       | STB  | 0,2       |
| 00005 | 2 35 00002 | 6  |       | LDA  | 2         |
| 00006 | 2 76 00001 | 7  |       | STA  | 2,2       |
| 00007 | 0 71 00012 | 8  |       | LDA  | 1,2       |
| 00010 | 0 51 00000 | 9  |       | LDX  | TX        |
|       | 00000012   | 10 |       | BRR  | 0         |
|       |            | 11 | TX    | EQU  | 012       |
|       |            | 12 |       | END  |           |

---

SDS 900 SERIES PROGRAM LIBRARY

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Page 1 of 2

Catalog No. 203021B

---

IDENTIFICATION: Load and Store Quadruple Precision Programmed Operator Package - LQP, STQ

AUTHOR: Richard S. Resnick, SDS

ACCEPTED: 7 March 1963

COMPUTER CONFIGURATION: Any SDS 920/930 Computer

PURPOSE: Provides Load Quadruple Precision and Store Quadruple Precision Programmed Operators.

PROGRAMMED OPERATORS: None

STORAGE: Assembled as two separate subroutines. LQP: 12 oct, 10 dec  
STQ: 13 oct, 11 dec

TIMING: LQP - 200  $\mu$ sec SQP - 256  $\mu$ sec

SOURCE LANGUAGE: SYMBOL

USE: 1. FORMAT

The quadruple precision operand is stored in four consecutive memory locations in the following manner:

The least significant word in M.

The next least significant word in M+1.

The next least significant word in M+2.

The most significant word in M+3.

The quadruple precision accumulator occupies the A register, the B register, location 2 and location 3. The least significant word is in B, the next least is in A, the next in location 2, and the most significant word is in location 3.

USE: (Cont.)

2. FUNCTION

Indexing and indirect addressing are possible in both instructions.

LOAD, QUADRUPLE PRECISION LQP

The quadruple precision operand is loaded in to the quadruple precision accumulator. The contents of M into the B register, the contents of M+1 into the A register, the contents of M+2 into location 2, and the contents of M+3 into location 3.

Registers Affected: A, B, location 2, location 3  
Timing: 25

STORE, QUADRUPLE PRECISION STQ

The contents of the quadruple precision accumulator are stored in the quadruple precision operand. The contents of B into M, A into M+1, location 2 into M+2, and location 3 into M+3. A, B, location 2 and location 3 are unchanged.

Registers Affected: M, M+1, M+2, M+3      Timing: 32

METHOD:

Not applicable

|       |      |       |    |       |      |           |
|-------|------|-------|----|-------|------|-----------|
|       |      |       | 1  | \$LQP | PSPD | 016600000 |
| 00000 | 0 46 | 00040 | 2  | LGP   | CXB  |           |
| 00001 | 0 77 | 40000 | 3  |       | EAX  | *0        |
| 00002 | 2 76 | 00003 | 4  |       | LDA  | 3.2       |
| 00003 | 0 35 | 00003 | 5  |       | STA  | 3         |
| 00004 | 2 76 | 00002 | 6  |       | LDA  | 2.2       |
| 00005 | 0 35 | 00002 | 7  |       | STA  | 2         |
| 00006 | 2 76 | 00001 | 8  |       | LDA  | 1.2       |
| 00007 | 2 71 | 00000 | 9  |       | LDX  | 0.2       |
| 00010 | 0 46 | 00060 | 10 |       | XXB  |           |
| 00011 | 0 51 | 00000 | 11 |       | BRR  | 0         |
|       |      |       | 12 |       | END  |           |

27-3

|       |          |       |    |       |      |           |
|-------|----------|-------|----|-------|------|-----------|
|       |          |       | 1  | \$STG | PSPD | 016700000 |
| 00000 | 0 37     | 00012 | 2  | STQ   | STX  | TX        |
| 00001 | 0 77     | 40000 | 3  |       | EAX  | *0        |
| 00002 | 2 35     | 00001 | 4  |       | STA  | 1.2       |
| 00003 | 2 36     | 00000 | 5  |       | STB  | 0.2       |
| 00004 | 0 76     | 00002 | 6  |       | LDA  | 2         |
| 00005 | 2 35     | 00002 | 7  |       | STA  | 2.2       |
| 00006 | 0 76     | 00003 | 8  |       | LDA  | 3         |
| 00007 | 2 35     | 00003 | 9  |       | STA  | 3.2       |
| 00010 | 2 76     | 00001 | 10 |       | LDA  | 1.2       |
| 00011 | 0 71     | 00012 | 11 |       | LDX  | TX        |
| 00012 | 0 51     | 00000 | 12 |       | BRR  | 0         |
|       | 00000012 |       | 13 | TX    | EGU  | 012       |
|       |          |       | 14 |       | END  |           |



